BEFORE THE

INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT

REGULAR MEETING

LOCATION: UCI UNIVERSITY CLUB

801 EAST PELTASON DRIVE

IRVINE, CALIFORNIA

DATE: TUESDAY, JULY 12, 2005

9 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR

CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 71713

I N D E X

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	NO
1.	CALL TO ORDER		003
2.	SPOTLIGHT (NOT REPORTED)		
3.	PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE		005
4.	ROLL CALL		005
5., 6	5., 7. CONSENT ITEMS:		007
	APPROVAL OF MINUTES FROM MAY 23, 2005 APPROVAL OF MINUTES FROM JUNE 6, 2005 CONSIDERATION OF AMENDMENTS TO ENHANCE CONFLICT OF INTEREST COST CATEGORIES		
8.	CONSIDERATION OF UPDTE ON FINANCIAL ISSUES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BRIDGE FINANCING		008
9.	CONSIDERATION OF CREATING A JOINT TASK FORCE ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY		058
10.	UPDATE FROM LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE		009
11.	PRESIDENT'S REPORT	069,	095
12.	CLOSED SESSION (NOT REPORTED)		
13.	PUBLIC REPORT FROM CLOSED SESSION		127
14.	CIRM BUDGET UPDATE		135
15.	CONSIDERATION OF ESTABLISHING ICOC GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE		127
16.	PUBLIC COMMENT		207
17.	ADJOURNMENT		211
18.	PROPOSED NEW ITEM - REGULATORY LANGUAGE FOR GUIDELINES FOR HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH		082

- 1 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, TUESDAY, JULY 12, 2005
- 2
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. IF WE CAN TRY
- 4 AND MOVE INTO THE AGENDA HERE QUICKLY. THERE'S A
- 5 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE LOBBY, AND IF YOU WILL PLEASE
- 6 MENTION TO THEM THAT WE ARE STARTING.
- 7 IN CONVENING THE MEETING THIS MORNING, I'D
- 8 LIKE TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT WE THANK THE CHRISTOPHER
- 9 REEVE FOUNDATION FOR THEIR OUTSTANDING WORK AND
- 10 CERTAINLY DANA REEVE WHO IS CONTINUING TO LEAD THOSE
- 11 EFFORTS WITH THE EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP OF TRICIA BROOKS
- 12 AND MICHAEL MANGANIELLO.
- 13 IN WELCOMING EVERYONE TO TODAY'S ICOC MEETING
- 14 AT UC IRVINE, WE WANT TO AGAIN THANK DR. SUSAN BRYANT,
- 15 TO MY RIGHT, OUR ESTEEMED BOARD MEMBER REPRESENTING THE
- 16 UC IRVINE CAMPUS, AND HER ASSISTANT, JEANNIE ENGELS.
- 17 THE STAFF AT THE IRVINE UNIVERSITY CLUB ALSO NEEDS TO
- 18 BE ACKNOWLEDGED, AND WE ARE SPECIFICALLY PLEASED AND
- 19 PRIVILEGED TO HAVE WITH US EXECUTIVE VICE CHANCELLOR
- 20 MICHAEL GOTTFREDSON, WHO WOULD LIKE TO FORMALLY WELCOME
- 21 THE BOARD.
- DR. GOTTFREDSON: MY NAME IS MICHAEL
- 23 GOTTFREDSON, EXECUTIVE VICE CHANCELLOR. MR. CHAIRMAN,
- 24 PRESIDENT HALL, CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE, ON
- 25 BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IRVINE CAMPUS, I

- 1 AM DELIGHTED TO WELCOME YOU HERE. FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO
- 2 ARE RETURNING TO OUR CAMPUS, WELCOME BACK; AND THOSE OF
- 3 YOU WHO ARE HERE FOR THE FIRST TIME, WELCOME AND I HOPE
- 4 YOU GET A CHANCE TO EXPLORE OUR ENVIRONMENT A LITTLE
- 5 BIT. ALSO ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
- 6 IRVINE RESEARCH COMMUNITY, I WANT TO EXPRESS OUR
- 7 ENORMOUS GRATITUDE TO EACH OF YOU AS INDIVIDUALS FOR
- 8 YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION AND YOUR PERSONAL EFFORTS AND
- 9 SACRIFICES THAT YOU ARE MAKING AS MEMBERS OF THIS
- 10 COMMITTEE IN EXECUTING THE WILL OF THE CITIZENS OF THE
- 11 STATE. AND WE ARE ENORMOUSLY GRATEFUL FOR YOUR
- 12 INDIVIDUAL EFFORTS. AND IF THERE'S ANYTHING THAT WE
- 13 CAN DO AT IRVINE TO MAKE YOUR MEETING MORE PRODUCTIVE
- 14 OR YOUR STAY MORE ENJOYABLE, I HOPE YOU WILL NOT
- 15 HESITATE TO LET US KNOW.
- AND NOW THAT YOU KNOW HOW CONVENIENTLY
- 17 LOCATED WE ARE, NOT JUST THE CENTER OF SOUTHERN
- 18 CALIFORNIA AND ITS RESEARCH ENVIRONMENT, BUT ALSO AN
- 19 HOUR AWAY FROM ANYPLACE IN CALIFORNIA BECAUSE OF OUR
- 20 VERY CONVENIENT AIRPORT. WE HOPE THAT WE WILL SEE YOU
- 21 REPEATEDLY HERE AND WE WILL WELCOME YOU. THANK YOU
- 22 VERY MUCH FOR COMING.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU.
- 24 (APPLAUSE.)
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE ARE AWAITING SENATOR JOE

- 1 DUNN, WHO REPRESENTS THE ORANGE COUNTY AREA. AND WHEN
- 2 HE ARRIVES, WE WILL DEPART FROM OUR AGENDA SO THAT HE
- 3 CAN MAKE A PRESENTATION AT THAT TIME SINCE HIS TIMING
- 4 IS VERY TIGHT.
- 5 MELISSA KING IS GOING TO LEAD US IN THE
- 6 PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FORMALLY BEGIN OUR PROCESS THIS
- 7 MORNING.
- 8 (THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.)
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. AND MELISSA,
- 10 WILL YOU LEAD US THROUGH THE ROLL CALL.
- 11 MS. KING: PAUL JENNINGS FOR DAVID BALTIMORE.
- DR. JENNINGS: HERE.
- 13 MS. KING: ROBERT PRICE FOR ROBERT BIRGENEAU.
- DR. PRICE: HERE.
- MS. KING: DAVE MEYER FOR KEITH BLACK.
- DR. MEYER: HERE.
- MS. KING: SUSAN BRYANT.
- DR. BRYANT: HERE.
- MS. KING: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: HERE.
- 21 MS. KING: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. BRIAN
- HENDERSON.
- DR. HENDERSON: HERE.
- MS. KING: ED HOLMES. DAVID KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: HERE.

- 1 MS. KING: BOB KLEIN.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: HERE.
- 3 MS. KING: SHERRY LANSING.
- 4 MS. LANSING: HERE.
- 5 MS. KING: LEONARD ROME FOR GERALD LEVEY.
- DR. ROME: HERE.
- 7 MS. KING: TED LOVE.
- 8 DR. LOVE: HERE.
- 9 MS. KING: RICHARD MURPHY. TINA NOVA.
- DR. NOVA: HERE.
- MS. KING: ED PENHOET.
- DR. PENHOET: HERE.
- MS. KING: PHIL PIZZO.
- DR. PIZZO: HERE.
- MS. KING: CLAIRE POMEROY.
- DR. POMEROY: HERE.
- 17 MS. KING: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
- DR. PRIETO: HERE.
- 19 MS. KING: JEANNIE FONTANA FOR JOHN REED.
- DR. FONTANA: HERE.
- 21 MS. KING: JOAN SAMUELSON. DAVID
- 22 SERRANO-SEWELL. JEFF SHEEHY.
- MR. SHEEHY: HERE.
- 24 MS. KING: JONATHAN SHESTACK. OSWALD
- 25 STEWARD.

- DR. STEWARD: HERE.
- 2 MS. KING: LEON THAL. GAYLE WILSON. JANET
- WRIGHT.
- 4 DR. WRIGHT: HERE.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MELISSA, CAN YOU TELL US, DO
- 6 WE HAVE A QUORUM IN ATTENDANCE?
- 7 MS. KING: YOU DO.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE'D LIKE TO BEGIN WITH
- 9 AGENDA ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7, WHICH ARE CONSENT ITEMS.
- 10 THEY INCLUDE THE APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES FROM MAY 23D,
- 11 2005, THE APPROVAL FOR THE MINUTES OF JUNE 6, 2005, AND
- 12 THE ADOPTION THROUGH THE CONSENT PROCESS OF AMENDMENTS
- 13 TO ENHANCE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE CATEGORIES,
- 14 ENHANCING THOSE CATEGORIES FOR NEW HIRES AND
- 15 DESCRIPTION OF THE RELATED CURRENT STAFF
- 16 RESPONSIBILITIES.
- 17 IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS, JAMES HARRISON IS
- 18 PREPARED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. I'D ASK IF THERE'S ANY
- 19 QUESTIONS FROM THE BOARD, OR IF THERE'S ANY QUESTIONS
- 20 FROM THE PUBLIC? THERE DO NOT SEEM TO BE ANY QUESTIONS
- 21 FROM THE BOARD OR THE PUBLIC.
- 22 IS THERE A MOTION TO APPROVE THE CONSENT
- 23 ITEMS UNDER AGENDA ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7?
- DR. PIZZO: SO MOVED.
- DR. BRYANT: SECOND.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S BEEN MOVED AND
- 2 SECONDED. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED? ITEMS PASS.
- 3 WE'LL GO TO AGENDA ITEM 8. THERE ARE NO
- 4 MATERIALS FOR THE ITEM. THE MATERIALS HAVE PROCEEDED A
- 5 SIGNIFICANT DISTANCE, BUT THEY ARE THROUGH A VETTING
- 6 PROCESS. THEY'RE IN A VETTING PROCESS AT THIS TIME.
- 7 THEY WILL BE MADE PUBLIC WHEN THEY'RE THROUGH THAT
- 8 VETTING PROCESS.
- 9 THE BRIDGE FINANCING STRUCTURED AROUND BOND
- 10 ANTICIPATION NOTES THAT BY THEIR TERMS STATE THAT IF
- 11 THE STATE WERE NOT SUCCESSFUL IN LITIGATION, THOSE BOND
- 12 ANTICIPATION NOTES WOULD BECOME GRANTS, THEY WOULD NOT
- 13 BE PAID OFF, HAVE PROCEEDED IN A TASK FORCE OF THE
- 14 INSTITUTE, THE TREASURER'S OFFICE, AND THE CONTROLLER'S
- 15 OFFICE AS AUTHORIZED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING
- 16 IN MAY.
- 17 THE TERM SHEETS HAVE BEEN DONE AND REVIEWED
- 18 BY COUNSEL IN THAT TRANSACTION. WE WILL BE BRINGING
- 19 THOSE MATTERS BACK TO THE BOARD, I BELIEVE, IN THE NEXT
- 20 BOARD MEETING TO REVIEW THOSE TERM SHEETS. THE KEY
- 21 OBJECTIVE HERE IS TO WORK WITH MAJOR PHILANTHROPIC
- 22 FOUNDATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS TO FUND SUFFICIENT PORTIONS
- 23 OF THOSE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES SO THAT BY THE
- 24 SEPTEMBER BOARD MEETING WHEN WE'RE PREPARED, WE HOPE,
- 25 TO APPROVE THE INFRASTRUCTURE TRAINING GRANT

- 1 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE WORKING GROUP, THE SCIENTIFIC
- 2 AND MEDICAL GRANTS WORKING GROUP, THAT WE HAVE FUNDING
- 3 FOR THOSE INITIAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRAINING GRANTS.
- 4 THERE'S NO ACTION NEEDED AT THIS TIME. THIS
- 5 IS AN UPDATE ITEM.
- 6 GOING THROUGH TO THE NEXT ITEM OF THE AGENDA,
- 7 I'D LIKE TO REVERSE ITEMS 9 AND 10 IF WE CAN. IF THE
- 8 BOARD REMEMBERS, THAT AT THE JUNE 6TH MEETING THERE
- 9 WERE POLICY SUGGESTIONS THAT HAD COME FROM A MEETING
- 10 THAT SENATOR PERATA'S STAFF HAD CHAIRED ON JUNE 3D IN
- 11 HIS OFFICES WITH LEGISLATIVE LEADERSHIP OF THE STATE
- 12 SENATE. AND IN THAT MEETING THE PRESIDENT, DR. ZACH
- 13 HALL, COUNSEL, JAMES HARRISON, AND I WORKED WITH
- 14 SENATOR PERATA'S STAFF, SENATOR ORTIZ' STAFF, AND
- 15 SENIOR CONSULTANTS OF A NUMBER OF COMMITTEES OF THE
- 16 SENATE TO COME TO A CONCLUSION ON CONCEPTUAL ITEMS THAT
- 17 COULD BE ADVANCED. THAT IS NOT TO SAY THAT THERE WAS
- 18 FINAL SIGN-OFF ON THOSE ITEMS, BUT WE'RE ATTEMPTING TO
- 19 FIND MORE CORE ITEMS ON WHICH WE COULD MAKE REAL
- 20 PROGRESS IN ENHANCING THE POLICIES FOR TRANSPARENCY,
- 21 ACCOUNTABILITY, AND FOR FURTHER RAISING WHAT WE BELIEVE
- 22 ARE ALREADY THE HIGHEST STANDARDS IN THE COUNTRY.
- AS THE BOARD KNOWS, WE'VE BEEN WORKING WITH
- 24 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES OF SCIENCE SINCE BEFORE THIS
- 25 BOARD WAS FORMED FOR INFORMATION, STARTING WITH THE

- 1 DECEMBER 6TH AND DECEMBER 7TH MEETING AT UC IRVINE, FOR
- 2 INPUT ON CONFLICTS, FOR INPUT ON OPEN MEETINGS POLICY,
- 3 AND ISSUES OF TRANSPARENCY. AT THAT BOARD MEETING WE
- 4 ESTABLISHED A LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE TO CONSIDER
- 5 POLICY ENHANCEMENTS. AND DR. ZACH HALL WITH STAFF
- 6 DEVELOPED A NUMBER OF SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE
- 7 CONCEPTUAL POINTS THAT WE BROUGHT TO THE JUNE 6TH
- 8 MEETING.
- 9 THAT MEETING OF THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 10 OCCURRED ON JUNE 20TH, AND A NUMBER OF THOSE
- 11 RECOMMENDATIONS WERE CONSIDERED. YOU WILL FIND THEM
- 12 UNDER TAB 10 IN YOUR DOCUMENTS YOU HAVE BEFORE YOU,
- 13 ALONG WITH A TIME LINE THAT DETAILS THE PROGRESS THAT
- 14 HAS BEEN MADE.
- 15 DR. HALL, WOULD YOU LIKE TO COMMENT ON THOSE
- 16 POLICY ENHANCEMENTS?
- DR. HENDERSON: WHERE IS THE TIME LINE, MR.
- 18 CHAIRMAN? IT'S ON THE LAST PAGE.
- MS. KING: FOURTH PAGE.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S THE PAGE BEFORE THE
- 21 LAST PAGE.
- DR. HALL: THIS IS THE FIRST OF THE TWO
- 23 PRESENTATIONS THAT'S UNDER POLICY ENHANCEMENTS. SO AS
- 24 THE CHAIR, BOB KLEIN, SAID, ON JUNE 20TH THE
- 25 LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE ICOC RECOMMENDED POLICY

- 1 ENHANCEMENTS TO THE ICOC TO MEET SEVERAL CONCERNS
- 2 EXPRESSED BY THE LEGISLATURE. AND WITH RESPECT TO
- 3 THESE POLICIES, THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 4 RECOMMENDED THAT THE ICOC REQUIRE NOTICE TO THE
- 5 LEGISLATURE AND THE PUBLIC AND A VOTE OF 70 PERCENT OF
- 6 A QUORUM OF ICOC MEMBERS TO AMEND THESE ENHANCED
- 7 POLICIES WHEN THEY ARE ADOPTED.
- 8 HERE WE GO. SO THE POLICIES INVOLVE CONFLICT
- 9 OF INTEREST ISSUES OF THE ICOC ITSELF AND OF MEMBERS OF
- 10 THE WORKING GROUPS AS WELL AS MEETING PROCEDURES AND
- 11 OTHER MATTERS. NOW, SINCE THAT SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON
- 12 JUNE 20TH, THE PRESIDENT AND THE STAFF HAVE HAD ONGOING
- 13 DISCUSSIONS THROUGH LATE LAST WEEK WITH MEMBERS OF THE
- 14 ICOC AND WITH MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE STAFF ABOUT
- 15 FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS TO THE ENHANCEMENTS; THAT IS,
- 16 SUBSEQUENT TO THOSE THAT WERE PASSED AND ARE IN YOUR
- 17 BOOK ON JUNE 20TH.
- 18 WE ARE FACED WITH A PRACTICAL PROBLEM, AND
- 19 THAT IS THE ENHANCEMENTS THAT WERE PASSED ON JUNE 20TH
- 20 NEED SOME FURTHER WORK. ON THE OTHER HAND, WE HAVE A
- 21 VERY PRACTICAL PROBLEM THAT WE HAVE OUR WORKING GROUPS
- 22 ALREADY MEETING, AND WE NEED SOME POLICY IN PLACE IN
- ORDER TO DEAL WITH THOSE MEETINGS.
- 24 SO WHAT I SUGGEST IS THE FOLLOWING. LET ME
- JUST SAY, BY THE WAY, THAT WE HAVE ALREADY USED THESE

- 1 ENHANCED CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICIES RECOMMENDED BY
- 2 THE SUBCOMMITTEE IN COLLECTING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
- 3 FROM MEMBERS OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, WHICH MET
- 4 ON JULY 6TH, AND WE HAVE SENT OUT NOTICES ASKING FOR
- 5 DISCLOSURE FROM MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS REVIEW WORKING
- 6 GROUP, WHICH WILL BE ON AUGUST 3D AND 4TH.
- 7 SO IN ORDER TO MEET THESE DEMANDS AND ALSO TO
- 8 INCORPORATE INTO THE ENHANCEMENTS LANGUAGE AND CHANGES
- 9 SUGGESTED BY ICO MEMBERS AND FROM OUR OWN DISCUSSION IN
- 10 A THOUGHTFUL AND CAREFUL WAY, WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING
- 11 SUGGESTION. AND THAT IS, WE ASK THAT THE ICOC PASS THE
- 12 ENHANCEMENTS RECOMMENDED TO THE LEGISLATIVE
- 13 SUBCOMMITTEE AS INTERIM ENHANCEMENTS, A TERM THAT'S
- 14 BECOMING VERY FAMILIAR TO US IN OUR VARIOUS MEETINGS
- 15 HERE, SO THAT WE CAN USE THEM FOR THE ACTIVITIES THAT
- 16 ARE NOW IN PROGRESS.
- 17 IN THE MEANTIME THE STAFF WILL AMEND THESE
- 18 ENHANCEMENTS BASED ON OUR DISCUSSIONS HERE AND WITH
- 19 LEGISLATIVE STAFF AND BRING BACK THE SUITABLY AMENDED
- 20 FINAL ENHANCEMENTS, QUOTE, UNQUOTE, AND WE WILL PASS
- 21 THOSE AT THE AUGUST MEETING; HOWEVER, LET ME JUST NOTE
- 22 THAT IS AFTER THE GRANTS REVIEW WORKING GROUP, SO
- 23 THAT -- AND THEN WE CAN USE THOSE HENCEFORTH. AND I
- 24 THINK GIVEN THIS STRATEGY, IF WE CHOOSE TO ADOPT IT, IT
- 25 WOULD BE APPROPRIATE TO HOLD THE 70-PERCENT RESOLUTION

- 1 UNTIL THE AUGUST MEETING; THAT IS, NOT TO FIX THESE IN
- 2 PLACE.
- 3 AS YOU REMEMBER, THE LEGISLATURE HAD WISHED
- 4 US TO HAVE SOME POLICY SO THAT THESE COULD NOT BE
- 5 CAPRICIOUSLY CHANGED, AND THAT'S WHERE THEIR
- 6 RECOMMENDATION THAT WE HAVE NOTICED TO THE LEGISLATURE
- 7 AND PUBLIC AND A VOTE OF 70 PERCENT OF A QUORUM TO
- 8 AMEND ANY ENHANCED POLICIES. SO I SUGGEST WE PUT THAT
- 9 SAFEGUARD IN PLACE AT THE AUGUST MEETING.
- 10 SO WHAT WE REQUEST IS THAT YOU PASS THE
- 11 POLICY NOW. YOU HAVE THESE UNDER TAB NO. 10 IN YOUR
- 12 NOTEBOOKS, AND LET ME JUST BRIEFLY GO OVER THE
- 13 ENHANCEMENTS WHICH DETAIL OUR DISCLOSURE POLICIES FOR
- 14 MEMBERS OF THE THREE WORKING GROUPS, AS DESCRIBED.
- 15 THEY DESCRIBE THE AVAILABILITY OF AUDIT -- FOR AUDIT OF
- 16 THE DISCLOSURES ALONG WITH OUR RECORDS OF WORKING GROUP
- 17 MEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN EACH DECISION. THEY DISCUSS
- 18 THE FORM AND TIMING OF OUR RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ICOC
- 19 FROM THE WORKING GROUPS. THEY DESCRIBE AN ANNUAL
- 20 REPORT THAT WILL DESCRIBE OUR AGGREGATE TRAINING
- 21 ACTIVITIES IN TERMS OF DISEASE INTEREST. THEY DESCRIBE
- OUR MEETING PROCEDURES FOR WORKING GROUPS, AND THEY
- 23 DESCRIBE OUR POLICY WITH RESPECT TO THE RECORDS OF THE
- 24 WORKING GROUPS.
- 25 SO WE ASK YOU TO APPROVE THESE AS INTERIM

- 1 ENHANCEMENTS WHICH WOULD ALLOW US TO GET OUR WORK DONE
- OVER THE NEXT MONTH.
- NOW, BEFORE YOU FORMALLY CONSIDER THAT, LET
- 4 ME JUST MENTION TO YOU WHAT THE CHANGES THAT WE
- 5 CURRENTLY CONTEMPLATE ARE THAT WE WOULD BRING TO YOU IN
- 6 AUGUST. AND THOSE ARE SHOWN IN THE NEXT SLIDE.
- 7 FIRST OF ALL, AS WAS POINTED OUT AT THE
- 8 LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING, THERE ARE SOME
- 9 INCONSISTENCIES WITH RESPECT TO BOTH FORM AND FINANCIAL
- 10 THRESHOLD AMONG THE DIFFERENT WORKING GROUPS WITH
- 11 RESPECT TO THEIR DISCLOSURE AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
- 12 AND SO WE WOULD LIKE TO MAKE THOSE CONSISTENT, AND WE
- 13 WOULD APPLY A FINANCIAL THRESHOLD OF \$5,000 INTEREST TO
- 14 ALL THREE WORKING GROUPS. CURRENTLY THE STANDARDS ONE
- 15 IS A BIT HIGHER FOR HISTORICAL AND IRRELEVANT REASONS.
- A SECOND POINT CAME OUT OF OUR DISCUSSIONS
- 17 WITH THE LEGISLATIVE STAFF, WHICH I THINK MAKES AN
- 18 IMPORTANT ADDITION TO OUR CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- 19 POLICIES; AND THAT IS, WITH RESPECT TO COMPANIES THAT
- 20 ARE PRIVATELY HELD. IF A WORKING GROUP MEMBER HAS A
- 21 SUBSTANTIAL POSITION IN EQUITY OR OPTIONS IN A
- 22 PRIVATELY HELD COMPANY, THESE MAY HAVE A LOW OR
- 23 DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE DOLLAR VALUE; BUT, NEVERTHELESS,
- 24 THEY MAY REPRESENT A SUBSTANTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
- 25 SO WE WOULD LIKE TO ADD A PROVISION THAT A

- 1 POSITION OF MORE THAN 5-PERCENT INTEREST IN ANY PRIVATE
- 2 COMPANY DOING BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH REPRESENTS A
- 3 FINANCIAL INTEREST THAT MUST BE DISCLOSED. SO THIS
- 4 WOULD BE INDEPENDENT OF THE DOLLAR VALUE. IT WOULD
- 5 REPRESENT 5-PERCENT INTEREST IN THE COMPANY ITSELF. SO
- 6 I THINK THAT ACTUALLY STRENGTHENS OUR POLICIES AND
- 7 REPRESENTS AN IMPORTANT ADDITION.
- 8 AND THEN THIRDLY, WE HAVE A DISCUSSION ON THE
- 9 FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ICOC, AND THIS HAS BEEN
- 10 A SUBJECT OF CONTINUING DISCUSSION AMONG OURSELVES.
- 11 MR. HALPERN HAS MADE SOME SUGGESTIONS, AND WE ALSO HAD
- 12 DISCUSSIONS WITH LEGISLATIVE STAFF. AND LET ME
- 13 SUMMARIZE THOSE BRIEFLY BY SAYING THAT ONE OF THE
- 14 CHANGES WE MAY WISH TO MAKE AT THIS MEETING, AND THAT
- 15 IS THAT FOR LEGAL AND OTHER REASONS, THAT ALL
- 16 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE WORKING GROUP COME TO THE ICOC.
- 17 WHAT WE HAVE NOT DECIDED AND WISH TO WORK ON IS EXACTLY
- 18 WHAT INFORMATION WILL BE GIVEN ABOUT EACH GRANT
- 19 APPLICATION THAT COMES. AND THE REASON FOR THIS IS WE
- 20 ARE, AS DISCUSSED BEFORE, TRYING TO BALANCE THE
- 21 TRADITIONAL AND WIDESPREAD POLICY OF CONFIDENTIALITY OF
- 22 GRANT APPLICATIONS WITH OUR DESIRE TO BE TRANSPARENT.
- 23 ESSENTIALLY ALMOST ALL GRANTING AGENCIES
- 24 IDENTIFY GRANTS THAT ARE CHOSEN FOR FUNDING, BUT DON'T
- 25 IDENTIFY THE ONES NOT CHOSEN FOR FUNDING. AND THE

- 1 DECISIONS ARE MADE IN CONFIDENTIAL SESSIONS SO THAT
- 2 MEMBERS OF THE FINAL DECISION-MAKING BODY HAVE ACCESS
- 3 TO ALL THE INFORMATION THAT IS IN THE APPLICATIONS.
- 4 BECAUSE IN THE ICOC, OF COURSE, THE DECISIONS ARE MADE
- 5 BY YOU, IT'S DONE IN PUBLIC SESSION, AND SO THIS MEANS
- 6 THAT IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE
- 7 APPLICATIONS, IT'S NOT POSSIBLE FOR US. WE DO NOT WISH
- 8 TO HAVE THE FULL TEXT OF THE APPLICATIONS MADE AS
- 9 PUBLIC DOCUMENTS IN ORDER TO PRESERVE CONFIDENTIALITY.
- 10 SO WE ARE WORKING WITH EXACTLY HOW TO GET YOU
- 11 THE INFORMATION THAT YOU NEED IN A WAY THAT PRESERVES
- 12 THAT CONFIDENTIALITY AND IN A WAY THAT ALSO RESPECTS
- 13 OUR DESIRE NOT TO EMBARRASS PEOPLE UNNECESSARILY AND
- 14 NOT TO IDENTIFY THE LOSERS IN WAYS THAT WOULD BE
- 15 INAPPROPRIATE.
- 16 SO THE CHAIRMAN, I THINK, WANTS TO MAKE AN
- 17 AMENDMENT TO THE POLICIES THAT WERE PASSED AT THE JUNE
- 18 20TH MEETING BY THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE TO ADDRESS
- 19 THAT ISSUE, BUT WE WILL BRING BACK TO YOU IN AUGUST
- 20 EXACTLY THE MECHANICS OF HOW THIS WILL BE WORKED OUT.
- 21 SO I APOLOGIZE FOR THE COMPLEXITY OF THIS,
- 22 BUT IT IS PART OF THE CHALLENGE OF TRYING ON THE ONE
- 23 HAND TO MAKE POLICY; AND ON THE OTHER HAND, TO TRY TO
- 24 MOVE FORWARD USING THE POLICIES THAT WE HAVE.
- 25 NOW, THERE ARE TWO OTHER POINTS IN THE POLICY

- 1 ENHANCEMENTS. I'VE DEALT WITH THE WORKING GROUPS.
- 2 THERE ARE TWO OTHER CHANGES THAT NEED TO BE MADE, AND
- 3 ONE HAS TO DO WITH ICOC CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND THE
- 4 SECOND HAS TO DO WITH A STATEMENT ABOUT IP. AND, MR.
- 5 CHAIR, I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU WANT TO HANDLE THIS OR
- 6 WHETHER YOU WANT TO TAKE QUESTIONS NOW OR HOW YOU WANT
- 7 TO DO IT, BUT --
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHY DON'T WE TRY AND TAKE
- 9 QUESTIONS AS WE GO SINCE THERE'S A LOT OF SUBSTANCE
- 10 HERE. DR. PIZZO.
- 11 DR. PIZZO: I RECOGNIZE THAT WE MAY BE COMING
- 12 BACK FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION ABOUT THIS, BUT AT LEAST TO
- 13 OFFER A POSITION NOT TO SECOND-GUESS THE LEGISLATIVE
- 14 SUBCOMMITTEE. IT WOULD SEEM TO ME THAT ONE OF THE
- 15 THINGS WE SHOULD RECONSIDER IS THE 5-PERCENT THRESHOLD
- 16 UNDER ITEM BULLET 2. I WOULD ACTUALLY --
- DR. HALL: FOR PRIVATE COMPANIES?
- DR. PIZZO: FOR PRIVATE COMPANIES. AND AT
- 19 LEAST FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION, JUST TO OFFER A POSITION,
- 20 I THINK THERE SHOULD BE A THRESHOLD. I THINK THERE
- 21 SHOULD BE DISCLOSURE, ANY DISCLOSURE IN A PRIVATELY
- 22 HELD COMPANY. AT LEAST THAT'S A PRACTICE THAT WE'VE
- 23 USED IN OUR UNIVERSITY. I THINK THAT THAT IS SOMETHING
- 24 FOR --
- DR. HALL: I WAS TRYING TO REMEMBER. THE

- 1 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, AS I WAS TRYING TO REMEMBER
- 2 BACK TO THE DAYS WHEN I WAS INVOLVED IN THIS AS A VICE
- 3 CHANCELLOR --
- 4 DR. PIZZO: IT'S DIFFERENT FOR PUBLICLY AND
- 5 PRIVATELY HELD COMPANIES. IN MANY PLACES IT'S .5
- 6 PERCENT FOR PUBLICLY HELD, AND OTHERS IT'S ZERO OR ANY
- 7 FULL DISCLOSURE --
- 8 DR. HALL: SO PUBLICLY HELD IS FULL
- 9 DISCLOSURE NOW OF ANYTHING OVER \$5,000. IT'S A DOLLAR
- 10 AMOUNT. THE DIFFICULTY IS WITH PRIVATE ONES. AND I
- 11 THOUGHT THE 5 PERCENT WAS --
- DR. PIZZO: I'M OFFERING IT JUST AS AN
- 13 OPINION. IF THIS IS THE PRACTICE, JUST TO NORMALIZE
- 14 IT. AND IT IS CERTAINLY THE PRACTICE THROUGHOUT THE
- 15 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SYSTEMS, THAT I'M NOT
- 16 SUGGESTING NECESSARILY TO CHANGE THAT.
- 17 DR. HALL: IT IS OFTEN THE CASE THAT PEOPLE
- 18 SERVE ON SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND GET OPTIONS
- 19 THAT ARE VERY SMALL IN AMOUNT. AND WHETHER WE WANT TO
- 20 ASK DISCLOSURE OF THOSE OR NOT I DON'T KNOW. IT IS A
- 21 CONTINUING QUESTION HOW MUCH WE ASK OUR WORKING GROUP
- 22 MEMBERS TO DISCLOSE BECAUSE IT IS NOT COMMON TO ASK
- 23 MEMBERS OF WHAT ARE EQUIVALENT TO STUDY SECTIONS TO
- 24 MAKE FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES THAT ARE PUBLIC. AND WE
- 25 HAVE ALREADY HAD ONE CASE IN WHICH SOMEONE WHO WAS

- 1 ASKED TO PARTICIPATE IN ICOC HAS SAID NO WAY WAS THAT
- 2 PERSON GOING TO EXPOSE FOR A RELATIVELY SHORT TERM OF
- 3 SERVICE THE DETAILS OF ALL OF HIS FINANCIAL
- 4 INFORMATION.
- 5 AND SO WE WALK A NARROW LINE HERE, AND OUR
- 6 OWN SENSE IS THAT ASKING DISCLOSURE THAT IS
- 7 CONFIDENTIAL TO US AND HAVING THAT AVAILABLE FOR AUDIT
- 8 BY THE STATE OR BY A PRIVATE AUDITOR MEETS THE
- 9 REQUIREMENT AND IS, IN FACT, A MORE RIGOROUS
- 10 REQUIREMENT THAN EITHER THE NIH OR ANY GRANTING AGENCY
- 11 THAT I KNOW, INCLUDING THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA,
- 12 REQUIRES.
- 13 SO I THINK WE HAVE VERY ROBUST POLICIES IN
- 14 PLACE. WE ARE TRYING TO FINE-TUNE THEM, BUT I THINK
- 15 THE FUNDAMENTAL BODY OF THOSE POLICIES IS VERY STRONG
- 16 AND VERY SIGNIFICANT.
- 17 MS. KING: IF I COULD JUST REMIND THE BOARD
- 18 MEMBERS WHILE WE'RE DOING THE QUESTION-AND-ANSWER PART
- 19 OF THIS PRESENTATION TO SPEAK DIRECTLY INTO THE
- 20 MICROPHONE AND ALSO SAY YOUR NAME BEFORE YOU START.
- 21 THANK YOU SO MUCH.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PRIETO.
- DR. PRIETO: FOR ZACH, I DON'T HAVE MY NOTES
- 24 FROM THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING WITH ME, BUT
- 25 I HAD THOUGHT THAT WE TRIED ALSO TO MAKE THE LANGUAGE

- 1 REGARDING FAMILY MEMBERS AND SUCH MORE CONSISTENT FROM
- 2 WORKING GROUP TO WORKING GROUP.
- 3 DR. HALL: YOU'RE QUITE CORRECT. I JUST
- 4 OMITTED THAT. IT WAS A CARELESS OMISSION FROM MY TEXT
- 5 HERE, BUT YOU'RE QUITE CORRECT.
- 6 DR. PRIETO: IF I CAN JUST POINT OUT, FOR THE
- 7 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, IT APPEARS TO BE MUCH MORE
- 8 STRINGENT WITH REVIEWERS, CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS, OR
- 9 OTHERS WITH WHOM REVIEWERS HAVE SUBSTANTIAL COMMON --
- DR. HALL: WE WILL WORK OUT WORDING. ED
- 11 PENHOET HAD A GOOD SUGGESTION FOR A PHRASE THAT WE
- 12 MIGHT USE, AND I REALIZE THE WORD "FAMILY" IS MISSING
- 13 FROM THE TOP ONE UP THERE, BUT WE CERTAINLY WILL DO
- 14 THAT AND MAKE THAT CONSISTENT AS WELL. SO I APPRECIATE
- 15 THAT COMMENT.
- ANY OTHER COMMENT ON THIS?
- 17 SO, MR. CHAIR, WE HAVE TWO PIECES OF THIS.
- 18 ONE IS ALL THE RECOMMENDATIONS RELATING TO THE WORKING
- 19 GROUPS AND TO THE GRANTS REVIEW AND WHAT COMES TO THE
- 20 ICOC, AND THEN WE HAVE TWO OTHER PIECES. ONE IS THE
- 21 CONFLICT OF INTEREST FOR THE ICOC ITSELF, AND WE HAVE
- 22 AN AMENDMENT SUGGESTED BY DAVID BALTIMORE TO WHAT WAS
- 23 IN THE ENHANCEMENTS. AND SECONDLY, WE HAVE AN
- 24 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND A DECISION TO MAKE ABOUT
- 25 THAT. SO MAYBE WE COULD CONSIDER THOSE AS THREE

- 1 SEPARATE PIECES, IF YOU WOULD. AND LET ME ASK, THEN,
- 2 IF WE MIGHT, FOR DISCUSSION ON ALL OF THE ENHANCEMENTS
- 3 EXCEPT CONFLICT OF INTEREST FOR THE ICOC ITSELF AND FOR
- 4 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.
- DR. HENDERSON: MR. CHAIRMAN, I'D LIKE TO
- 6 MOVE ADOPTION OF THESE INTERIM STANDARDS FOR THE
- 7 WORKING GROUP.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A SECOND?
- 9 DR. FRIEDMAN: SECOND.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT WAS MOVED AND SECONDED.
- 11 THE MATTER IS NOW UP FOR DISCUSSION. AND I WOULD LIKE
- 12 TO FRAME THIS DISCUSSION BY ADDRESSING A QUESTION THAT
- 13 HAS BEEN RAISED IN TERMS OF THE INTENT OF PROPOSITION
- 14 71 ON WHETHER THE ICOC SHOULD BE ESTABLISHING RULES AND
- 15 GUIDELINES FOR THE OPERATION OF THE ICOC AND ITS
- 16 WORKING GROUPS. IT HAS BEEN SUGGESTED THAT THE ICOC
- 17 NEEDS TO WAIT FOR RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE WORKING
- 18 GROUPS BEFORE ADOPTING SUCH RULES AND PRACTICES.
- 19 IN FACT, GIVEN THAT MR. JAMES HARRISON AND I
- 20 WORKED TOGETHER ON THIS VERY LANGUAGE, I CAN TELL YOU
- 21 THAT, AS A MATTER OF INTENT, WE LOOKED AT IT AS A
- 22 FUNCTIONAL NECESSITY THAT THE ICOC ESTABLISH THE RULES
- 23 AND GUIDELINES FOR THE OPERATION OF THE WORKING GROUPS
- 24 BEFORE THE WORKING GROUPS COULD MEET BECAUSE, OF
- 25 COURSE, WHEN A WORKING GROUP MEETS, IF THE ICOC HAS NOT

- 1 ACTED, YOU WOULDN'T KNOW WHETHER THERE WERE CONFLICTS
- 2 PROVISIONS THAT WOULD ADDRESS THEM, AND YOU WOULD NOT
- 3 HAVE AN ABILITY TO KNOW WHETHER IT WAS AN OPEN MEETING
- 4 OR A CLOSED MEETING.
- 5 SO AS A FUNCTIONAL NECESSITY, THE LANGUAGE AT
- 6 125290.4(G), WHICH SAYS THAT THE ICOC SHALL ESTABLISH
- 7 RULES AND GUIDELINES FOR THE OPERATION OF THE ICOC AND
- 8 ITS WORKING GROUPS MUST COME BEFORE AND PRECEDE BY
- 9 PRIORITY THE LANGUAGE WHICH FOLLOWS SEQUENTIALLY IN THE
- 10 DOCUMENT 125290.5(D) THAT TALKS ABOUT WORKING GROUP
- 11 INPUT.
- 12 WE CERTAINLY LOOK AT THIS AS BEING AN
- 13 INTERACTIVE PROCESS WHERE THE WORKING GROUPS WILL GIVE
- 14 FEEDBACK TO THE ICOC, BUT FUNCTIONALLY, AS A NECESSITY,
- 15 THE ICOC MUST STRUCTURALLY PROVIDE THE GUIDANCE ON HOW
- 16 THESE WORKING GROUPS WILL WORK.
- 17 WITH THAT INTRODUCTION, I WOULD ALSO SUGGEST,
- 18 AS DR. HALL HAS RAISED, THERE IS A PROPOSED ADDITIONAL
- 19 AMENDMENT OR ENHANCEMENT WHICH I THINK WOULD GO TOWARDS
- 20 FURTHER REDUCING ANY REMAINING GAP BETWEEN PERSPECTIVES
- 21 FROM INDIVIDUALS IN THE LEGISLATURE AND THIS BOARD, IF
- 22 IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO OUR BOARD. AND PERHAPS WE CAN PUT
- 23 FORWARD THAT CONCEPTUAL AMENDMENT AND DISCUSS THESE
- 24 POLICIES WITH THAT UNDER CONSIDERATION. AND THAT
- 25 AMENDMENT WOULD COME FROM ME ACTING AS CHAIR OF THE

- 1 LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE ALONG WITH TINA NOVA ACTING AS
- 2 VICE CHAIR. AND ESSENTIALLY, MR. HARRISON, DO YOU HAVE
- 3 LANGUAGE THAT WOULD ADDRESS THAT?
- 4 MR. HARRISON: YES. THE CONCEPT -- THE
- 5 CONCEPT IS THAT WITH RESPECT TO GRANT APPLICATIONS FOR
- 6 WHICH THE GRANTS REVIEW WORKING GROUP DOES NOT
- 7 RECOMMEND FUNDING, THE CIRM WILL PROVIDE THE ICOC WITH
- 8 THE TITLE OF THE APPLICATION AS WELL AS A SUMMARY
- 9 WRITTEN BY THE APPLICANT, INCLUDING THE DISEASE
- 10 RELEVANCE. CIRM STAFF, AS DR. HALL NOTED, WILL DEVELOP
- 11 A PROPOSAL THAT ADDRESSES THE MECHANICS OF PROVIDING
- 12 INFORMATION REGARDING THE GRANTS REVIEW WORKING GROUP
- 13 RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ICOC, AND THESE POLICIES WILL BE
- 14 SUBMITTED TO THE ICOC FOR ITS CONSIDERATION IN AUGUST.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO
- 16 THE MOTION IS THAT THE REPORTING WOULD, INSTEAD OF JUST
- 17 ADDRESSING THE SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL GRANTS WORKING
- 18 GROUP RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUNDING, WOULD ALSO PROVIDE
- 19 TO THE ICOC A LAY SUMMARY OF GRANT APPLICATIONS THAT
- 20 DID NOT COME WITH THE RECOMMENDATION FOR FUNDING. IT
- 21 WOULD BE WITHOUT THEIR SCORE, BUT WOULD PROVIDE A LAY
- 22 SUMMARY SO THAT IF THE ICOC OR BOARD OR A MEMBER OF THE
- 23 PUBLIC WANTED TO RAISE A QUESTION, THE BOARD COULD
- 24 DECIDE WHETHER THEY NEEDED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON
- 25 THAT ITEM TO CONSIDER THAT ITEM FOR A RECOMMENDATION.

- 1 THAT MEANS THAT THE BOARD, THE ICOC BOARD,
- 2 IS, IN FACT, THE FINAL DECISION-MAKING BODY ON ALL --
- 3 ON ALL OF THE GRANTS THAT ARE APPLIED FOR, BUT
- 4 CERTAINLY THE SCIENTIFIC REVIEWS WILL FOCUS ON THOSE
- 5 RECOMMENDED FOR FUNDING.
- 6 NOW, DR. HALL, WE WANT TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT
- 7 WE'RE NOT SACRIFICING OUR SCIENTIFIC STANDARDS OR
- 8 FUNCTIONAL OPERATIONAL ABILITY AND NOT DISCOURAGING THE
- 9 GRANT PROCESS BY DOING THIS. COULD YOU COMMENT ON
- 10 WHETHER YOU THINK THIS IS CONCEPTUALLY ACCEPTABLE
- 11 WITHIN OUR OPERATIONAL VISION FROM THE SCIENTIFIC POINT
- 12 OF VIEW?
- DR. HALL: IT IS.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO I WOULD LIKE TO MAKE THAT
- 15 AS A MOTION FOR AN AMENDMENT.
- DR. PENHOET: SO MOVED.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND IS THERE A SECOND TO
- 18 THAT AMENDMENT?
- DR. PIZZO: SECOND.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S MOVED AND SECONDED. SO
- 21 THE MOTION AS AMENDED IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR
- 22 DISCUSSION AND DISCUSSION BY THE MEMBERS. TO MY LEFT,
- 23 I'LL START WITH DR. OS STEWARD AND THEN GO TO MY RIGHT.
- DR. STEWARD: SO, ZACH, I'M SURE YOU THOUGHT
- 25 ABOUT THIS. I'M SORRY IF I HAVEN'T QUITE KEPT UP WITH

- 1 ALL THE DISCUSSIONS. THE NIH MODEL, OF COURSE, WOULD
- 2 BE COUNSEL, AND I GUESS THE QUESTION IS WHETHER THERE'S
- 3 ANY CAPACITY OR ABILITY TO HAVE A LIST OF, LET'S CALL
- 4 THEM, NEAR MISSES WITH THE COUNCIL MODEL BEING DO WE
- 5 WANT TO REACH DOWN AND FUND GRANTS THAT ARE VERY CLOSE
- 6 TO A PAY LINE THAT ARE MAYBE PARTICULARLY RELEVANT. I
- 7 JUST WANTED YOUR COMMENTS AND THOUGHTS ABOUT THAT.
- 8 DR. HALL: WE WILL HAVE DISCUSSION ABOUT THIS
- 9 IN THE CONTEXT OF THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT, BUT OUR -- WE
- 10 IMAGINE THAT THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WILL MAKE A
- 11 RECOMMENDATION OF GRANTS IN THREE CATEGORIES, WHICH
- 12 WOULD BE HIGHLY MERITORIOUS, RECOMMENDED FOR FUNDING;
- 13 MERITORIOUS, RECOMMENDED FOR FUNDING IF FUNDS ARE
- 14 AVAILABLE; AND THEN THE THIRD WOULD BE NOT SUFFICIENTLY
- 15 MERITORIOUS TO WARRANT A RECOMMENDATION FOR FUNDING AT
- 16 THIS TIME.
- 17 AND OUR ASSUMPTION IS THAT THE GRANTS
- 18 ULTIMATELY CHOSEN WILL LARGELY COME FROM FIRST TWO OF
- 19 THOSE, AND IT WILL BE A RARE OCCASION WHEN SOMEBODY ON
- 20 THE ICOC WISHES TO DIP DOWN INTO GRANTS THAT ARE NOT
- 21 RECOMMENDED AT THIS TIME TO ASK FOR ONE FOR DISCUSSION.
- 22 AND OUR ORIGINAL THOUGHT WAS IS THAT SINCE --
- 23 TO PRESERVE THE CONFIDENTIALITY, NOT ONLY OF WHAT'S IN
- 24 THE APPLICATION, BUT OF THE APPLICATION ITSELF IN THOSE
- 25 CASES, THERE WAS NO POINT IN BRINGING THESE TO THE ICOC

- 1 AND, THEREFORE, MAKING THEM PUBLIC. HOWEVER, IT WAS
- 2 POINTED OUT THAT THAT MEANS THAT THE WORKING GROUP
- 3 MAKES A DECISION, IN FACT, ABOUT THOSE GRANTS. AND SO
- 4 I THINK THE PURPOSE OF THE CHAIR'S AMENDMENT HERE IS TO
- 5 SAY THAT, IN LINE WITH PROPOSITION 71, THAT ALL
- 6 APPLICATIONS WILL NEED TO COME TO THE ICOC. HOWEVER,
- 7 THE INFORMATION THAT WE GIVE IN THE TWO CASES WILL BE
- 8 DIFFERENT.
- 9 MY OWN VIEW IS THAT WE NEED TO THINK ABOUT
- 10 THAT VERY CAREFULLY WITH STAFF, GO OVER IT, AND THEN
- 11 COME BACK TO YOU WITH A SPECIFIC PROPOSAL FOR HOW THAT
- 12 WOULD BE DONE AT THE AUGUST MEETING.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SHERRY LANSING.
- 14 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO STRENGTHEN WHAT
- 15 YOU ARE SAYING. I JUST WANT TO EMPHASIZE WHAT YOU'RE
- 16 SAYING, ZACH, BECAUSE I THINK THIS IS SUCH AN IMPORTANT
- 17 THING BECAUSE I'M EXTREMELY SENSITIVE TO A SCIENTIST
- 18 PUTTING FORTH WORK AND OUR SAYING THE THIRD CATEGORY,
- 19 NOT MERITORIOUS, WHATEVER. SO I KNOW WE'RE GOING TO GO
- 20 BACK INTO A WORKING GROUP AND SAY THIS. WE HAVE A VERY
- 21 FINE LINE. WE WANT EVERYBODY TO KNOW EVERYTHING, BUT
- 22 WE ALSO WANT TO ENCOURAGE SCIENTISTS WHOSE WORK ISN'T
- 23 INITIALLY ACCEPTED TO COME BACK TO US.
- 24 AND WE'VE ALL BEEN IN POSITIONS WHERE
- 25 SOMETHING IS, QUOTE, NOT RIGHT AT A CERTAIN TIME, AND

- 1 THEN FIVE YEARS LATER IS ACTUALLY EVERYTHING THAT WE'RE
- 2 LOOKING FOR. AND SO I THINK THIS THIRD CATEGORY WE
- 3 REALLY HAVE TO THINK OF VERY, VERY CAREFULLY, HOW WE
- 4 IDENTIFY IT, HOW WE CALL IT. AND I THINK THIS IS NOT
- 5 FOR US TO DECIDE TODAY, BUT I AGREE WITH YOU. WE
- 6 REALLY HAVE TO GO THROUGH IN THE MOST EXTREMELY
- 7 SENSITIVE WAY BECAUSE WE'VE ALL SEEN SOMETHING THAT IS
- 8 REJECTED SUDDENLY BECOMES THE CURE FOR SOMETHING LATER
- 9 OR A PROGRESS IN A DISEASE LATER.
- 10 DR. HALL: I WOULD SAY, JUST TO COMMENT, WE
- 11 ARE BREAKING NEW GROUND HERE. FOR THAT REASON, I THINK
- 12 IT BOTH DESERVES SOME DISCUSSION AS WE ARE HAVING, AND
- 13 I THINK ALSO IT NEEDS TO BE VERY, VERY CAREFULLY
- 14 THOUGHT OUT. WE DON'T HAVE MODELS AT THIS POINT FOR
- 15 DECISIONS THAT ARE MADE AT PUBLIC MEETINGS ABOUT
- 16 FUNDING GRANTS. THAT IS, AS FAR AS I KNOW, THERE IS NO
- 17 MODEL FOR THAT AMONG THE AGENCIES THAT I'M FAMILIAR
- 18 WITH.
- 19 AND SO IT IS, AS YOU SAY, I APPRECIATE YOUR
- 20 COMMENTS BECAUSE IT'S EXACTLY RIGHT. WE WANT TO BE
- 21 BALANCING THESE TWO THINGS, BEING TRANSPARENT AND
- 22 ACCOUNTABLE AND RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC AND THE
- 23 LEGISLATURE; ON THE OTHER HAND, RESPECTING THE
- 24 CONFIDENTIALITY AND THE SENSITIVITY OF OUR SCIENTISTS.
- 25 MS. LANSING: I'M CONFIDENT THAT WE WILL

- 1 FIGURE OUT A WAY, BUT IT'S GOING TO REQUIRE A GREAT
- 2 DEAL OF THOUGHT AND A GREAT DEAL OF LANGUAGE THAT MAKES
- 3 SENSE.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I CAN NOW GO TO MY RIGHT.
- 5 AND PLEASE REALIZE THAT I CAN'T ALWAYS SEE EVERYONE.
- 6 SO IF I'M NOT SEEING YOU, JUST RAISE YOUR HAND A LITTLE
- 7 HIGHER. DR. SUSAN BRYANT.
- 8 DR. BRYANT: YES. I JUST WANTED TO ADD TO
- 9 THAT THAT THE OTHER CATEGORY OF POSSIBLE HARM FROM TOO
- 10 MUCH DISCLOSURE IN THIS AREA IS THAT PEOPLE WHO ARE
- 11 HESITANT, MAYBE JUNIOR PEOPLE THAT ARE BEGINNING TO GO
- 12 INTO THIS AREA, THEY HAVE NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
- 13 NECESSARILY IN STEM CELL RESEARCH, MIGHT CHOOSE NOT TO
- 14 GO INTO IT IF THEY'RE GOING TO GET A PUBLIC BLACK EYE
- 15 OUT OF IT.
- DR. HALL: THAT'S A GOOD POINT. THE OTHER
- 17 THING I THINK WE WANT TO DISCOURAGE ALSO IS SORT OF ANY
- 18 SENSE OF LOBBYING BY PEOPLE WHO ARE CLOSE TO THE LINE.
- 19 SO THESE ARE THE KINDS OF CONSIDERATIONS AND THINGS
- 20 THAT WE WILL WANT TO BE THINKING ABOUT. AS I SAY, WE
- 21 WOULD REALLY LIKE TO WORK IT OUT VERY CAREFULLY WITH
- 22 STAFF AND COME TO YOU WITH A CAREFULLY THOUGHT OUT
- 23 PLAN, WHICH WE WILL DO IN AUGUST.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. HALL, TO REPEAT
- 25 SOMETHING YOU'VE SAID AT A PRIOR MEETING, IT'S MY

- 1 UNDERSTANDING THAT IN ORDER TO KEEP IT ON THE SCIENCE
- 2 ITSELF, WE WILL NOT BE IDENTIFYING UNTIL AFTER GRANTS
- 3 ARE APPROVED THE INVESTIGATOR OR THE INSTITUTION.
- DR. HALL: YES. RIGHT. THAT IS OUR
- 5 CURRENT -- LET'S NOT MAKE THAT PART OF THE RESOLUTION,
- 6 BUT THAT IS OUR CURRENT INTENT. I THINK THAT'S ALMOST
- 7 CERTAINLY WHAT WE WILL BRING TO THE ICOC IS A PROPOSAL
- 8 IN WHICH NEITHER THE APPLICANT NOR THE INSTITUTION IS
- 9 IDENTIFIED. WE WILL KEEP TRACK OF -- WE WILL TELL EACH
- 10 OF YOU BEFORE THE SESSION THAT APPLICATIONS NO. 8, 12,
- 11 AND 39 ARE THOSE IN WHICH YOU, A PARTICULAR MEMBER, HAS
- 12 A CONFLICT OF INTEREST. PLEASE DON'T PARTICIPATE IN
- 13 DISCUSSION OR VOTE AT THOSE. AND WE WILL ALSO ASSIST
- 14 YOU IN REMEMBERING THAT. SO THIS IS PART OF OUR JOB TO
- 15 MAKE SURE THAT ALL THESE DECISIONS ARE MADE IN A FAIR
- 16 AND IMPARTIAL WAY.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. ADDITIONAL
- 18 CONSIDERATION? DR. PIZZO.
- 19 DR. PIZZO: JUST ONE OTHER THING, ZACH. AND
- 20 IT REALLY FOLLOWS SHERRY'S COMMENT; AND THAT IS, IN THE
- 21 SPIRIT, AND ALSO SUSAN'S, IN THE SPIRIT OF TRYING TO
- 22 PROMOTE SCIENCE IN A NEW AREA, ONE OF THE THINGS THAT
- 23 DOES HAPPEN FROM TIME TO TIME AT THE NIH, AS YOU WELL
- 24 KNOW, IS THAT PROGRAM DIRECTORS CAN BE VERY HELPFUL TO
- 25 THOSE WHOSE GRANTS MISS. I THINK IF WE BUILD INTO OUR

- 1 CONSIDERATION WAYS OF PROVIDING ADVICE AND COUNSEL TO
- 2 PEOPLE WHO ARE JUST GETTING STARTED, THAT COULD BE A
- 3 COMFORTING WAY OF HELPING TO GET THEM OFF THE GROUND AS
- 4 WELL.
- DR. HALL: THAT WILL BE ONE OF THE
- 6 RESPONSIBILITIES OF OUR PROGRAM STAFF. WE'RE JUST
- 7 PUTTING THAT TOGETHER.
- 8 DR. PIZZO: WE SHOULD BE OPEN AND PROACTIVE
- 9 ABOUT THAT, THAT THE GOAL IS TO BE HELPFUL TO PEOPLE
- 10 WHO ARE GETTING STARTED. THERE ARE SOME THAT WILL
- 11 NEVER BE ACHIEVABLE, BUT SOME THINGS, AS WE ALL KNOW,
- 12 SHERRY CAPTURED CORRECTLY, MISS THE FIRST TIME, BUT
- 13 WERE REALLY SUCH BRILLIANT IDEAS THAT COME BACK TO
- 14 HAUNT ALL OF US.
- 15 DR. HALL: DR. ARLENE CHIU DID A WONDERFUL
- 16 JOB OF JUST WHAT YOU SAY WHEN SHE WAS A PROGRAM OFFICER
- 17 AT NIH. AND SHE WILL TRAIN AND INSTRUCT THE PEOPLE
- 18 THAT WE HIRE TO DO EXACTLY THAT.
- DR. PIZZO: I'M VERY COMFORTED BY THAT.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ADDITIONAL COMMENTS?
- 21 COMMENTS FROM -- I THINK, DR. HALL, IF YOU WILL REMAIN
- 22 AVAILABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS, BUT LET US SEE IF WE
- 23 HAVE COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC. YES. PLEASE TRY AND
- 24 KEEP YOUR COMMENTS TO THREE MINUTES, AND WE GREATLY
- 25 APPRECIATE YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: THANK YOU. BEFORE I BEGIN,
- 2 WOULD I HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ALSO MAKE A COMMENT
- 3 ABOUT THE BRIDGE FINANCING PROPOSAL AT SOME TIME?
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE BRIDGE FINANCING
- 5 PROPOSAL IS NOT AN ACTION ITEM, BUT AT THE END OF THE
- 6 MEETING, WE HAVE A GENERAL SESSION FOR COMMENTS. IF
- 7 YOU KEEP YOUR COMMENTS RIGHT NOW ON THIS ITEM, YOU
- 8 WOULD BE INVITED IN THAT GENERAL SESSION TO COMMENT ON
- 9 BRIDGE FINANCING.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: THANK YOU. MY NAME IS JESSE
- 11 REYNOLDS. I'M WITH THE CENTER FOR GENETICS AND
- 12 SOCIETY. AND FIRST, I'D LIKE TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE AMOUNT
- OF PROGRESS YOU'VE MADE ON THE POLICIES FOR WORKING
- 14 GROUPS REGARDING CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND OPEN
- 15 MEETINGS. WE APPRECIATE IT.
- 16 WE STILL FEEL THERE'S A LOT OF PROGRESS TO BE
- 17 MADE, PARTICULARLY IN THE AREA OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- 18 POLICIES FOR WORKING GROUP MEMBERS. AS THEY STAND
- 19 RIGHT NOW, WE FEEL THEY REMAIN INADEQUATE. THE
- 20 PERSONAL FINANCIAL INTERESTS OF THE WORKING GROUP
- 21 MEMBERS SHOULD BE DISCLOSED PUBLICLY, NOT TO THE CIRM
- 22 STAFF. I KNOW THAT THE CIRM STAFF IS ALREADY
- OVERWORKED, AND GIVING THEM THIS EXTRA TASK OF
- 24 MONITORING FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST MAY NOT BE FEASIBLE
- 25 WITH THE STAFF SIZE LIMITED TO 50.

- 1 AND WE FEEL THAT THE PEOPLE OF CALIFORNIA
- 2 DESERVE TO KNOW THE PERSONAL INTERESTS OF THE PEOPLE
- 3 WHO ARE GOING TO HAVE SO MUCH INFLUENCE OVER SUCH A
- 4 LARGE AMOUNT OF MONEY. WE FEEL THAT THEY'RE
- 5 EFFECTIVELY A DECISION-MAKING BODY. KNOWING HOW
- 6 HURRIED THESE MEETINGS ARE HERE AND HOW BUSY YOU ALL
- 7 ARE, IT SEEMS UNLIKELY THAT YOU'RE GOING TO BE GIVING
- 8 ENOUGH TIME TO DEEPLY REVIEW THE GRANT APPLICATIONS,
- 9 FOR EXAMPLE. THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE WORKING GROUPS
- 10 MAY, IN FACT, BECOME THE FINAL DECISION.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 12 MR. REED.
- 13 I'D LIKE TO SAY THAT DON REED MADE A VERY
- 14 ELOQUENT PRESENTATION THIS MORNING. IS GLORIA REED
- 15 HERE? GLORIA, RAISE YOUR HAND. SHE IS A TREMENDOUS
- 16 ADVOCATE FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH. AND ROMAN REED WAS
- 17 HERE EARLIER. IS ROMAN STILL HERE?
- MR. REED: YES, SIR.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ROMAN, THANK YOU VERY MUCH
- 20 FOR YOUR TREMENDOUS STATEMENT EARLIER THIS MORNING AND
- 21 FOR ALL THOSE WHO PARTICIPATED IN THE PROGRAM. THANK
- 22 YOU.
- 23 (APPLAUSE.)
- 24 MR. REED: IT WAS OUR PLEASURE AND DELIGHT TO
- 25 BE A PART OF THIS AMAZING, ONGOING, INCREDIBLE. THIS

- 1 IS JUST AMAZING.
- 2 ON THE PEOPLE THAT ARE UNFORTUNATELY
- 3 DESIGNATED INSUFFICIENTLY MERITORIOUS, I WONDER IF -- I
- 4 REALIZE THAT THE PUBLIC NEEDS TO KNOW WHY A PROPOSAL IS
- 5 TURNED DOWN, AND THEY HAVE TO KNOW SOMETHING ABOUT IT.
- 6 WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE JUST NOT TO MENTION THE
- 7 SCIENTIST'S NAMES?
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: TO CLARIFY A PRIOR POINT,
- 9 WHEN THESE LISTS ARE PUT FORWARD, THE SCIENTISTS'
- 10 NAMES, THEIR INSTITUTIONS ARE NOT IDENTIFIED TO AVOID
- 11 PREJUDICE IN THE FIRST PLACE OR BIAS. SO THE DESIRE IS
- 12 TO PRESENT THE INFORMATION ON A LAY SUMMARY TO THE
- 13 BOARD SO THAT THE BOARD CAN DECIDE WHETHER THEY WANT TO
- 14 ASK FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THAT AND, IN FACT,
- 15 HOW THE STAFF WORK UP SO THEY CAN LOOK AT FUNDING
- 16 DESPITE THE PRIOR RECOMMENDATION, BUT THE NAME WOULD
- 17 NOT BE IDENTIFIED.
- MR. REED: THANK YOU.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ADDITIONAL PUBLIC COMMENTS?
- 20 MS. FOGEL: GOOD MORNING. I'M SUSAN FOGEL
- 21 WITH THE PRO CHOICE ALLIANCE FOR RESPONSIBLE RESEARCH.
- 22 AND I TOO WANT TO COMMENT ON HOW RESPONSIVE YOU'VE BEEN
- 23 TO THE PUBLIC IN BROADENING THESE POLICIES AND HAVE
- 24 MOVED AN ENORMOUS DISTANCE FROM WHERE YOU STARTED IN
- 25 TERMS OF OPENNESS AND TRANSPARENCY.

- 1 THERE ARE TWO THINGS, THOUGH, THAT I WOULD
- 2 LIKE TO SPECIFICALLY ADDRESS. ONE IS THE -- AS YOU
- 3 LOOK AT THE RULES FOR THE WORKING GROUPS, AND I REALIZE
- 4 YOU'RE GOING TO COME BACK AND ADDRESS THEM MORE
- 5 SPECIFICALLY IN AUGUST, THAT THERE BE A GENERAL
- 6 STATEMENT OF A PRESUMPTION OF OPENNESS IN TERMS OF A
- 7 PRESUMPTION THAT WORKING GROUP MEETINGS, ALL OF THEM,
- 8 WILL BE OPEN, A PRESUMPTION THAT ALL RECORDS WILL BE
- 9 PUBLIC, AND THEN VERY CLEARLY AND CONCRETELY DESCRIBE
- 10 THE SPECIFIC INSTANCES IN WHICH IT'S APPROPRIATE FOR
- 11 THINGS TO BE CLOSED OR NOT MATTERS OF PUBLIC RECORD.
- 12 THAT WOULD REALLY GO A LONG WAY IN PROVIDING
- 13 CLARITY, APPROPRIATE EXPECTATIONS OF BOTH THE PUBLIC
- 14 AND THE SCIENTISTS ENGAGING IN APPLICATIONS FOR FUNDING
- AND DOING THE RESEARCH, AND WOULD ALSO SEND A VERY
- 16 CLEAR MESSAGE TO THE PUBLIC AND THE LEGISLATURE THAT
- 17 THOSE ARE YOUR GOALS AND YOUR PRESUMPTIONS INSTEAD OF
- 18 EACH ONE BEING SO DIFFERENTLY WRITTEN AND USING WORDS
- 19 THAT ARE NOT CLEAR TO ANYBODY WHAT THEY MEAN IN TERMS
- OF WHAT'S OPEN AND WHAT'S CLOSED. SO THAT WOULD BE MY
- 21 FIRST RECOMMENDATION. WE JUST HAVE A BROAD PRINCIPLE
- OF YOUR COMMITMENT TO PRESUMPTION OF OPENNESS.
- 23 THE SECOND THING IS, AS THE SACRAMENTO BEE
- 24 POINTED OUT OVER THE WEEKEND, THE GOAL OF PROP 71
- 25 CERTAINLY WAS TO BECOME A VANGUARD AND A MAGNET FOR THE

- 1 BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST TO BE DOING RESEARCH HERE. WE
- 2 KNOW PRIVATE COMPANIES ARE OPENING OFFICES HERE SO THEY
- 3 CAN QUALIFY FOR FUNDING. AND WE'RE VERY CONCERNED THAT
- 4 THE PUBLIC IS NOT GOING TO KNOW WHAT THE CONFLICTS OF
- 5 INTEREST ARE OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE MAKING THE FUNDING
- 6 RECOMMENDATIONS, SPECIFICALLY THE FUNDING WORKING
- 7 GROUP. WE BELIEVE IT'S VERY INAPPROPRIATE FOR THAT
- 8 DISCLOSURE NOT TO BE PUBLIC. AND FOR A YEAR LATER FOR
- 9 THERE TO BE SOME KIND OF A REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE
- 10 AND THE PUBLIC WHEN IT'S MUCH TOO LATE, WE BELIEVE, IS
- A BIG MISTAKE AND REALLY A STEP BACKWARDS FROM THE
- 12 KINDS OF PROGRESS THAT YOU'VE BEEN MAKING.
- 13 SO WE BELIEVE THERE SHOULD BE PUBLIC
- 14 DISCLOSURE OF THE FINANCIAL INTERESTS OF THE WORKING
- 15 GROUP MEMBERS WHO ARE MAKING BIG DECISIONS ABOUT HUGE
- AMOUNTS OF MONEY THAT ARE GOING TO BE INVESTED IN THIS
- 17 RESEARCH. THANK YOU.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR
- 19 COMMENTS. AND THANK YOU FOR THE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT
- 20 WE HAVE COME AN ENORMOUS WAY. WE CAN ALWAYS IMPROVE,
- 21 BUT THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR THAT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.
- 22 WE'RE WORKING VERY HARD TO GAIN THAT KIND OF
- 23 RECOGNITION OF HOW MUCH WE'RE STRETCHING WHILE TRYING
- TO PRESERVE OUR MISSION. WE'RE TRYING TO MAKE CERTAIN
- 25 WE DON'T REACH TOO FAR TO DISABLE OUR MAIN AND PRIMARY

- 1 OBJECTIVE OF ADVANCING MEDICAL RESEARCH WHILE MEETING
- THESE OTHER EXPECTATIONS AND EXCEEDING NIH STANDARDS
- 3 AND OTHER STANDARDS OF ESTEEMED INSTITUTIONS AROUND THE
- 4 COUNTRY.
- 5 ANY ADDITIONAL BOARD COMMENTS?
- 6 DR. HALL: COULD I MAKE TWO COMMENTS IF I
- 7 MIGHT? FIRST OF ALL, IN RESPONSE TO MR. REYNOLDS AND
- 8 THEN, SECONDLY, IN RESPONSE TO BOTH OF OUR PREVIOUS
- 9 SPEAKERS.
- 10 THE STAFF, CERTAINLY IT IS OUR JOB TO HAVE
- 11 THESE DISCLOSURES AND TO KNOW -- IDENTIFY WHAT THE
- 12 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ARE FOR OUR WORKING GROUP
- 13 MEMBERS, THIS IS PARTICULARLY TRUE FOR THE GRANTS
- 14 REVIEW WORKING GROUP, BASED ON THE APPLICATIONS THAT
- 15 COME IN. AND IT IS NOT A QUESTION OF THIS BEING TOO
- 16 BURDENSOME FOR US. IN FACT, THIS IS ONE OF OUR CORE
- 17 FUNCTIONS, TO MAKE SURE THAT, IN FACT, THESE DECISIONS
- 18 ARE MADE IMPARTIALLY AND IN AN UNBIASED MANNER.
- 19 AND WE COUNT THAT FROM THE BEGINNING AS ONE
- 20 OF OUR RESPONSIBILITIES TO TRACK THAT, AND WE ALREADY
- 21 HAVE BEGUN WITH OUR FIRST AUGUST MEETING BY ASKING FOR
- 22 DISCLOSURE ABOVE THE FINANCIAL THRESHOLD AS DESCRIBED
- 23 IN THE POLICY ENHANCEMENTS, AND THEN USING THAT TO
- 24 GUIDE, THEN, THE EXEMPTIONS THAT WE HAVE.
- ONE OF THE PROBLEMS WITH PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

- 1 AND THE WAY IN WHICH PEOPLE TALK ABOUT IT IS THE
- 2 QUESTION, THIS IS NOW JUST TO ANSWER THE TWO COMMENTS
- 3 THAT WERE MADE, THE QUESTION THEN BECOMES VERY AD
- 4 HOMINUM. IT SHIFTS TO A QUESTION SHOULD A PERSON WITH
- 5 ALL THESE HOLDINGS BE MAKING DECISIONS? THERE'S NO
- 6 CONFLICT OF INTEREST IN HAVING A PARTICULAR FINANCIAL
- 7 INTEREST IN VARIOUS COMPANIES. THE ONLY TIME THE
- 8 FINANCIAL INTEREST -- CONFLICT OF INTEREST ARISES IS
- 9 WHEN THERE IS AN APPLICATION FROM ONE OF THOSE. AND
- 10 THAT'S WHAT WE'RE INTERESTED IN.
- 11 SO THE EMPHASIS SHOULD BE NOT ON THE
- 12 INDIVIDUAL AND WHETHER THEY ARE SUITABLE. WE ALL HAVE
- 13 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST IN PARTICULAR SITUATIONS, AND THE
- 14 THING THAT WE WILL WORRY ABOUT AS MUCH AS THE FINANCIAL
- 15 ONES ARE THE PROFESSIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, WHICH
- 16 WE WILL ALSO TRACK AND MANAGE. THE QUESTION IS WHEN
- 17 ANY DECISION IS MADE, IS ANYBODY IN THE ROOM
- 18 PARTICIPATING IN THAT THAT HAS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
- 19 AND IT IS OUR JOB TO SAY THAT THEY WILL BE NOT BE, TO
- 20 IDENTIFY THOSE PEOPLE, TO MAKE SURE THEY'RE NOT THERE,
- 21 AND WE WILL HAVE RECORDS THAT WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR
- 22 AUDIT TO SHOW THAT WE HAVE OUR DONE OUR JOB WELL.
- 23 BUT I WANT TO PUT THE EMPHASIS ON THE PROCESS
- 24 AND NOT ON THE PEOPLE; THAT IS, IF A PERSON WILL HAVE A
- 25 CONFLICT OF INTEREST, VERY COMMON IN GRANTS REVIEW FOR

- ONE OR TWO OR THREE GRANT APPLICATIONS THAT ARE
- 2 CONSIDERED, BUT THEY, THEREFORE, DON'T PARTICIPATE, BUT
- 3 THEY CAN OFFER VERY EXPERT OPINION ABOUT OTHERS AND
- 4 UNBIASED OPINION AND THEY DO, AND THAT'S WHAT WE WANT.
- 5 SO IT'S NOT A PERSON-CENTERED QUESTION. IT'S A
- 6 PROCESS-CENTERED QUESTION, AND WE BELIEVE THAT WE'VE
- 7 SET UP A VERY GOOD PROCESS TO MANAGE CONFLICT OF
- 8 INTEREST FOR CIRM.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AND I
- 10 WOULD -- YES. DIANE WINOKUR.
- 11 MS. WINOKUR: I'M DIANE WINOKUR, AND I AM A
- 12 PATIENT ADVOCATE FOR PATIENTS WITH ALS. AND MY
- 13 QUESTION IS HAVE YOU GIVEN CONSIDERATION TO WHAT
- 14 HAPPENS TO THE PROPOSALS THAT END UP NOT BEING FUNDED,
- 15 THOSE IN CATEGORY TWO, SOME OF WHICH WILL AND SOME
- 16 WON'T BE FUNDED, AND IN CATEGORY THREE? BECAUSE I
- 17 WONDER IF THERE IS A FUTURE LIFE FOR THEM AMONG OTHER
- 18 ORGANIZATIONS. FOR EXAMPLE, IF SOMETHING IS VERY
- 19 NARROWLY DRAWN AND THEREFORE DOESN'T HAVE AS HIGH A
- 20 SCORING AS SOMETHING WHICH HAS GREATER IMPACT IN MORE
- 21 AREAS, IT MIGHT BE THAT THAT NARROW AREA IS ATTRACTIVE
- 22 TO, LET'S SAY, THE ALS ASSOCIATION OR THE MULTIPLE
- 23 SCLEROSIS ASSOCIATION FOR FUNDING.
- DR. HALL: YES. SO MY VIEW OF THAT IS THAT
- 25 IF AN ASSOCIATION WISHED US TO DO SO, WE WOULD

- 1 CERTAINLY BE WILLING TO TELL AN APPROPRIATE APPLICANT
- 2 THAT IF THEY WANTED TO APPLY, THAT THEY MIGHT FIND A
- 3 HOME IN ONE OF THESE OTHER AGENCIES. HOWEVER, WE WOULD
- 4 NOT WITHOUT PERMISSION. I THINK THAT'S BETWEEN THE
- 5 APPLICANT AND THE AGENCY.
- 6 IT IS NOT -- WE WOULD NOT PASS THOSE NAMES ON
- 7 BECAUSE THAT IS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND WE WOULD
- 8 NOT. BUT WE WOULD SAY IN AN APPROPRIATE CASE, IF AN
- 9 ORGANIZATION WERE TO ASK US, A PRIVATE GRANTING AGENCY,
- 10 WE WOULD SAY, BY THE WAY, WE'RE SORRY WE WERE UNABLE TO
- 11 FUND YOU, BUT WE DO KNOW THAT THE SPINAL CORD
- 12 ASSOCIATION OR ALS ASSOCIATION IS SEEKING GRANTS IN
- 13 THIS AREA, AND THEY'VE INDICATED TO US THAT THEY WOULD
- 14 BE INTERESTED IN HAVING YOU KNOW ABOUT THEIR
- 15 AVAILABILITY. AND THEN WE WOULD STEP OUT OF IT.
- 16 SO, YES, I UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU'RE SAYING. WE
- 17 WOULD BE HAPPY TO FACILITATE THAT, BUT WE CANNOT
- 18 AUTOMATICALLY REFER PEOPLE WITHOUT VIOLATING THEIR
- 19 CONFIDENTIALITY.
- MS. WINOKUR: SO IS THERE A PROCESS, THEN,
- 21 WHEREBY SOME OF THESE OTHER GRANT MAKING ORGANIZATIONS
- 22 SHOULD IDENTIFY THEMSELVES TO YOU, TO THE APPROPRIATE
- 23 STAFF BEFORE THE PROCESS BEGINS?
- DR. HALL: THERE IS NOT NOW. WE SIMPLY
- 25 HAVEN'T GOTTEN THAT FAR, BUT THERE CERTAINLY COULD BE.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. DIANE
- 2 HAS BEEN A LONGTIME LEADING ADVOCATE FOR THE STATE AND
- 3 THE NATION IN ALS. WE THANK HER VERY MUCH FOR HER
- 4 CONTINUED COMMITMENT.
- 5 I BELIEVE THAT WE'VE GONE THROUGH THE BOTH
- 6 PUBLIC COMMENT AND BOARD COMMENT. I WOULD REMIND
- 7 EVERYONE THAT WITH THE AUDITOR'S PROCESS, WE ARE TAKING
- 8 THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH PEER REVIEW PROCESS
- 9 FOR IDENTIFYING CONFLICTS AND PUTTING AN ADDITIONAL
- 10 SAFETY LEVEL ON IT TO MAKE SURE THAT WE'VE PROPERLY
- 11 MONITORED AND AUDITED THESE CONFLICTS, INCLUDING AN
- 12 ANNUAL PROCESS WHERE WE WOULD PROVIDE CORRECTIVE
- 13 METHODS TO BRING TO THE BOARD TO ENHANCE OUR PROCESS IN
- 14 THE FUTURE.
- 15 DO WE HAVE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FROM MY LEFT
- 16 ON THE BOARD? NO. FROM MY RIGHT? ARE WE PREPARED FOR
- 17 THE QUESTION? CALL FOR THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR.
- 18 OPPOSED? MEASURE PASSES.
- 19 THANK YOU, DR. HALL, FOR YOUR WORK AND YOUR
- 20 STAFF'S WORK. AS ALWAYS, IT'S BEEN A GREAT EFFORT, AND
- 21 I THINK THE PUBLIC IS INDICATING THAT THEY APPRECIATE
- 22 HOW MUCH WE'VE ALL BEEN TRYING TO LISTEN TO THEM.
- DR. HALL: SO LET'S MOVE ON, THEN, TO THE TWO
- OTHER ITEMS THAT WE NEED TO HAVE SOME ACTION ON TO DEAL
- 25 WITH FROM THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE. SO IF YOU WILL

- 1 KEEP DIALING THROUGH THAT. SO THIS IS NOW THE CONFLICT
- 2 OF INTEREST STATEMENT FOR THE ICOC AND --
- 3 DR. HENDERSON: WHERE IS THIS IN THE PACKET,
- 4 ZACH?
- 5 DR. HALL: THIS SHOULD BE AS PART OF THE
- 6 ENHANCEMENTS. IT SHOULD STILL BE PAGE 5 OF THE --
- 7 DR. HENDERSON: PAGE 5.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LOWER HALF OF THE PAGE.
- 9 DR. HALL: NOW, THE WORDS IN ITALICS HAVE
- 10 BEEN ADDED, AND THIS DEALS WITH A SIMILAR ISSUE TO THE
- 11 ONE THAT I DESCRIBED BEFORE. THAT IS, THAT IF YOU HAVE
- 12 OPTIONS OR STOCK IN A PRIVATE COMPANY, IT MAY NOT BE
- 13 FUNDABLE. AND SO WHAT DAVID BALTIMORE'S SUGGESTION WAS
- 14 TO REQUIRE BOARD MEMBERS AND THE CIRM PRESIDENT TO
- 15 DIVEST THEMSELVES OF OR TO PLACE IN A BLIND TRUST ANY
- 16 INVESTMENT OR REAL PROPERTY INTEREST OF \$2,000 OR MORE
- 17 IN ANY PUBLICLY TRADED BUSINESS ORGANIZATION THAT
- 18 RECEIVES FUNDING FROM OR RESEARCH CONTRACTS WITH THE
- 19 CIRM, AND ANY PUBLICLY TRADED BUSINESS ORGANIZATION
- 20 THAT ALLOCATES MORE THAN 5 PERCENT OF THE BUSINESS
- 21 ORGANIZATION'S CURRENT ANNUAL BUDGET IN HUMAN EMBRYONIC
- 22 STEM CELL THERAPY. SO THOSE WERE CHANGES THAT HE
- 23 SUGGESTED AND THAT WE WANTED TO BRING TO THE ATTENTION
- 24 OF THE ICOC.
- SO I WOULD ASK FOR A MOTION OR AN ACTION ON

- 1 THIS ITEM; AND THEN JUST AFTER THAT, WE'LL ADDRESS IP.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A MOTION TO ADVANCE
- 3 THE PROPOSAL THAT DR. BALTIMORE HAS MADE AND DR. HALL
- 4 HAS PUT INTO LANGUAGE?
- DR. LOVE: SO MOVED.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MOVED BY DR. LOVE. IS THERE
- 7 A SECOND? SECOND BY DR. BRYANT. BOARD COMMENT?
- 8 DR. JENNINGS: PAUL JENNINGS. I'M AN
- 9 ALTERNATIVE FOR DAVID BALTIMORE. I'M CONCERNED ABOUT
- 10 HOW THIS WOULD WORK. AS AN ALTERNATE, I DON'T MIND
- 11 CONTRIBUTING MY TIME ON OCCASION, BUT TO GO TO THE
- 12 TROUBLE OF MAKING -- AND EXPENSE OF MAKING A BLIND
- 13 TRUST FOR THE OCCASIONAL PARTICIPATION IN THE MEETING
- 14 SEEMS TO BE AN EXCESSIVE LOAD. AND THE \$2,000 SEEMED
- 15 TO BE AN EXTRAORDINARILY LOW AMOUNT FOR THE THRESHOLD
- 16 FOR CONFLICT OF THIS KIND OF THING. AND SINCE FUNDING
- 17 FROM A RESEARCH CONTRACT, FUNDING FROM COULD INCLUDE
- 18 PURCHASES OF EQUIPMENT, YOU DON'T KNOW WHERE THE
- 19 EQUIPMENT IS GOING TO COME FROM. COULD INCLUDE
- 20 SUBCONTRACTS. YOU DON'T WHERE THE SUBCONTRACTS COME
- 21 FROM.
- 22 SO IT SEEMS LIKE THE MEMBERS ARE PRUDENTLY
- 23 ADVISED TO GET A BLIND TRUST, PERIOD, SO THAT THEY CAN
- 24 NAVIGATE THESE WATERS WITHOUT UNDUE RISK. SO I
- 25 WONDERED WHAT THE SITUATION WAS ON THOSE KINDS OF

- 1 ISSUES.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I COULD JAMES HARRISON
- 3 COMMENT. THE INTENT WAS FUNDING WAS RELATED TO DIRECT
- 4 FUNDING OF RESEARCH, NOT DEALING WITH EQUIPMENT OR
- 5 OTHER EXPENDITURES. MR. HARRISON.
- 6 MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT. THE INTENT IS
- 7 TO DEAL WITH RESEARCH FUNDING, NOT --
- 8 DR. JENNINGS: RESEARCH FUNDING INCLUDES
- 9 BUYING EQUIPMENT.
- 10 MR. HARRISON: TO THE EXTENT THAT RESEARCH
- 11 FUNDS WOULD BE USED TO BUY EQUIPMENT, YOU'RE CORRECT.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IN OTHER WORDS,
- 13 SPECIALIZED -- WELL --
- DR. JENNINGS: DOESN'T HAVE TO BE
- 15 SPECIALIZED.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET'S -- THIS IS AN
- 17 IMPORTANT -- THIS IS AN IMPORTANT ISSUE IN THAT THE
- 18 SUGGESTION HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY MADE THAT DIRECTLY FUNDS
- 19 BECAUSE THE FACT THAT YOU -- AND THAT MIGHT CLARIFY
- 20 IT -- BECAUSE THE FACT THAT YOU FUND A COMPANY THAT
- 21 THEN USES ITS FUNDS TO GO OUT AND BUY A XEROX MACHINE
- OR A MICROSCOPE IS NOT THE INTENT WE'RE TRYING TO GET
- 23 HERE. MR. HARRISON.
- MR. HARRISON: THE INTENT WAS TO DEAL WITH
- 25 THE FIRST TIER; THAT IS, THE ENTITY THAT DIRECTLY

- 1 RECEIVES FUNDING FROM THE CIRM. IF THAT ENTITY THEN
- 2 USES SOME OF THOSE FUNDS TO PURCHASE OTHER EQUIPMENT,
- 3 THE INTENT WAS NOT TO REACH THE SECOND OR THIRD TIER.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. SO IF YOU WOULD
- 5 SUGGEST, MR. HARRISON, IF WE WERE TO SAY THAT DIRECTLY
- 6 FUNDS OR --
- 7 MR. HARRISON: THAT RECEIVES DIRECT FUNDING
- 8 FROM.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MR. HENDERSON. DR.
- 10 HENDERSON.
- 11 DR. HENDERSON: AND IT'S EMBRYONIC STEM CELL,
- 12 HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH SPECIFICALLY WE'RE
- 13 TALKING ABOUT.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S RIGHT.
- DR. JENNINGS: SOME OF THESE THINGS ARE
- 16 CONSORTIUM OR SUBCONTRACTS AND ARE MORE COMPLICATED
- 17 THAN JUST DIRECT FUNDING. IS THIS --
- DR. HALL: I THINK IF WE JUST STATE DIRECT
- 19 FUNDING, THEN THAT WOULD MEET THE INTENT.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YEAH. SO LET'S TAKE A
- 21 COUPLE MORE COMMENTS, AND THEN LET'S CONSIDER WHETHER
- WE'RE GOING TO DO AN IMMEDIATE AMENDMENT FOR
- 23 CLARIFICATION. DR. KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: JUST TAKE ME THROUGH HOW THIS
- 25 WORKS. A GRANT COMES OR A GRANT COMES BEFORE THIS

- 1 BODY, AND THIS PUBLICLY TRADED ORGANIZATION HAS NO
- 2 RELATIONSHIP WITH THIS BODY UNTIL THE ICOC SO VOTES,
- 3 RIGHT, IF IT'S IN THE CASE OF RESEARCH BECAUSE ALL
- 4 RESEARCH IS GOING TO BE COMING TO THE ICOC; IS THAT
- 5 RIGHT?
- 6 AND THEN -- SO YOU ARE GOING TO -- I MEAN THE
- 7 REAL ISSUE IS YOU HAVE TO RECUSE YOURSELF FROM THAT
- 8 VOTE. YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT A RETROACTIVE, AFTER THE
- 9 AWARD IS ALREADY MADE, THEN YOU PUT SOMETHING IN A
- 10 BLIND TRUST. USUALLY YOU WANT TO HAVE SOMETHING IN A
- 11 BLIND TRUST BEFORE THERE'S AN AWARD, SO I'M NOT SURE
- 12 HOW THIS WORKS.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE ARE TWO LEVELS TO
- 14 THIS, BUT, MR. HARRISON, IF YOU COULD COMMENT.
- 15 MR. HARRISON: I THINK YOU RAISE A VERY GOOD
- 16 POINT, AND I THINK IT WAS DISCUSSED AT THE LAST
- 17 MEETING. THIS IS ORIGINALLY LANGUAGE THAT CAME FROM
- 18 SCA 13. AND YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY CORRECT, THAT ORDINARILY
- 19 YOU WOULD HAVE TO RECUSE YOURSELF. THE ONLY WAY TO
- 20 FUNCTIONALLY MAKE THIS WORK WOULD BE FOR STAFF TO
- 21 INFORM BOARD MEMBERS WHEN APPLICATIONS ARE RECEIVED
- 22 FROM PUBLICLY TRADED COMPANIES FOR GRANTS SO THAT BOARD
- 23 MEMBERS HAVE SOME ADVANCE NOTICE THAT AN APPLICATION
- 24 FROM THIS ENTITY WILL BE CONSIDERED. AND THEY WOULD
- 25 THEN HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO DIVEST THEMSELVES OF THAT

- 1 STOCK OR TO PLACE IT IN A BLIND TRUST. BUT I AGREE
- 2 WITH YOU. IT DOES PRESENT A PRACTICAL TIMING PROBLEM.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YOU WOULD HAVE TO BE -- OF
- 4 COURSE, THE BOARD MEMBERS' FORM 700 ALLOWS THE STAFF TO
- 5 KNOW WHEN THERE'S A BOARD MEMBER THAT HAS AN INTEREST.
- 6 SO BEFORE -- WHEN SOMETHING IS BROUGHT TO THE BOARD,
- 7 THE BOARD MEMBER COULD BE NOTIFIED TO RECUSE
- 8 THEMSELVES.
- 9 MR. HARRISON: RIGHT. BUT DR. KESSLER IS
- 10 ABSOLUTELY CORRECT, THAT YOU WON'T KNOW UNTIL THE VOTE
- 11 TO FUND THAT PARTICULAR APPLICATION IS APPROVED BY THE
- 12 ICOC THAT YOU ACTUALLY HAVE A PROBLEM.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IN ORDER TO DIVEST?
- MR. HARRISON: CORRECT.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S RIGHT. BUT THEY
- 16 WOULD KNOW TO RECUSE THEMSELVES.
- 17 MR. HARRISON: RIGHT.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THEY WOULD KNOW TO RECUSE
- 19 THEMSELVES BECAUSE THE STAFF WOULD IDENTIFY FOR THE
- 20 BOARD MEMBER THAT THEY WOULD NEED TO RECUSE THEMSELVES.
- 21 MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT. BUT UNLESS
- THE BOARD MEMBER PROACTIVELY, UPON RECEIVING NOTICE
- 23 FROM STAFF THAT THIS ENTITY HAD APPLIED FOR A GRANT,
- 24 MADE THE DECISION TO DIVEST HIMSELF OR HERSELF OF THAT
- 25 INVESTMENT OR TO PLACE IT IN A BLIND TRUST BASED ON THE

- 1 POSSIBILITY THAT THE ICOC MIGHT DECIDE TO AWARD THE --
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S A SUBSEQUENT STEP.
- 3 THE -- ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FROM THE RIGHT
- 4 SIDE? DR. POMEROY.
- 5 DR. POMEROY: I HAVE SOME CONCERNS ABOUT THE
- 6 SUGGESTED CHANGES THAT APPEAR ON THE SLIDE HERE. I'M
- 7 NOT QUITE SURE WHY WE'RE LIMITING THIS TO PUBLICLY
- 8 TRADED BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS. IT SEEMS TO ME THAT, IN
- 9 FACT, THERE COULD BE A SIGNIFICANT CONFLICT WITH A
- 10 PRIVATELY HELD ORGANIZATION THAT YOU HAD A MAJOR
- 11 INTEREST IN. SO MAYBE SOMEONE CAN COMMENT ON THAT.
- 12 AND THEN I THINK WE HAD TALKED SPECIFICALLY
- 13 ABOUT THE FACT THAT, WELL, HUMAN EMBRYONIC WAS SORT OF
- 14 OUR FOCAL POINT. WE MIGHT WELL BE FUNDING PROPOSALS
- 15 THAT HAD TO DO WITH STEM CELL RESEARCH IN ANIMAL MODELS
- OR ETC. AND SO THE FURTHER SPECIFICATION, ADDING THE
- 17 WORDS "HUMAN EMBRYONIC" ALSO SEEMS TO GO AGAINST THE
- 18 INTENT, FROM WHAT I CAN SEE.
- 19 SO I WOULD HAVE SOME CONCERNS ABOUT THE
- 20 CHANGES PROPOSED OVER WHAT'S IN OUR WRITTEN MATERIALS.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF, AGAIN, FOR THE BENEFIT
- 22 OF THE BOARD AND THE PUBLIC, IF WE COULD COMMENT. THIS
- 23 DOES NOT ADDRESS WHETHER YOU HAVE A CONFLICT. THIS
- 24 GOES BEYOND THE POINT OF IDENTIFYING THAT YOU HAVE A
- 25 CONFLICT AND MUST RECUSE YOURSELF. SO WE HAVE CONFLICT

- 1 PROVISIONS IN PLACE THAT ADDRESS WHETHER IT'S ADULT OR
- 2 EMBRYONIC. WHETHER IT'S PUBLICLY TRADED OR PRIVATELY
- 3 TRADED, THE CONFLICTS HAVE BEEN DEFINED BY THE
- 4 CONFLICTS PROVISIONS THAT ARE IN PLACE, AND YOU WOULD
- 5 HAVE TO RECUSE YOURSELF FROM THE DISCUSSION AND THE
- 6 VOTE. IS THAT A CORRECT STATEMENT?
- 7 MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO WHAT WE'RE GOING IS TO
- 9 ADDITIONAL LEVEL. AND I WILL REMIND THE BOARD THAT
- 10 SENATOR ORTIZ IN THE JUNE 6TH MEETING INDICATED THAT
- 11 SHE HAD DECIDED THAT, IN FACT, THERE WERE SO MANY
- 12 PROBLEMS WITH IMPLEMENTATION, THAT SHE HAD WITHDRAWN
- 13 THIS PROVISION HERSELF. THIS PROVISION CAME OUT OF A
- 14 JUNE 6TH -- JUNE 3D MEETING THAT HER STAFF PARTICIPATED
- 15 IN. SENATOR ORTIZ DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING.
- 16 SHE SENT HER STAFF WITH INSTRUCTIONS. BUT THIS IS THE
- 17 ORIGIN OF THIS PARTICULAR SUGGESTION.
- 18 BUT ON THE RECORD SHE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED
- 19 SHE HAD WITHDRAWN THE REQUEST FOR THIS ITEM. DR.
- 20 PIZZO.
- 21 DR. PIZZO: CAN WE CLARIFY WHY WE'RE DOING
- 22 THIS? I'M CONFUSED BY THIS FOR THE REASONS THAT CLAIRE
- 23 PUT FORTH. I HAVE THE SAME CONCERN ABOUT THE HUMAN
- 24 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL, BUT I ALSO AM VERY CONCERNED ABOUT
- JUST THE WAY THIS WILL BE IMPLEMENTED. IT SEEMS TO ME

- 1 THAT WE'RE ADDING A DEGREE OF COMPLEXITY THAT'S NOT
- 2 GOING TO HAVE A REAL DIVIDEND IN TERMS OF CONFLICT OF
- 3 INTEREST. SO WHY ARE WE DOING IT AT ALL?
- 4 MR. HARRISON: THIS WAS A RESPONSE TO THE
- 5 LEGISLATURE, AND SHERRY IS ABSOLUTELY CORRECT THAT
- 6 UNDER EXISTING LAW AND THE POLITICAL REFORM ACT, YOU
- 7 WOULD BE REQUIRED TO RECUSE YOURSELF FROM PARTICIPATING
- 8 IN ANY DECISION IN WHICH YOU HAVE A FINANCIAL INTEREST.
- 9 SO UNLESS BOARD MEMBERS WOULD PROACTIVELY TAKE THE STEP
- 10 OF DIVESTING THEMSELVES OR PLACING THEIR INTEREST IN A
- 11 BLIND TRUST UPON LEARNING THAT AN ENTITY IN WHICH THEY
- 12 HAD AN INVESTMENT HAD APPLIED FOR FUNDING, I DON'T
- 13 THINK THIS PROVISION ACCOMPLISHES MUCH.
- 14 DR. PIZZO: AND SINCE IT'S GOING TO BE SUCH A
- 15 DYNAMIC AND UNPREDICTABLE SET OF ISSUES, IT SEEMS TO ME
- 16 THAT WE'RE SETTING OURSELVES UP FOR MORE PROBLEMS THAN
- 17 I THINK WILL BE SOLVED BY THIS.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WITHIN THE OPTIONS OF THE
- 19 BOARD ARE THE OPTION TO TABLE THIS ITEM, BUT DR. HALL.
- 20 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST MAKE A BRIEF COMMENT.
- 21 CIRM DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN SORT OF PUTTING THIS
- 22 TOGETHER. IT DID COME FROM THE LEGISLATURE. SINCE WE
- 23 ARE REGARDED -- WE'RE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORKING
- 24 GROUPS, BUT IT'S THE ICOC THAT SPEAKS FOR ITSELF.
- 25 LET ME JUST POSSIBLY CLARIFY. CURIOUSLY, IT

- 1 APPEARS TO BE BASED ON THE POLICY THAT WE HAVE FOR CIRM
- 2 STAFF, WHICH IS THAT, IN FACT, WE DO NOT OWN, PRIOR TO
- 3 ANY FUNDING DECISION, DO NOT OWN STOCK IN ANY COMPANY
- 4 THAT HAS MORE THAN 5 PERCENT OF ITS ANNUAL BUDGET
- 5 DEVOTED TO -- I CAN'T REMEMBER THE TERMS IF IT'S HUMAN
- 6 EMBRYONIC. ACTUALLY HUMAN DOESN'T MATTER. WE'RE NOT
- 7 GOING TO HAVE THERAPY. NOBODY IS GOING TO MAKE MONEY
- 8 OFF THERAPY -- WELL, I TAKE THAT BACK. THEY MAY MAKE
- 9 MONEY OFF THERAPY FOR ANIMALS. BUT AT ANY RATE -- STEM
- 10 CELL THERAPY FOR ANIMALS.
- 11 AT ANY RATE, I CAN'T REMEMBER THE EXACT
- 12 WORDING, BUT THAT WAS THE POINT. SO IT WASN'T A MATTER
- 13 OF RECUSAL. IT WAS JUST A MATTER THAT WE FELT FOR
- 14 EMPLOYEES, IT WAS IMPROPER FOR ANY OF US TO HAVE STOCK
- 15 IN COMPANIES THAT WERE CLEARLY DEVOTED TO STEM CELL
- 16 RESEARCH. THEN IT SOMEHOW GOT, I THINK, THROUGH THE
- 17 PASSAGE THROUGH THE LEGISLATURE AND SO FORTH, IT GOT A
- 18 BIT CONFUSED.
- 19 I MIGHT MAKE A SUGGESTION, IF I MIGHT, MR.
- 20 CHAIR. THERE IS NO IMMEDIATE NEED FOR THIS SINCE WE'RE
- 21 NOT GOING TO IN THE NEXT MONTH HAVE GRANTS FROM PRIVATE
- 22 INDUSTRY BEFORE US AND, IN FACT, FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.
- 23 AND PERHAPS WE COULD TAKE NO ACTION ON THIS TODAY AND
- 24 COME BACK WITH A -- PUT SOME MORE WORK ON THIS AND COME
- 25 BACK WITH SOMETHING TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE DISCUSSION

- 1 HERE AND OTHER THINGS THAT PEOPLE MAY SAY. I THINK, BY
- 2 THE WAY, DAVID BALTIMORE'S POINT WAS THAT IF YOU HAVE
- 3 OPTIONS, YOU CAN'T EASILY GET RID OF THEM. THAT IS,
- 4 YOU CAN'T SELL THEM. SO THAT WAS HIS POINT, THAT IT
- 5 PUTS YOU IN A BIND TO DO SOMETHING YOU LOGICALLY CAN'T
- 6 DO.
- 7 IT'S ALSO BEEN POINTED OUT TO US THAT YOU
- 8 CONTINUE TO PROFIT FROM THINGS IN A BLIND TRUST, SO
- 9 THIS DOESN'T NECESSARILY REMOVE CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
- 10 AND SO I THINK THAT THIS REALLY DOES ARISE FROM THAT
- 11 MEETING WITH THE LEGISLATIVE STAFF, WHICH IS WHERE THIS
- 12 COMES FROM. AND MY OWN SUGGESTION, ALTHOUGH AS I SAY,
- 13 AS A STAFF, IT IS YOUR DECISION. WE HAVE PARTICIPATED
- 14 IN IT. MY SUGGESTION WOULD BE TO HOLD ACTION ON THIS,
- 15 RETHINK IT, AND COME BACK WITH SOMETHING THAT IS
- 16 WORKABLE AND WE THINK REFLECTS THE OPINIONS EXPRESSED
- 17 HERE.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT'S PARTICULARLY
- 19 APPROPRIATE GIVEN WHAT -- WE KNOW THAT SENATOR ORTIZ
- 20 ESSENTIALLY WITHDREW HER POSITION IN JUNE 6TH ON THIS,
- 21 BUT WE DO NEED THE TIME TO TALK TO OTHER LEGISLATIVE
- 22 LEADERS, MAKE SURE THAT THEY HAVE BENEFITED FROM AS
- 23 MANY HOURS OF DISCUSSION AS SENATOR ORTIZ HAS IN
- 24 UNDERSTANDING THE COMPLEXITIES OF THIS. BUT IT'S VERY
- 25 IMPORTANT FOR EVERYONE TO REALIZE THAT OUR CONFLICTS

- 1 POLICY IS, IN FACT, MUCH BROADER THAN THIS. NO ONE CAN
- 2 PARTICIPATE IN DISCUSSIONS OR VOTE ON A MATTER.
- 3 WHETHER THEY HAVE ADULT OR EMBRYONIC, WHETHER IT'S
- 4 PUBLIC, WHETHER IT'S PRIVATE, OUR CONFLICTS POLICIES
- 5 WITH THIS BOARD ARE VERY, VERY EXTENSIVE. AND WE HAVE
- 6 FORM 700 DISCLOSURE SO THE PUBLIC KNOWS WHETHER WE'RE
- 7 MEETING THE PERFORMANCE GOALS VERY CLEARLY. YES, DR.
- 8 LOVE.
- 9 DR. LOVE: I WAS JUST GOING TO MAKE THE POINT
- 10 THAT I THINK THIS REALLY IS DIRECTED AT THE ISSUE OF
- 11 PEOPLE LIKE US MAKING MONEY. AND OBVIOUSLY IF THE
- 12 COMPANY IS STILL PRIVATELY HELD, THERE'S NO OPPORTUNITY
- 13 TO SELL THE STOCK AND MAKE ANY MONEY. SO THE ISSUE OF
- 14 FOCUSING ON PUBLIC COMPANIES, I THINK, RELATES TO THE
- 15 FACT THAT WE COULD USE INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE THAT
- 16 WE'VE GOT HERE TO THEN MAKE A DECISION TO SELL A STOCK
- 17 AND MAKE MONEY PERSONALLY. IF IT'S IN A BLIND TRUST,
- 18 YOU OBVIOUSLY HAVE LOST THAT ABILITY TO DO THAT.
- 19 SO I DO THINK THERE'S SOMETHING HERE
- 20 POTENTIALLY. IT MAY NOT BE BAKED PROPERLY HERE, BUT I
- 21 DO THINK THERE IS AN ISSUE HERE ABOUT OWNING AND
- 22 CONTROLLING THE TIMING OF SELLING STOCK AND MAKING
- 23 MONEY IN COMPANIES.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A SUGGESTION BY THE
- 25 BOARD THAT WE FOLLOW DR. HALL'S SUGGESTION AND PERHAPS

- 1 TABLE THIS ITEM FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION?
- DR. HALL: LET ME ALSO SUGGEST THAT IT BE
- 3 MADE CLEAR THAT WE DO WANT TO ADDRESS THE ISSUES THAT
- 4 ARE REPRESENTED HERE, BUT WE WANT TO DO SO IN A
- 5 THOUGHTFUL AND WORKABLE WAY. BUT OUR INTENTION IS
- 6 CLEAR TO COME UP WITH SOMETHING ROBUST.
- 7 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO REEMPHASIZE WHAT
- 8 ZACH SAID. I WAS GOING TO SAY THAT IT'S EXTREMELY
- 9 IMPORTANT THAT WE KNOW WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING. WE'RE
- 10 TRYING TO ACT WITH FULL TRANSPARENCY. AND, AGAIN, WE
- 11 INTEND TO DO SOMETHING, AND WE WANT TO DO IT IN A
- 12 THOROUGH WAY. I THINK WHAT WE DON'T WANT EVER IS FOR
- 13 SOMEBODY TO HAVE VOTED ON SOMETHING AND THERE APPEAR TO
- 14 BE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST, AND WE DON'T HAVE THE
- 15 INFORMATION TO BACK IT UP AND SHOW THAT THERE WASN'T.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: RIGHT.
- 17 DR. LOVE: AGAIN, I THINK THIS IS DISTINCT
- 18 FROM THE ISSUE OF DECISION-MAKING ABOUT GRANTING MONEY.
- 19 THIS RELATES TO THE ISSUE OF US MAKING MONEY BASED UPON
- 20 DECISIONS THAT WE MAKE ABOUT SELLING ASSETS. AS SHERRY
- 21 SAID, WE DON'T WANT TO RUSH INTO THIS, BUT I DO THINK
- THERE'S AN ISSUE HERE THAT WE NEED TO WORK THROUGH.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. IS THERE PUBLIC
- 24 COMMENT ON THIS ITEM? JESSE REYNOLDS.
- MR. REYNOLDS: THANKS FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO

- 1 SPEAK. AND, YEAH, I AGREE THIS POLICY NEEDS SOME WORK,
- 2 AND I'D RATHER SEE A GOOD POLICY ADOPTED AT THE
- 3 APPROPRIATE TIME THAN A BAD POLICY ADOPTED IN A HURRY.
- 4 THERE'S A FEW POINTS WHERE I THINK IT COULD
- 5 BE STRENGTHENED UP. SOME OF THOSE HAVE ALREADY BEEN
- 6 BROUGHT UP BY DRS. KESSLER AND POMEROY AND MR. TED
- 7 LOVE.
- 8 ONE THING IS PERHAPS CONSIDER EXTENDING THIS
- 9 TO DIRECT FAMILY MEMBERS AS A MATTER OF DIVESTMENT.
- 10 SECOND, THE QUESTION OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELL
- 11 RESEARCH. I'M NOT SURE WHETHER PROPOSITION 71 ALLOWS
- 12 THE FUNDING OF ADULT STEM CELL RESEARCH OR NOT. IT'S
- 13 DEFINED AS PROGENITOR. AND I UNDERSTAND THERE'S A
- 14 CLASS OF PROGENITOR ADULT STEM CELLS, SO IT SEEMS LIKE
- 15 YOU MIGHT WANT TO EXPAND THIS POLICY TO INCLUDE ANY
- 16 STEM CELL RESEARCH THAT COULD BE FUNDED BY PROPOSITION
- 17 71.
- 18 FOURTH OR I MEAN THIRD, THE PHRASING OF THE
- 19 LAST SENTENCE ABOUT THE RESEARCH BUDGET. ONE POINT IS
- 20 THAT THE EXACT RESEARCH BUDGET OF CORPORATIONS IS NOT
- 21 ALWAYS PRECISELY KNOWN BY THE PUBLIC OR SOMETIMES EVEN
- 22 BY STOCKHOLDERS. SO THAT PRESENTS A CHALLENGE WHEN YOU
- 23 BASE IT UPON SUCH A PERCENTAGE.
- 24 AND FINALLY, THIS MIGHT BE A SMALL POINT, BUT
- 25 WORDS MATTER. THE IDEA THAT THE BUDGET IS IN STEM CELL

- 1 THERAPY. I THINK PERHAPS THE WORD "RESEARCH" MIGHT BE
- 2 MORE ACCURATE AT THIS POINT IN TIME. THANK YOU.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. ANY
- 4 ADDITIONAL PUBLIC COMMENT? IS THERE -- WE HAVE A
- 5 MOTION ON THE FLOOR, I BELIEVE.
- 6 DR. PIZZO: I'D LIKE TO TABLE THIS.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: PROCEDURALLY, MR. HARRISON,
- 8 GIVEN THE MOTION IS ON THE FLOOR, WHAT SHOULD BE OUR
- 9 PROCEDURE TO TABLE THIS MOTION?
- 10 MR. HARRISON: MOTION SHOULD BE MADE TO TABLE
- 11 THE MOTION, SECONDED AND APPROVED.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE QUESTION IS SPECIFICALLY
- 13 IS THAT MOTION IN ORDER LIKE AN AMENDMENT MOTION WOULD
- 14 BE WHILE THE EXISTING MOTION IS STILL ON THE FLOOR?
- MR. HARRISON: YES.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A MOTION TO TABLE?
- DR. STEWARD: SO MOVED.
- DR. PRIETO: SECOND.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MOVED AND SECONDED BY DR.
- 20 PRIETO. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED? PASSES. THAT ITEM IS
- 21 TABLED. DR. HALL.
- DR. HALL: OKAY. THE FINAL ISSUE FROM THE
- 23 LEGISLATIVE -- FROM OUR ENHANCEMENTS HAS TO DO WITH
- 24 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. THIS ACTUALLY WAS NOT ADDRESSED
- 25 AT THE LEGISLATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING BECAUSE OF A

- 1 QUESTION OF TIME, BUT THE ICOC AND CIRM REMAIN
- 2 CONCERNED ABOUT THAT. AND WE SUGGEST THAT THE ICOC
- 3 CONTINUE ITS GOOD FAITH DISCUSSIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS
- 4 WITH THE LEGISLATURE AND, IN FACT, WOULD SUGGEST
- 5 ADOPTION OF THIS STATEMENT. AND SO I PRESENT THAT FOR
- 6 DISCUSSION.
- 7 LET ME JUST READ IT. I REALIZE EVERYBODY IS
- 8 NOT FACING THE BOARD. THE ICOC IS CONCERNED ABOUT
- 9 ACCESS FOR ALL CALIFORNIANS TO TREATMENTS AND THERAPIES
- 10 DERIVED FROM GRANTS OR CONTRACTS AWARDED BY CIRM AND
- 11 WILL CONTINUE GOOD FAITH DISCUSSION AND NEGOTIATION
- 12 WITH THE LEGISLATURE ABOUT HOW BEST TO ADDRESS THIS
- 13 GOAL.
- 14 AND I DON'T KNOW, JAMES, MR. HARRISON, IF WE
- 15 NEED ANY SPECIAL -- TO MAKE A MOTION HERE IF WE NEED TO
- 16 HAVE ANY SPECIAL CONSIDERATION OR NOT.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO. WE CAN ADVANCE WITH THE
- 18 MOTION. IS THERE A MOTION?
- MS. LANSING: SO MOVED.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO MOVED BY SHERRY LANSING.
- 21 IS THERE A SECOND?
- DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SECOND BY DR. WRIGHT. BOARD
- 24 DISCUSSION? PUBLIC DISCUSSION? DR. PRIETO.
- 25 DR. PRIETO: WE HAVE AN AGENDA ITEM REGARDING

- 1 A TASK FORCE ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. I JUST WONDER
- 2 HOW THIS INTERFACES WITH THAT OR HOW MUCH FURTHER WE'LL
- 3 GO WITH THAT.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE TASK FORCE WOULD BE
- 5 CARRYING OUT THIS ITEM.
- 6 NO FURTHER DISCUSSION. ALL IN FAVOR.
- 7 DR. FRIEDMAN: MS. LANSING AND I JUST WANT TO
- 8 MAKE ONE POINT HERE. THIS -- I HAVE NO PROBLEM WITH
- 9 THESE WORDS, BUT THERE'S A LOT MORE TIED UP WITH
- 10 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, OF COURSE, AS EVERYBODY
- 11 RECOGNIZES. AND BECAUSE THIS IS SUCH AN IMPORTANT
- 12 TOPIC AND BECAUSE IT'S SUCH A COMPLEX TOPIC, I DON'T
- 13 WANT THE RECORD TO REFLECT THAT WE THINK THIS IS THE
- 14 MINIMUM THAT WE NEED TO DO. IN FACT, THIS IS JUST ONE
- 15 STEP IN A WHOLE SERIES OF THINGS. THERE WILL BE A TASK
- 16 FORCE. IT'S EXTRAORDINARILY COMPLEX, BUT IT'S VERY
- 17 IMPORTANT HOW THE STATE IS RECOMPENSED FINANCIALLY, HOW
- 18 THE CITIZENS GET MEDICAL CARE, AND SO FORTH.
- 19 THESE ARE SOME OF THE MANY ISSUES THAT ARE
- 20 GOING TO BE DISCUSSED, AND I JUST WANT THE RECORD TO
- 21 REFLECT THAT THIS IS JUST THE TINIEST WEDGE IN A VERY
- 22 BIG AREA.
- 23 MS. LANSING: WHAT WE BOTH WANT TO SAY IS
- 24 THAT WE ARE VERY MINDFUL OF THE FACT THAT WE HOPE AND
- 25 THAT THE BOARD DESIRES AND WILL SOMEHOW OR ANOTHER FIND

- 1 A WAY TO HAVE ACCESS TO EVERYTHING FOR ALL THE
- 2 CITIZENS. IT'S COLD LANGUAGE, AND IT SAYS IT
- 3 CORRECTLY, AND WE'RE TRYING TO EXPRESS THE PASSIONATE
- 4 INTENT TO SOLVE THESE PROBLEMS.
- DR. HALL: YOU'RE WELCOME TO CHANGE THE
- 6 LANGUAGE.
- 7 MS. LANSING: NO. THIS IS THE RIGHT WORDING.
- 8 I THINK WE WANT ACCESS FOR EVERYBODY.
- 9 DR. HALL: IT'S JUST THAT IT'S IMPORTANT FOR
- 10 THE ICOC TO GO ON RECORD AS STATING ITS CONCERN ABOUT
- 11 THE PROBLEM. IT IS, AS WE ALL KNOW AND HAS BEEN
- 12 DEMONSTRATED AT SOME OF OUR MEETINGS, AN INCREDIBLY
- 13 THORNY AND DIFFICULT ISSUE, AND WE WANT TO GO ON RECORD
- 14 AS SAYING WE UNDERSTAND THAT, AND THAT WE WANT TO
- 15 PROCEED IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE LEGISLATURE AND OTHERS
- 16 TO TRY TO WORK OUT AN ACCEPTABLE ARRANGEMENT.
- 17 MS. LANSING: TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO EVERYBODY.
- DR. HALL: THAT'S ALL.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. SEEING THAT
- 20 WE'VE GONE THROUGH THE BOARD AND THE PUBLIC DISCUSSION,
- 21 I'D LIKE TO CALL FOR THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR.
- 22 OPPOSED? ITEM PASSES.
- 23 I'D LIKE TO NOW GO TO AGENDA ITEM 9, WHICH
- 24 ATTEMPTS TO TAKE A STEP TO ADVANCE THIS GENERAL
- 25 STATEMENT WITH MORE PARTICULARITY. ITEM 9 IS

- 1 CONSIDERATION OF CREATING A JOINT CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE
- 2 OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE AND CALIFORNIA STATE
- 3 LEGISLATURE TASK FORCE ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.
- 4 THE INTENT HERE WOULD BE TO CARRY FORWARD THE
- 5 INTELLECTUAL PROCESS THAT HAS BEEN PROCEEDING
- 6 VIGOROUSLY BEGINNING WITH ASSEMBLY CONCURRENT
- 7 RESOLUTION 252 BY ASSEMBLYMAN GENE MULLIN. THAT'S AN
- 8 ASSEMBLY RESOLUTION ALSO PASSED BY THE SENATE THAT
- 9 DIRECTED THE CALIFORNIA COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND
- 10 TECHNOLOGY TO TRY AND COME BACK TO THE STATE WITH AN
- 11 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY. THAT'S BEEN AUGMENTED
- 12 THIS YEAR BY ASSEMBLY CONCURRENT RESOLUTION 24
- 13 SPECIFICALLY GUIDING THAT GROUP TO CREATE A POLICY IN
- 14 THE BIOTECH AREA ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.
- 15 BOTH OUR OWN DR. SUSAN BRYANT AND MICHAEL
- 16 GOLDBERG FROM OUR BOARD WERE INVITED TO SERVE ON THAT
- 17 CALIFORNIA COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TASK
- 18 FORCE. ACTUALLY THE BOARD -- I WAS INVITED TO PROVIDE
- 19 MEMBERS WHO WOULD PARTICIPATE. AND AT THE DECEMBER
- 20 17TH MEETING, I INDICATED I WOULD DO SO AT THE JANUARY
- 21 MEETING. WE DESIGNATED THOSE TWO MEMBERS TO
- 22 PARTICIPATE IN THAT TASK FORCE.
- 23 IT IS IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND THAT THIS, AS
- 24 HAS BEEN STATED EARLIER, IS A CHALLENGING ISSUE AND IS
- 25 EXPECTED TO TAKE SEVERAL MONTHS, PROBABLY ENDING IN

- 1 ABOUT OCTOBER WITH SOME FINAL RECOMMENDATION BACK TO
- 2 THIS BOARD OR SOONER IF THE TASK FORCE WERE ABLE TO
- 3 PERFORM CERTAIN NUMBER OF MIRACLES ALONG THE WAY.
- 4 IT IS IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND AS WELL THAT
- 5 THE LEGISLATURE HAS WITHIN THEIR POWER THE ABILITY TO
- 6 ADDRESS THIS -- THE ISSUE OF ACCESS, AT LEAST IN A
- 7 MEANINGFUL SIGNALING OF THEIR CONCERN FOR ACCESS BY
- 8 COMMITTING A PORTION OF THE IP REVENUE TO COMPASSIONATE
- 9 CARE, IF THE LEGISLATURE WERE TO DECIDE TO DO THAT
- 10 BECAUSE, OF COURSE, IT'S THE LEGISLATURE THAT DECIDES
- 11 ON WHAT HAPPENS TO THE IP REVENUE THAT FLOWS FROM THIS
- 12 WORK. BUT COMPASSIONATE CARE IS VERY IMPORTANT.
- 13 WE NEED TO FIND SOURCES OF FUNDING THAT WOULD
- 14 MAKE ACCESS CREDIBLE, AND WE DO KNOW THAT MEDICARE AND
- 15 MEDI-CAL REALLY HELP PROVIDE THE ACCESS TO CLINICAL
- 16 TRIALS, BUT IT TOOK A NUMBER OF YEARS TO GET MEDICARE
- 17 AND MEDI-CAL TO REALLY PARTICIPATE MORE FULLY IN
- 18 CLINICAL TRIALS SO PEOPLE OF ALL INCOME GROUPS WOULD
- 19 HAVE ACCESS TO THE CLINICAL TRIAL PROCESS.
- 20 DR. BRYANT, WOULD YOU LIKE TO COMMENT ON THE
- 21 CALIFORNIA COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, WHERE YOU
- 22 ARE ON THAT REPORT AND THE STATUS OF THOSE
- 23 RECOMMENDATIONS?
- DR. BRYANT: YES. SO CCST, THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 25 THAT'S DEALING WITH THIS ISSUE AS IT RELATES

- 1 SPECIFICALLY TO PROPOSITION 71, IS ABOUT TO ISSUE A
- 2 FINAL REPORT. I EXPECT IT ANY DAY. I'M NOT QUITE SURE
- 3 WHY I HAVEN'T SEEN IT YET BECAUSE IT'S BEEN IN THE
- 4 FINAL PROCESS FOR OVER A WEEK NOW. UNTIL IT IS
- 5 PUBLISHED, THE RESULTS OF THAT REPORT ARE EMBARGOED.
- 6 I CAN SAY THAT THERE HAVE BEEN A LOT OF
- 7 DISCUSSIONS WITH THE MEMBERS OF THAT COMMITTEE ABOUT
- 8 HOW TO MAKE A RECOMMENDATION THAT WOULD BE SUITABLE FOR
- 9 ICOC GIVEN, FIRST OF ALL, SOME OF THE LANGUAGE IN THE
- 10 PROPOSITION AND SO FORTH, BUT ALSO BEARING IN MIND THE
- 11 LONG EXPERIENCE WITH INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES
- 12 THROUGH BAYH-DOLE AND BEFORE THAT AND WITH NIH FUNDING,
- 13 WHICH, OF COURSE, EVEN THOUGH THE \$3 BILLION THAT'S
- 14 COMING OUR WAY FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH HERE IS A HUGE
- 15 AMOUNT OF MONEY, IT IS DWARFED BY THE AMOUNT OF MONEY
- 16 THAT GOES INTO RESEARCH BY NIH. SO THERE IS A GREAT
- 17 DEAL OF HISTORY TO BE LOOKED AT HERE IN TERMS OF WHAT
- 18 WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T WORK IN TERMS OF INTELLECTUAL
- 19 PROPERTY ISSUES BECAUSE IT'S NOT JUST GETTING THE
- 20 RESEARCH DONE. IT'S GETTING COMPANIES TO COME IN AND
- 21 PICK UP THE RESULTS OF THAT RESEARCH AND SPEND EVEN
- 22 MORE MONEY IN DEVELOPING PRODUCTS.
- 23 SO IF OUR ULTIMATE GOAL -- WE HAVE TO MAKE
- 24 SURE WHATEVER COMES OUT OF THIS IS THAT THE ULTIMATE
- 25 GOAL OF GETTING CURES TO PEOPLE IS NOT COMPROMISED BY

- 1 ANYTHING THAT WE DO ALONG THE WAY. SO I'M JUST SAYING
- 2 THAT THERE ARE GOING TO BE A LOT OF DECISIONS AND
- 3 INTERESTING CONVERSATIONS THAT HAVE TO TAKE PLACE
- 4 BEFORE WE WILL HAVE A POLICY IN THIS AREA TO RECOMMEND.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND I WOULD HOPE THAT
- 6 MICHAEL GOLDBERG, DR. SUSAN BRYANT WILL PARTICIPATE IN
- 7 THIS TASK FORCE ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD SO THAT WE HAVE
- 8 AN INTEGRATED KNOWLEDGE OF THE CALIFORNIA COUNCIL ON
- 9 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY'S RECOMMENDATIONS. BUT
- 10 HOPEFULLY THE TASK FORCE CAN ALSO FORMALLY INTERFACE
- 11 WITH THE COUNCIL EFFORTS WITH THE LEGISLATURE SO YOU
- 12 HAVE A TRI-PARTY INTERFACE WHERE YOU HAVE TREMENDOUS
- 13 ACCESS TO THE RESOURCES OF THE CALIFORNIA COUNCIL OF
- 14 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.
- 15 THE OFFICE OF THE CHAIRMAN, ED PENHOET, THE
- 16 VICE CHAIR, HAS HAD LEADERSHIP FOR SOME NUMBER OF
- 17 MONTHS HERE ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES. AND HE
- 18 HAS THE DISTINGUISHED ADVANTAGE OF HAVING LOOKED AT
- 19 THIS AS DEAN FROM THE PUBLIC HEALTH SIDE AT BERKELEY TO
- 20 ROLES IN VENTURE CAPITAL AND ROLES IN THE BIOTECH
- 21 SECTOR. SO HE HAS A THREE-SIDED VISION OF THIS VERY
- 22 COMPLICATED CHALLENGE.
- 23 I WOULD SUGGEST ALSO THAT IT'S IMPORTANT, IF
- 24 WE COULD PASS THIS RESOLUTION, TO MOTIVATE MEMBERS FROM
- THE BOARD WHO ARE FROM THE PATIENT ADVOCACY SIDE TO

- 1 PARTICIPATE ALONG WITH THE BIOTECH SIDE ALONG WITH THE
- 2 ACADEMIC SIDE BECAUSE ALL THREE COMPONENTS HAVE TO WORK
- 3 TOGETHER IN ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY THAT'S
- 4 GOING TO BE EFFECTIVE IN SOME BALANCED WAY. IF WE
- 5 COULD DISTRIBUTE MEMBERSHIP ON THAT COMMITTEE, IT WOULD
- 6 BE VERY HELPFUL TO HAVE ALL THREE PERSPECTIVES.
- 7 DR. NOVA: I THINK THAT THIS ISSUE OF IP IS
- 8 PROBABLY THE MOST CRITICAL AND ONE OF THE MOST COMPLEX
- 9 AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS WE'RE GOING TO BE MAKING AS A
- 10 COMMITTEE, AND THERE'S MANY WAYS TO APPROACH
- 11 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. AND DEPENDING ON THE BACKGROUND
- 12 OF THE PEOPLE AND WHERE THEY COME FROM, THERE'S JUST
- 13 MANY WAYS, INCLUDING BAYH-DOLE AND OTHERS. AND I THINK
- 14 THIS IS GOING TO BE INCREDIBLY IMPORTANT THAT WE VET
- 15 ALL OF THE DIFFERENT WAYS OF LOOKING AT IP.
- 16 I THINK THAT THE RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE
- 17 CCST ARE GOING TO BE INCREDIBLY HELPFUL AND CERTAINLY
- 18 SERVE AS A FOUNDATION FOR THIS WHOLE IMPORTANT AREA.
- 19 I THINK THIS TASK FORCE IS CRITICAL THAT WE
- 20 HAVE REPRESENTATION FROM EVERYONE ON THE BOARD IN AN
- 21 EQUAL WAY, JUST TO FOLLOW UP ON WHAT YOU WERE SAYING,
- 22 AND THAT WE HAVE -- I THINK DR. PENHOET BEING THE HEAD
- 23 OF THIS WOULD BE THE PERFECT CHOICE, BUT IN ADDITION I
- 24 THINK THAT WE NEED TO MAKE SURE THAT LIFE SCIENCES AND
- 25 ACADEMICS AND PATIENT ADVOCATES ARE EQUALLY PART OF

- 1 THIS TASK FORCE WITH REPRESENTATION AND THAT THIS BE
- 2 REALLY LOOKED AT VERY CAREFULLY WHEN WE SELECT THIS
- 3 TASK FORCE. AND I HOPE THAT MEMBERS OF THE BOARD WILL
- 4 STEP FORWARD WHO REPRESENT THESE AREAS SO THAT WE CAN
- 5 ACCOMPLISH THAT IN AN EQUAL AND FAIR WAY.
- 6 DR. PRIETO: PERHAPS A LITTLE FOLLOW-UP TO
- 7 YOUR COMMENTS AT THE BEGINNING, AND I'D LIKE TO HEAR
- 8 FROM SOME OF THE OTHER BOARD MEMBERS REGARDING THEIR
- 9 THOUGHTS ON SOME OF THE WAYS THAT IP FUNDS COULD FLOW
- 10 BACK TO THE CIRM OR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
- 11 DR. BRYANT: THAT MIGHT BE SOMETHING THAT WE
- 12 WANT TO WAIT UNTIL WE HAVE THE CCST REPORT BECAUSE I
- 13 THINK THERE ARE GOING TO BE SOME DISCUSSIONS ABOUT
- 14 THOSE ISSUES. AND THAT WOULD -- IT MAY NOT BE, YOU
- 15 KNOW, THE FINAL WORD FOR THIS COMMITTEE, BUT IT WILL BE
- 16 A PLACE TO START. AND I THINK TRYING TO DO THAT NOW
- 17 WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF THAT I THINK WOULD BE A LITTLE
- 18 PREMATURE. I'D RATHER WAIT.
- DR. PIZZO: I AGREE.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. IS THERE A MOTION TO
- 21 CREATE A JOINT CALIFORNIA STATE ICOC TASK FORCE WITH
- THE LEGISLATURE WITH DR. PENHOET AS THE CHAIR?
- DR. PRIETO: SO MOVED.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: SECOND.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S MOVED AND SECONDED. WE

- 1 HAD SEVERAL SECONDS. MAYBE DR. LOVE OR DR. FRIEDMAN,
- 2 TWO VERY DISTINGUISHED SECONDS. DR. PENHOET.
- 3 DR. PENHOET: I DON'T THINK WE CAN ACT ON
- 4 BEHALF OF THE LEGISLATURE, SO I THINK WHAT WE'RE DOING
- 5 IS FORMING A SUBCOMMITTEE OF OUR COMMITTEE TO BE THE IP
- 6 TASK FORCE ON OUR SIDE. IT'S UP TO THE LEGISLATURE TO
- 7 DECIDE HOW THEY'RE GOING TO RESPOND TO US. SO I THINK
- 8 THAT OUR MOTION IS LIMITED TO US FORMING A SUBCOMMITTEE
- 9 TO DEAL WITH IP ISSUES HOPEFULLY WITH THE LEGISLATURE.
- 10 JUST WANTED TO CLARIFY THE LANGUAGE.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: RIGHT. WE ARE FOLLOWING UP
- 12 ON A LEADERSHIP RECOMMENDATION OF THE LEGISLATURE.
- 13 THEY WOULD LIKE TO HAVE A GROUP TO RELATE TO IN THIS
- 14 ONGOING PROCESS. AND IF WE HAVE A SPECIFIC COMMITTEE
- 15 FORMED, THEN THERE WILL BE CONTINUITY OF THIS
- 16 DISCUSSION AND INTELLECTUAL DEPTH TO THIS DISCUSSION.
- 17 SO WE'RE TRYING TO BRING THE RESOURCES TOGETHER AND THE
- 18 CONTINUITY TOGETHER, BUT THE LEGISLATURE WILL REALLY
- 19 DEFINE HOW THEY CONSTITUTE THEIR PART OF THIS
- 20 DISCUSSION. AND DR. OS STEWARD.
- 21 DR. STEWARD: QUESTION. SO IF THIS IS A
- 22 SUBCOMMITTEE, DOES THIS HAVE TO OPERATE UNDER
- 23 BAGLEY-KEENE RULES?
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, IT DOES. CERTAINLY --
- DR. STEWARD: I'M CURIOUS. WOULD THE

- 1 LEGISLATURE BE WILLING TO PARTICIPATE IN THAT?
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I'M NOT GOING TO COMMENT.
- 3 DR. POMEROY.
- 4 DR. POMEROY: YES, PLEASE. THIS GOES BACK TO
- 5 SOME COMMENTS THAT I'VE HAD PREVIOUSLY ABOUT THE
- 6 COMMITTEES THAT WE FORMED, COMMITTEES AND TASK FORCES.
- 7 I STRONGLY URGE US TO SPECIFICALLY WRITE OUT CHARGES
- 8 AND, YOU KNOW, DELIVERABLES AND ETC. FOR EACH OF THESE
- 9 COMMITTEES. I THINK WE HAVE A TENDENCY TO MAKE
- 10 COMMITTEES WITHOUT CLARITY ABOUT WHAT THEIR ROLE SHOULD
- 11 BE. AND I'M NOT SURE I HAVE CLARITY ON EXACTLY WHAT
- 12 THIS COMMITTEE WILL BE DOING.
- 13 I'M MORE THAN HAPPY TO SUPPORT THE MOTION AS
- 14 LONG AS IT COMES WITH A SECOND MOTION TODAY OR NEXT
- 15 MEETING ABOUT A SPECIFIC WRITTEN CHARGE.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK AT THE END OF ITEM
- 17 AGENDA 10, WE MADE A GENERAL STATEMENT OF PURPOSE. I
- 18 THINK IT WOULD BE VERY GOOD TO FOLLOW UP, DR. POMEROY,
- 19 ON YOUR SUGGESTION, THAT THE CHAIRMAN COME BACK TO US
- 20 WITH THE BENEFIT OF HAVING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN NOW AND
- 21 THE NEXT MEETING WITH THE CLARITY PROVIDED BY THE
- 22 LEGISLATURE ON HOW THEY WANT TO DEFINE THIS IN MORE
- 23 ARTICULATE DETAIL.
- 24 I WOULD SUGGEST THAT LEGISLATURE HAS
- 25 SUGGESTED THAT, PARTICULARLY GIVEN THE TREMENDOUS

- 1 AMOUNT OF BUSINESS THEY HAVE TO FOCUS ON RIGHT NOW IN
- 2 THE NEXT 90 DAYS, THAT IT MAY WELL TAKE UNTIL OCTOBER
- 3 TO GET EVERYONE'S ATTENTION TO A LEVEL TO REALLY GET
- 4 THROUGH THE HOURS AND HOURS AND DAYS OF DISCUSSION
- 5 NECESSARY TO MOVE THIS FORWARD. AND IT COULD TAKE --
- 6 WE COULD BE INTO NOVEMBER OR DECEMBER AS WELL.
- 7 DAVID SERRANO-SEWELL, DID YOU HAVE A COMMENT?
- 8 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: VERY BRIEFLY. THE
- 9 PUBLIC, THE LEGISLATURE, REALLY EVERYONE, AND I THINK
- 10 WE'RE LOOKING AT OURSELVES FOR SOME LEADERSHIP AND
- 11 DISCUSSION ON THIS POINT. HAVING DR. PENHOET LEAD THIS
- 12 EFFORT IS A GREAT IDEA. CLAIRE'S POINT THAT WE ASK ED
- 13 AND THIS TASK FORCE THAT HE'LL LEAD TO COME BACK WITH A
- 14 WRITTEN MISSION STATEMENT, SOMETHING THAT PROVIDES US
- 15 ALL DIRECTION AND THE PUBLIC AS TO WHERE THIS MIGHT BE
- 16 GOING. BUT IT'S A GOOD FAITH STEP AND WILL SHOW THE
- 17 PUBLIC THAT WE TAKE THIS ISSUE SERIOUSLY AND WE'RE
- 18 GOING TO GIVE IT THE TIME THAT IT DESERVES.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: RIGHT. I THINK THE
- 20 LEGISLATURE WANTED US TO MAKE SURE WE TOOK THIS GOOD
- 21 FAITH STEP TO SHOW WE'RE GOING TO COMMIT THE RESOURCES
- 22 AND THE PEOPLE WITH THE INTELLECTUAL CAPACITY AND
- 23 BACKGROUND TO REAL SUBSTANTIVELY INTERFACE AND PROCEED
- 24 WITH THIS POLICY AREA.
- DR. PENHOET: IF I MIGHT, BUT I'D LIKE TO BE

- 1 CLEAR. I THINK WE HAVE A SET OF IP ISSUES IN WHICH THE
- 2 LEGISLATURE HAS A REAL AND PRESENT INTEREST. WE HAVE
- 3 ANOTHER SET OF IP ISSUES IN WHICH THEY MAY HAVE NO
- 4 INTEREST. STILL WE HAVE TO DEVELOP THESE POLICIES FOR
- 5 OUR OWN INTERNAL PURPOSES IN WORKING WITH OUR GRANTEES,
- 6 WORKING WITH LICENSEES, ETC. SO I THINK THAT I WANT TO
- 7 BE CLEAR THAT WE'RE AUTHORIZING A COMMITTEE TO BE
- 8 FORMED TO DEAL WITH IP ISSUES BROADLY FOR ICOC AND
- 9 BRING BACK RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE WHOLE BOARD. A
- 10 SUBSET OF THOSE ACTIVITIES WILL BE TO DEAL WITH THE
- 11 LEGISLATURE'S INTEREST, BUT NOT -- THIS COMMITTEE WON'T
- 12 BE LIMITED TO THAT IN ITS ACTIVITIES.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK AS A PRIORITIZATION
- 14 WE'RE TRYING TO DEAL WITHIN THE NEXT FOUR TO FIVE
- 15 MONTHS WITH THE LEGISLATIVE ITEMS.
- 16 ALL RIGHT. PUBLIC COMMENT? SEEING NO PUBLIC
- 17 COMMENT, I'D LIKE TO CALL THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR.
- 18 OPPOSED?
- 19 NOW, CAN WE IDENTIFY MEMBERS THAT
- 20 MR. PENHOET -- DR. PENHOET CAN CALL UPON WHO WOULD BE
- 21 WILLING TO SERVE ON THIS COMMITTEE, BE HELPFUL TO HIM?
- 22 ANY MEMBERS HERE? DR. LOVE. JEANNIE FONTANA.
- DR. PIZZO, DR. WRIGHT, DR. PRIETO, DR. BRYANT, JEFF
- 24 SHEEHY, OS STEWARD, AND SHERRY LANSING. I THINK
- 25 MICHAEL GOLDBERG, AS I REFERENCED BEFORE, BECAUSE HE'S

- 1 ON THE CALIFORNIA -- ON THIS TASK FORCE THAT IS
- 2 DEVELOPING THIS WOULD BE AN APPROPRIATE MEMBER TO
- 3 CONSIDER.
- 4 DR. NOVA: IF YOU NEED ONE MORE LIFE SCIENCE,
- 5 I'D BE GLAD TO SERVE.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: TINA NOVA. OKAY. YOU'VE
- 7 GOT LOTS OF TALENT, DR. PENHOET. THANK YOU.
- 8 WE WILL NOW PROCEED TO ITEM 11, THE
- 9 PRESIDENT'S REPORT. IS THE -- SO WE CAN HAVE CLARITY
- 10 FOR THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT AND GREAT FOCUS ON OUR
- 11 ESTEEMED PRESIDENT'S WORDS, MAYBE WE SHOULD TAKE A
- 12 FIVE-MINUTE REST BREAK.
- 13 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF ALL OF THE BOARD MEMBERS
- 15 COULD PLEASE TAKE THEIR SEATS. KIRK KLEINSCHMIDT,
- 16 COULD YOU ASK THE BOARD MEMBERS THAT ARE IN THE BACK
- 17 THERE AND GETTING COFFEE TO PLEASE COME IN? WE'D
- 18 GREATLY APPRECIATE THAT. OKAY.
- 19 OUR ESTEEMED PRESIDENT, DR. HALL, YOU HAVE
- 20 THE FLOOR.
- DR. HALL: THANK YOU. LET ME START BY
- 22 REFERRING TO OUR JULY 6TH MEETING OF THE STANDARDS
- 23 WORKING GROUP BECAUSE THAT REALLY REPRESENTED A
- 24 MILESTONE FOR THE ICOC. SHERRY, DID YOU? SO IT WAS A
- 25 WONDERFUL DAY FOR US BECAUSE AFTER MONTHS OF

- 1 PREPARATION, WORRYING ABOUT ALL THE KINDS OF ISSUES
- 2 WE'VE BEEN WORRYING ABOUT THIS MORNING, FINALLY WE
- 3 SETTLED DOWN TO DO OUR WORK. WE HAD A TERRIFIC DAY.
- 4 FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO WERE THERE, YOU KNOW THAT. IT WAS
- 5 A VERY, VERY GRATIFYING BEGINNING UNDER THE ABLE
- 6 LEADERSHIP OF OUR TWO WONDERFUL CO-CHAIRS, SHERRY
- 7 LANSING AND HARRIET RABB. WE HAD A REALLY INVIGORATING
- 8 AND ROBUST DAY OF DISCUSSION OF ALL SORTS OF ISSUES,
- 9 INCLUDING EGG DONATION AND COMPENSATION AND INFORMED
- 10 CONSENT AND THE ROLE OF THE SO-CALLED ESCRO COMMITTEES
- 11 AND THE UNIVERSITIES. AND I THINK WE WERE ALL
- 12 IMPRESSED BY WHAT A GOOD JOB OUR SEARCH SUBCOMMITTEE
- 13 HAD DONE FOR THIS WORKING GROUPING. THE QUALITY OF THE
- 14 PEOPLE THAT WERE CHOSEN WAS REALLY OUTSTANDING. DAVID
- 15 KESSLER AND HIS COLLEAGUES AND DINA -- LET ME GIVE SOME
- 16 CREDIT TO DINA HERE -- REALLY DID A WONDERFUL JOB IN
- 17 GUIDING THAT THROUGH.
- 18 SO I, FOR ONE, FOUND THE DAY EXHILARATING. I
- 19 FELT WE ARE INDEED IN GOOD HANDS WITH RESPECT TO OUR
- 20 ETHICAL AND MEDICAL STANDARDS; AND, FURTHERMORE, IT
- 21 SEEMED TO ME THAT WE WERE FINALLY ENGAGED IN THE WORK
- 22 THAT WE'RE HERE TO DO. THAT IS THE POINT OF ALL OF
- 23 THIS AND THE POINT OF ALL OUR PREPARATION. SO I JUST
- 24 WANTED TO START BY ACKNOWLEDGING THAT MILESTONE IN THE
- 25 EVOLUTION OF THE ICOC AND OF THE INSTITUTE AND

- 1 CELEBRATING IT.
- NOW, THE SECOND ITEM IS THAT WE HAVE BEEN
- 3 RECRUITING, AS YOU KNOW, AND WE HAVE TWO -- MELISSA,
- 4 IS -- LET'S SEE THE NEXT SLIDE. I THOUGHT THE VERY
- 5 NEXT SLIDE WAS -- THIS IS WRONG. INTERESTING TO SEE
- 6 HOW FAR I GOT.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHILE WE'RE WAITING HERE, I
- 8 WOULD LIKE TO SAY, AS AN INFORMATIONAL ITEM, WE'RE
- 9 GOING TO BE GOING AFTER THIS INTO A CLOSED SESSION TO
- 10 DISCUSS LITIGATION. I WOULD TELL YOU THAT IT'S WITH A
- 11 SENSE OF GREAT RELIEF AND HOPE THAT WE HAVE NOW GONE
- 12 THROUGH THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS PERIOD FOR ANY
- 13 LITIGATION TO BE FILED AGAINST PROPOSITION 71'S \$3
- 14 BILLION IN FUNDING. SIXTY DAYS FROM THE FINANCE
- 15 COMMITTEE RAN. THIS LAST WEEKEND EFFECTIVELY OVER, WE
- 16 CAN TAKE A SIGH OF RELIEF IN KNOWING THAT WE HAVE
- 17 ESSENTIALLY THE SAME TWO LAWSUITS WE ORIGINALLY HAD
- 18 THAT WERE DISMISSED AT THE SUPREME COURT LEVEL THAT WE
- 19 WILL NEED TO HEAR.
- 20 AND WE'LL HAVE A REPORT FOR YOU AFTER THE
- 21 CLOSED SESSION, BUT THESE ARE BOTH LAWSUITS THAT ARE
- 22 MOTIVATED BY GROUPS THAT HAVE A LONG HISTORY OF
- 23 OPPOSING IN VITRO FERTILIZATION, WOMEN'S RIGHT TO
- 24 CHOOSE. THESE ARE GROUPS THAT ARE AT LEAST CONSISTENT
- 25 IN THEIR APPROACH TO OPPOSING THE RIGHT OF A WOMAN TO

- 1 DECIDE ON THE CONTRIBUTION SHE CAN MAKE TO HER FAMILY
- 2 AND THE CONTROL OVER HER BODY.
- 3 I WOULD SAY THAT AS CONSTITUTIONAL LAWSUITS,
- 4 WE ARE VERY OPTIMISTIC BECAUSE THE ARGUMENTS THAT ARE
- 5 POSED HERE HAVE BEEN TRIED BEFORE AND REJECTED. AND IT
- 6 IS, AGAIN, IMPORTANT TO TELL YOU THAT WITH THE STATUTE
- 7 OF THE LIMITATION RUNNING, ANY CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGE
- 8 TO THE \$3 BILLION, THE WHOLE PROGRAM HAS ELAPSED, SO
- 9 THEY CAN CANNOT FILE ADDITIONAL LITIGATION CLAIMS. WE
- 10 WILL MOVE ON CONSOLIDATING THESE CHALLENGES, BUT WE ARE
- 11 ELATED THAT THAT STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS HAS RUN.
- DR. PIZZO: GREAT NEWS.
- DR. HALL: WONDERFUL NEWS, YES.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. HALL.
- DR. HALL: THANK YOU. LET ME MOVE ON, THEN,
- 16 TO SAY THAT WE, AS YOU KNOW, HAVE BEEN ENGAGED IN
- 17 HIRING. AND I'LL TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT
- 18 OTHER THAT'S IN PROGRESS. BUT WE HAVE MADE TWO NEW
- 19 APPOINTMENTS. I AM VERY PLEASED TO SAY THAT WE HAVE A
- 20 WONDERFUL MAN, JORGE SANCHEZ, WHO'S BEEN HIRED TO BE
- 21 THE SENIOR EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT FOR ME AND FOR THE
- 22 SCIENTIFIC GROUP. I'M SURE MANY OF YOU WILL BE GETTING
- 23 TO KNOW HIM, BUT I AM DELIGHTED TO HAVE HIM ON BOARD.
- 24 HE'LL BE -- TODAY IS HIS FIRST DAY, SO HE'S PRESUMABLY
- 25 REPORTING IN EMERYVILLE. WILL MAKE MY LIFE EASIER.

- 1 AND SECONDLY, WE'VE HIRED OUR FIRST
- 2 SCIENTIFIC REVIEW OFFICER, GILBERTO SOMBRANO, WHO IS AN
- 3 ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AT UCSF. AND FOR THOSE OF
- 4 YOU WHO MAY KNOW, HE'S THE COORDINATOR FOR AL GILMAN
- 5 CELL SIGNALING ALLIANCE, THE BIG MULTI-INSTITUTIONAL,
- 6 MULTIDISCIPLINARY ACTIVITY THAT'S BEEN GOING ON, AND
- 7 COMES TO US VERY HIGHLY RECOMMENDED, AND WE'RE
- 8 DELIGHTED TO HAVE HIM JOIN US.
- 9 THE NEXT SLIDE JUST SHOWS THAT WE'RE ENGAGED
- 10 IN SEVERAL RECRUITMENTS IN PROGRESS. ONE IS THE SENIOR
- 11 STAFF LIAISON TO THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, A
- 12 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM OFFICER, A GRANTS MANAGEMENT
- 13 OFFICER, AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANT. AND FINALLY, WE'RE
- 14 JUST POSTING A NUMBER OF OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE JOBS:
- 15 CHIEF COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER, CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER,
- 16 I.T., RECEPTIONIST, AND FACILITIES AND PROCUREMENT
- 17 MANAGER, AND SO FORTH. SO WE ARE FINALLY BEGINNING TO
- 18 BUCK UP OUR STAFF, AND ALL THESE JOBS ARE POSTED ON OUR
- 19 WEBSITE. AND WE HOPE THAT IF YOU KNOW ABLE PEOPLE WHO
- 20 ARE LOOKING FOR AN EXCITING CAREER WORKING WITH CIRM TO
- 21 PLEASE URGE THEM TO APPLY.
- 22 SO NOW I HAVE TWO -- LET'S SEE. THE NEXT IS
- 23 OUR SCIENTIFIC MEETING. I'M SORRY. I WANT TO GIVE YOU
- 24 AN UPDATE ON THAT. AND ARLENE CHIU AND MARY MAXON HAVE
- 25 BEEN VERY BUSY PLANNING FOR THIS MEETING. WE ARE

- 1 CALLING IT STEM CELL RESEARCH IN CALIFORNIA, CHARTING
- 2 NEW DIRECTIONS. AS YOU KNOW, IT IS THE FIRST STEP IN
- 3 TRYING TO SET OUR SCIENTIFIC AGENDA, FIRST PART OF OUR
- 4 STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE INSTITUTE. THE MEETING IS
- 5 PLANNED FOR OCTOBER 1ST AND 2D IN SAN FRANCISCO.
- 6 WE HAVE SIX SESSIONS WITH 17 SPEAKERS AND
- 7 DISCUSSION AFTER EACH ONE, AND THIS IS NOT THE USUAL
- 8 SCIENTIFIC MEETING. WE'RE ASKING EACH OF THE SPEAKERS
- 9 AND THE SESSIONS TO FOCUS ON ASSESSING THE STATE OF
- 10 KNOWLEDGE WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TOPIC OF THE
- 11 SESSION, TELLING US WHAT THE SCIENTIFIC OPPORTUNITIES
- 12 ARE, TELLING US WHAT THE BARRIERS ARE, WHAT THE
- 13 BOTTLENECKS ARE, AND FINALLY, MOST IMPORTANTLY,
- 14 RECOMMENDING WHAT CIRM SHOULD BE DOING TO MOVE PROGRESS
- 15 ALONG IN THAT PARTICULAR AREA.
- AND OUR AREAS RANGE ALL THE WAY FROM
- 17 FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS HAVING TO DO WITH SELF-RENEWAL OF
- 18 STEM CELLS AND WHAT CONTROLS THAT TO CLINICAL
- 19 APPLICATION. AND ED PENHOET IS CHAIRING ALSO A SESSION
- 20 INVOLVING THE PRIVATE SECTOR. SO WE THINK IT WILL BE
- 21 AN EXCITING MEETING.
- 22 IN ORDER TO HAVE GOOD DISCUSSION, WE ARE
- 23 PLANNING TO LIMIT REGISTRATION FOR THE ON-SITE MEETING
- 24 TO 200, AND WE WANT SCIENTISTS, PATIENT ADVOCATES, AND
- THE GENERAL PUBLIC TO BE REPRESENTED, BUT WE ALSO HAVE

- 1 PLANS TO SIMULCAST THE MEETING TO OTHER SITES
- 2 THROUGHOUT THE STATE. AND WE HOPE THAT A NUMBER OF
- 3 PLACES WILL HAVE ROOMS SET ASIDE SO THAT THEY CAN
- 4 FOLLOW THE MEETING AS IT GOES FORWARD.
- 5 WE WILL HAVE THESE SESSIONS. WE'LL END UP
- 6 WITH A SUMMARY SESSION IN WHICH EACH OF THE GROUPS
- 7 BRINGS FORTH RECOMMENDATIONS AND DISCUSSES THEM. AND
- 8 WE'LL TRY TO BRING IT ALL UP.
- 9 WE HAVE ONE OTHER INTERESTING WRINKLE, WHICH
- 10 I'D LIKE TO TELL YOU ABOUT, AND THAT IS ON THE
- 11 AFTERNOON OF THE SECOND DAY, WE WILL HAVE LAY SUMMARIES
- 12 OF EACH OF THE SESSIONS FOR THOSE WHO MIGHT WISH THEM.
- 13 WE PLAN TO ENGAGE BRIGHT GRADUATE STUDENTS WHO HAVE
- 14 SHOWN A TALENT FOR THIS SORT OF THING TO DO THIS. AND
- 15 SO WE THINK THAT WILL BE AN INTERESTING SORT OF
- 16 WRINKLE, AND WE LOOK FORWARD TO THAT, BUT WE WILL HAVE
- 17 A WRITTEN REPORT OF THE MEETING AFTERWARDS. AND AS I
- 18 SAY, WE EXPECT THIS TO BE A VERY IMPORTANT MEETING IN
- 19 TERMS OF SETTING OUR AGENDA.
- 20 EACH OF -- ALL OF YOU WILL BE INVITED, AND WE
- 21 HAVE A DINNER FOR SPEAKERS AND ICOC MEMBERS AND
- 22 SELECTED GUESTS. AND BRAD MARGUS HAS AGREED TO BE OUR
- 23 SPEAKER FOR THAT EVENING. FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO KNOW
- 24 HIM, A PATIENT ADVOCATE WHO STARTED THE CHILDREN'S AT
- 25 ALLIANCE, A VERY SUCCESSFUL BUSINESSMAN. HE'S NOW CEO

- 1 OF A BIOTECH COMPANY CALLED PERLEGEN WHICH IS NOT AT
- 2 ALL -- HE ORIGINALLY, I THINK, GREW SHRIMP FOR
- 3 RESTAURANT CONSUMPTION, VERY SUCCESSFUL, BUT HAD TWO
- 4 CHILDREN WITH ATAXIA-TELANGIECTASIA, AND THAT CHANGED
- 5 HIS LIFE.
- 6 HE ALSO IS ON THE ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR ONE OF
- 7 THE NIH INSTITUTES. SO A MAN OF BROAD EXPERIENCE, AND
- 8 I THINK WILL REALLY SET THE TONE FOR THE TASK AHEAD OF
- 9 US.
- 10 OKAY. OTHER ACTIVITIES. WE HAD AN
- 11 INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH MEETING IN
- 12 SAN FRANCISCO JUNE 23D TO 25TH, AND THAT WAS A
- 13 WONDERFUL THING. IT WAS PLANNED SOME YEARS BEFORE, SO
- 14 ITS BEING IN SAN FRANCISCO WAS COINCIDENTAL, BUT IT
- 15 GAVE US A CHANCE TO MEET STEM CELL EXPERTS FROM ALL
- 16 OVER THE WORLD. BOB KLEIN GAVE A WONDERFUL KEYNOTE
- 17 ADDRESS TO THE MEETING, AND I PARTICIPATED IN A PANEL
- 18 WITH IAN WILMUT AND OTHERS PUT ON BY THE BRITISH
- 19 CONSULATE HERE.
- 20 AT THAT MEETING WE HAD A CHANCE TO DISCUSS
- 21 WITH THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF SCIENCE WITH THE BOARD OF
- 22 THE ISSCR OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, RATHER, ABOUT A
- 23 PROJECT THAT I MENTIONED TO YOU BEFORE; AND THAT IS,
- 24 THE POSSIBILITY OF HELPING TO START AN OPEN-ACCESS
- 25 WEB-BASED STEM CELL RESEARCH JOURNAL THAT WOULD BE OPEN

- 1 TO THE PUBLIC. ANYBODY COULD GO ON-LINE AND SEE WHAT
- 2 THE LATEST RESULTS WERE, AND WE WOULD HOPE TO HAVE ALSO
- 3 LAY -- COMMENTARY FOR THE LAY PUBLIC IN THAT AS PART OF
- 4 THAT JOURNAL. WE SEE THAT AS AN IMPORTANT EDUCATIONAL
- 5 ROLE FOR THE INSTITUTE.
- 6 MARY MAXON, ED PENHOET, AND MICHAEL GOLDBERG
- 7 HAVE HAD PRELIMINARY DISCUSSIONS WITH WARF AND WITH
- 8 GERON OVER IP ISSUES. AND AS ED MENTIONED BEFORE, WE
- 9 HAVE A NUMBER OF VERY, VERY IMPORTANT ISSUES THAT THE
- 10 LEGISLATURE MAY NOT BE SO INTERESTED IN, BUT ARE QUITE
- 11 IMPORTANT FOR BEING ABLE TO DO OUR OWN WORK, AND THEY
- 12 HAVE BEGUN THOSE DISCUSSIONS.
- 13 AND THEN FINALLY, YOU ALL KNOW OUR TRAINING
- 14 GRANT RFA RECEIVED 26 APPLICATIONS ON JULY 1ST, AND
- 15 THESE HAVE BEEN THROUGH AMAZING WORK BY ARLENE AND HER
- 16 STAFF. THIS IS AN INCREDIBLE AMOUNT OF WORK SINCE WE
- 17 DON'T HAVE OUR I.T. SYSTEM SET UP TO HANDLE THIS. SO
- 18 ALL THIS IS DONE IN THE OLD-FASHIONED WAY BY HARD COPY.
- 19 WE DID BURN CD'S AND SEND THEM OUT, BUT IT'S CERTAINLY
- 20 NOT WEB-BASED. SO THEY DID AN INCREDIBLE AMOUNT OF
- 21 WORK, AND THOSE ARE OUT. AND I THINK THE ICOC MEMBERS
- 22 WHO ARE ON THAT GRANTS WORKING GROUP SHOULD BE
- 23 RECEIVING THEIR APPLICATIONS THIS WEEK. SO PLENTY TO
- 24 DO.
- 25 WE HAVE A COUPLE OF ITEMS OF BUSINESS WHICH

- 1 WE NEED TO ATTEND TO. AND I HAVE TWO THAT NEED
- 2 RESOLUTION BY THE ICOC, AND THEN I HAVE SEVERAL
- 3 INFORMATION ITEMS WHICH I WANT TO DISCUSS WITH YOU.
- 4 FIRST, WE HAVE NOT PASSED A RESOLUTION ON OUR
- 5 FACILITIES WORKING GROUP MEETING. AS THE CHAIRMAN, BOB
- 6 KLEIN, MENTIONED EARLIER THIS MORNING, ALTHOUGH THIS IS
- 7 EVENTUALLY TO BE OKAYED AND PASSED BY THE WORKING
- 8 GROUP, AS THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP COMMITTEE
- 9 ACTUALLY DID, IN ORDER TO HAVE THE MEETING AND TO KNOW
- 10 WHETHER IT'S GOING TO BE OPEN OR CONFIDENTIAL OR
- 11 WHATEVER, WE NEED A POLICY AND STATEMENT BY THE ICOC
- 12 BEFOREHAND. AND SO WE ASK YOU TO LOOK AT THIS
- 13 STATEMENT. IT SHOULD BE UNDER YOUR ITEM 11, AND IT IS
- 14 VERY SIMILAR TO THE DOCUMENT ADOPTED BY THE STANDARDS
- WORKING GROUP, BUT FOR FACILITIES.
- 16 AND IT SAYS THAT THE FACILITIES WORKING GROUP
- 17 MEETING WILL HAVE PUBLIC MEETINGS WITH POSTED AGENDAS
- 18 AND PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS DURING THE MEETINGS WHERE
- 19 POSSIBLE, ALL VOTES TO BE TAKEN IN PUBLIC, AND THAT
- 20 THEY WILL MEET IN CONFIDENTIAL SESSION ONLY WHEN
- 21 NECESSARY FOR PROTECTION OF CONFIDENTIALITY OF LAND
- 22 NEGOTIATIONS, CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS,
- 23 SCIENTIFIC INPUT FROM GRANTS AND WORKING GROUPS,
- 24 POSSIBLE DONORS, OR FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT AN
- 25 INSTITUTION.

- 1 SO I WOULD ASK THE CHAIR FOR ACTION ON THE
- 2 MEETING POLICY FOR THE FACILITIES WORKING GROUP. JUST
- 3 TO REMIND YOU THAT IN PROPOSITION 71, THIS IS EXEMPT
- 4 FROM THE OPEN MEETINGS LAWS, SO OUR OPENING THIS UP IS
- 5 IN RESPONSE TO CONCERN BY THE PUBLIC AND SOME OF THE
- 6 COMMENTS MADE AT OUR PREVIOUS MEETINGS.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THIS IS, IN FACT,
- 8 CARRYING OUT THE CONCEPTUAL POLICY ADOPTION FOR OPEN
- 9 MEETINGS FOR THE FACILITIES WORKING GROUP THAT WE
- 10 PASSED AT THE MAY 6TH MEETING IN SAN JOSE. AND I
- 11 RELAYED, I THINK, SUCCESSFULLY, DR. FRIEDMAN, YOUR
- 12 DESIRE, YOU WEREN'T ABLE TO BE AT THAT MEETING, FOR
- 13 THIS TO BE A RECOMMENDATION FOR OPEN MEETING POLICY
- 14 FROM THE SUBCOMMITTEE, WHICH WE DID ADOPT CONCEPTUALLY
- 15 AT THAT TIME. THIS IS CARRYING OUT THAT CONCEPTUAL
- 16 RECOMMENDATION.
- 17 DR. HALL, WOULD YOU LIKE TO BEGIN WITH A
- 18 MOTION THAT ADDRESSES THE ADOPTION OF THIS DRAFT?
- DR. HALL: MR. CHAIR, COULD I ASK YOU TO CALL
- 20 FOR A MOTION?
- DR. FRIEDMAN: I SO MOVE.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. FRIEDMAN IS THE MOTION.
- 23 IS THERE A SECOND?
- DR. BRYANT: SECOND.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SECOND, DR. BRYANT. THIS IS

- OPEN FOR DISCUSSION. MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, AS WE HAVE
- JUST DISCUSSED, THIS IS CARRYING OUT A PRIOR MOTION
- 3 THAT WAS PASSED ON MAY 6TH.
- 4 MR. SHEEHY: ZACH, I DON'T KNOW IF YOU HAVE
- 5 THIS, MAYBE SOMEONE CAN REMEMBER FROM THE STANDARDS
- 6 WORKING GROUP, BUT THERE WAS JUST A VERY MINOR, BUT
- 7 SIGNIFICANT CHANGE TO THE NOTICE PROVISION. WE HAD A
- 8 COMMENT. WE DON'T HAVE THE LANGUAGE HERE THAT WE HAVE
- 9 IN FRONT OF US UNDER ITEM 11. IT'S NOT UP.
- 10 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST ASK. IS IT NOT,
- 11 MELISSA, IN THE MATERIALS FOR THE MEETING? I MAY HAVE
- 12 MISCITED IT UNDER 11.
- 13 MS. KING: NO. IT'S IN THERE BEHIND TAB 11.
- 14 MR. SHEEHY: WHEN THEY WERE TALKING ABOUT
- 15 TIMELY MANNER, REMEMBER WHEN WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THAT
- 16 AT THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, AND WE HAD SOMETHING
- 17 LIKE TEN-DAY -- WE ACTUALLY SPECIFIED THE TIMING AS
- 18 BEING TEN DAYS WHENEVER PRACTICAL?
- DR. HALL: WELL, WE SAID WE WOULD TRY TO --
- THERE WAS A REQUEST FROM THE PUBLIC, I THINK MR.
- 21 HALPERN, WHO ASKED THAT WE -- AGENDAS BE POSTED AND ALL
- 22 MATERIAL BE AVAILABLE TEN DAYS BEFORE THE MEETING. THE
- 23 DISCUSSION WAS THAT THIS WAS A DESIRABLE GOAL, BUT
- 24 NOT -- OFTEN NOT PRACTICAL GIVEN THE LIMITED STAFF AND
- THE SPEED AT WHICH WE WERE MOVING.

- 1 AND MY SENSE WAS -- I DON'T RECALL THAT --
- 2 THE SENSE OF THE MEETING WAS THAT WE WOULD CERTAINLY
- 3 STRIVE TO MEET THAT STANDARD, BUT DID NOT WISH TO BE
- 4 HELD TO IT ABSOLUTELY. I THINK THE ONE POINT THAT WE
- 5 ALSO DISCUSSED WAS THAT THE PUBLIC AND THE WORKING
- 6 GROUP SHOULD HAVE INFORMATION AT THE SAME TIME.
- 7 MR. SHEEHY: RIGHT. RIGHT.
- 8 DR. HALL: THAT WAS A KEY POINT. NOW,
- 9 WHETHER THAT WAS INCORPORATED INTO THE RESOLUTION, I
- 10 CAN'T REMEMBER. JAMES, DO YOU RECALL? IT WAS
- 11 INCORPORATED. IT WOULD BE VERY APPROPRIATE TO DO THE
- 12 SAME THING HERE.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JEFF, WOULD YOU LIKE TO MAKE
- 14 THAT FORMAL AMENDMENT?
- 15 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. I WISH I HAD THOUGHT
- 16 ABOUT THIS. MAYBE --
- 17 DR. HALL: HOLD ONE MINUTE. KATE MAY BE ABLE
- 18 TO PROVIDE IT FOR US.
- 19 MR. SHEEHY: MAYBE OUR AMENDMENT IS JUST TO
- 20 MAKE THE LANGUAGE IDENTICAL TO THE LANGUAGE THAT'S BEEN
- 21 ADOPTED AT THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO THE AMENDMENT, JEFF, AS I
- 23 UNDERSTAND IT, WOULD BE THAT WE WILL CONFORM THE
- 24 LANGUAGE HERE TO THAT ADOPTED FOR THE STANDARDS WORKING
- 25 GROUPS WITH RESPECT TO THESE TWO ITEMS ON A TIMELY

- 1 NOTICE AND MAKING THE MATERIALS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC
- 2 AT THE SAME TIME THEY'RE AVAILABLE TO THE GROUP AS A
- 3 WHOLE; IS THAT CORRECT?
- 4 MR. SHEEHY: YES.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD SECOND THAT MOTION.
- 6 SECOND THAT AMENDMENT.
- 7 SO WE HAVE A MOTION AS AMENDED UNDER
- 8 CONSIDERATION. JAMES HARRISON, IS THAT A CLEAR
- 9 DIRECTION?
- MR. HARRISON: YES.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ADDITIONAL DISCUSSION?
- 12 ADDITIONAL DISCUSSION FROM THE PUBLIC? CALL FOR THE
- 13 QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED? THANK YOU VERY
- 14 MUCH.
- 15 DR. HALL: NO. 2, WE HAVE A NEW AGENDA ITEM
- 16 THAT ARISES FROM THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP MEETING
- 17 THAT I WOULD LIKE TO PRESENT TO YOU. THAT IS, THE ICOC
- 18 MEETING APPROVED -- ICOC APPROVED AT THE MAY MEETING
- 19 THE NATIONAL ACADEMY GUIDELINES ON HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM
- 20 CELL RESEARCH AS ITS INTERIM STANDARDS FOR OUR WORK.
- 21 AND WHAT WE REALIZED AT THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP
- 22 MEETING IS THAT WHILE THE CONCEPTUAL BASIS OF THAT WAS
- 23 QUITE CLEAR, AS ENUNCIATED IN MY POWERPOINT
- 24 PRESENTATION, WE, IN FACT, DID NOT APPROVE SPECIFIC
- 25 LANGUAGE FOR THE GUIDELINES.

- 1 AS THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP BEGINS ITS
- 2 WORK, THEY WISH TO HAVE SPECIFIC LANGUAGE FROM WHICH TO
- 3 OPERATE. AND SO THEY REQUESTED OF THE ICOC THAT THE
- 4 ICOC REQUEST THE STAFF TO PREPARE FOR THE NEXT
- 5 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP MEETING ON AUGUST 30TH AN
- 6 APPROPRIATE TEXT FOR THESE GUIDELINES THAT WOULD, FIRST
- 7 OF ALL, PUT THE GUIDELINES INTO REGULATORY LANGUAGE
- 8 AND, SECONDLY, AMEND THEM AS APPROPRIATE FOR CIRM
- 9 RATHER THAN FOR THE NATIONAL ACADEMY. AND THEN AT THAT
- 10 MEETING THEIR INTENTION IS THAT WE WOULD MAKE NO
- 11 SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE IN THE GUIDELINES EXCEPT FOR ONE
- 12 SMALL CASE WHERE THE GUIDELINES CALL FOR SOMETHING
- 13 WHICH THERE'S A MORE STRICT PROHIBITION IN PROPOSITION
- 14 71. AT ANY RATE, WITH THAT EXCEPTION, THEY WOULD
- 15 ADHERE TO THOSE GUIDELINES.
- 16 THEY WOULD THEN RECOMMEND THAT THE ICOC AMEND
- 17 ITS PREVIOUS MOTION BY ADOPTING THIS REVISED TEXT.
- 18 NOW, I HOPE EVERYBODY FOLLOWS THAT, BUT THE INTENT IS
- 19 TO GIVE THE WORKING GROUP, THEN, A STARTING DOCUMENT.
- 20 AND THE ADVANTAGES ARE IN THE SMALL TYPE AT THE BOTTOM,
- 21 AND I APOLOGIZE FOR THE SIZE OF THAT, BUT THE REVISED
- 22 TEXT WOULD THEN PROVIDE PRECISE REGULATORY LANGUAGE
- 23 THAT IS APPROPRIATE TO CIRM AS THE INTERIM REGULATIONS.
- 24 IT WOULD SECONDLY PROVIDE A SUITABLE STARTING
- 25 DRAFT FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COMMITTEE AND BY THE

- 1 PUBLIC IN ITS WORK.
- 2 AND THEN, THIRDLY, BY SO DOING, IF THE
- 3 COMMITTEE WERE AT ITS SEPTEMBER MEETING, THE ICOC WERE
- 4 AT ITS SEPTEMBER MEETING, THEN, TO ADOPT THE REVISED
- 5 GUIDELINES, REVISED IN LANGUAGE GUIDELINES THAT THE
- 6 WORKING GROUP WOULD PASS ON AUGUST 30TH, THEN IT WOULD
- 7 SET THE CLOCK FOR THE ADOPTION OF STATE REGULATIONS TO
- 8 SEPTEMBER 9TH. AND SO THAT WOULD THEN -- THE 270-DAY
- 9 PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHING PERMANENT REGULATIONS WOULD
- 10 START FROM THEN.
- 11 SO WE ARE REQUESTED BY THE WORKING GROUP,
- 12 THEN, TO CHARGE THE STAFF WITH PUTTING THOSE GUIDELINES
- 13 INTO REGULATORY LANGUAGE THAT ARE APPROPRIATE FOR CIRM,
- 14 PRESENTING THEM TO THE WORKING GROUP MEETING ON AUGUST
- 15 30TH. THEY THEN WILL EXAMINE THEM AND THEN RECOMMEND
- 16 THEM BACK TO THE ICOC TO BE ADOPTED AS INTERIM
- 17 STANDARDS, AND THEN THAT WILL -- THEY WILL ALSO USE
- 18 THEM AS THE DRAFT FOR THEIR RULEMAKING PROCESS.
- 19 I'M SORRY THAT'S SO COMPLICATED. ONLY SHERRY
- 20 LANSING, THE CO-CHAIR OF THAT COMMITTEE, PROBABLY
- 21 UNDERSTANDS ALL OF THAT, BUT I HOPE WE'VE WORKED
- 22 THROUGH IT IN AN INTELLIGIBLE WAY.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I CAN PROVIDE ADDITIONAL
- 24 CONTEXT FOR THAT. SINCE THIS ITEM OCCURRED AFTER THE
- 25 AGENDA FOR THE JULY 12TH MEETING WAS SET, IT'S

- 1 IMPORTANT PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE 11125.3(A)(2).
- 2 THE ICOC WOULD NEED TO ADVANCE THIS ITEM UNDER A
- 3 TWO-THIRDS VOTE OF THE MEMBERS TO CONSIDER AN ITEM NOT
- 4 INCLUDED ON THE ORIGINAL AGENDA, AND THERE'S A NEED TO
- 5 TAKE IMMEDIATE ACTION. BECAUSE THAT NEED TO TAKE
- 6 IMMEDIATE ACTION CAME AS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BOARD
- 7 AFTER THE AGENDA WAS SET, WE DO NEED A TWO-THIRDS VOTE
- 8 ON THIS MOTION.
- 9 IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT WE ARE USING THE
- 10 MOST CONSERVATIVE INTERPRETATION HERE OF THIS PROCESS
- 11 TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT WE'RE GOING FORWARD DOTTING ALL OF
- 12 THE I'S IN THE PROCESS.
- MR. HARRISON: MR. CHAIR, TO CLARIFY, THE
- 14 TWO-THIRDS VOTE REQUIRED TO IS TO CONSIDER THIS REQUEST
- 15 FROM THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP AT THIS MEETING. YOUR
- 16 VOTE ON HOW TO DIRECT THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP AND
- 17 WHETHER TO AMEND THE MOTION THAT YOU PREVIOUSLY ADOPTED
- 18 WITH RESPECT TO THE NAS GUIDELINES WOULD BE SUBJECT TO
- 19 A MAJORITY VOTE BECAUSE IT WAS NOTICED.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE HAVE TWO SEPARATE
- 21 MOTIONS. THE FIRST ONE IS TO CONSIDER, AND THEN THE
- 22 SECOND IS FOR THE ACTION.
- MR. HARRISON: CORRECT.
- 24 MS. KING: IF I COULD JUST LET THE BOARD KNOW
- 25 THAT THIS IS IN YOUR BINDERS BEHIND TAB NO. 18. THIS

- 1 IS THE PROPOSED ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEM.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: BOB, THIS MAKES ENORMOUS SENSE
- 4 TO DO IT THIS -- ON THE SUBSTANCE. JUST AS A -- ON THE
- 5 PRINCIPLE, WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF WE WAITED TILL THE NEXT
- 6 MEETING AND AGENDAED THIS?
- 7 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST SAY ONE OF THE THINGS
- 8 I FAILED TO MENTION. IT ALSO PUTS US IN PRECISE
- 9 COMPLIANCE WITH PROPOSITION 71. PROPOSITION 71, IT'S A
- 10 LITTLE BIT LIKE THE OPEN MEETING THING, IT SAYS THAT
- 11 THE PROPER WAY FOR THIS IS FOR THE WORKING GROUP TO
- 12 RECOMMEND TO THE ICOC THE INTERIM STANDARDS, WHICH THE
- 13 ICOC WILL THEN ADOPT. IN OUR EAGERNESS TO MOVE AHEAD,
- 14 THE ICOC ADOPTED INTERIM STANDARDS BEFORE THERE WAS A
- 15 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP. AND SO WHAT WE ARE NOW DOING
- 16 IS ABLE TO PUT THAT RIGHT. AT ONE STROKE WE CAN
- 17 ACCOMPLISH ALL OF THESE THINGS. THAT IS --
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK IT SHOULD BE BROUGHT
- 19 TO EVERYONE'S ATTENTION THAT THE LEGISLATURE WANTED TO
- 20 BE CLEAR WHAT OUR INTENTION WAS. AND SO TO SHOW VERY
- 21 CLEARLY THAT IT WAS OUR INTENTION TO GO FORWARD WITH
- 22 THE MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS OF THE NATIONAL
- 23 ACADEMY WHERE WE ADOPTED THEM, MUCH LIKE THE PROCESS
- 24 WHERE TODAY WE CAME BACK FOLLOWING A CONCEPTUAL
- 25 ADOPTION OF THE OPEN MEETING PRACTICE FOR THE

- 1 FACILITIES WORKING GROUP WITH THE ACTUAL DETAILED
- 2 DOCUMENT, WE'RE TRYING AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE TO
- 3 LET THE PUBLIC KNOW AND THE LEGISLATURE KNOW THAT IT IS
- 4 OUR VERY SINCERE OBJECTIVE TO FOLLOW THE HIGHEST
- 5 STANDARDS POSSIBLE AND TO BE THE MODEL FOR THE NATION
- 6 AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE, AND THEM TO FOLLOW WITH
- 7 A SUBSEQUENT ACTION THAT CARRIES THAT PRACTICE OUT.
- 8 MS. LANSING: JAMES, I THINK YOU CAN EXPLAIN
- 9 IT EVEN BETTER BECAUSE WE'VE GOT TIME LINE PROBLEMS.
- 10 MR. HARRISON: TO RESPOND TO YOUR PARTICULAR
- 11 QUESTION, BECAUSE OF THE LIMITED CIRM STAFF AND THE
- 12 NEED FOR THE WORKING GROUP TO HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO
- 13 REVIEW THIS REVISED LANGUAGE IN ADVANCE OF THEIR
- 14 SCHEDULED AUGUST 30TH MEETING, STAFF NEEDS IMMEDIATE
- 15 DIRECTION FROM THE BOARD IN ORDER TO BEGIN THAT
- 16 PROCESS.
- 17 THE URGENCY WITH RESPECT TO THE AUGUST 30TH
- 18 MEETING IS THAT WE NEED TO HAVE SOME STANDARDS IN PLACE
- 19 BY SEPTEMBER WHEN THE BOARD WILL CONSIDER TRAINING
- 20 GRANTS APPLICATIONS.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY.
- 22 DR. PRIETO: CAN I MAKE A MOTION THAT WE --
- 23 FOR CONSIDERATION OF THIS AGENDA ITEM.
- MR. SHEEHY: SECOND.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MOTION IS MADE AND SECONDED.

- 1 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD? COMMENTS FROM THE
- 2 PUBLIC? I'D LIKE TO CALL THE QUESTION. I THINK I NEED
- 3 A ROLL CALL VOTE BECAUSE I HAVE A TWO-THIRDS VOTE I
- 4 NEED TO ACHIEVE. MELISSA KING, IF YOU WILL PLEASE CALL
- 5 THE ROLL.
- 6 MS. KING: PAUL JENNINGS FOR DAVID BALTIMORE.
- 7 DR. JENNINGS: YES.
- 8 MS. KING: ROBERT BIRGENEAU.
- 9 DR. BIRGENEAU: YES.
- 10 MS. KING: DAVID MEYER FOR KEITH BLACK.
- DR. MEYER: YES.
- MS. KING: SUSAN BRYANT.
- DR. BRYANT: YES.
- 14 MS. KING: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: YES.
- MS. KING: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. BRIAN
- 17 HENDERSON.
- DR. HENDERSON: YES.
- 19 MS. KING: ED HOLMES. DAVID KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: YES.
- 21 MS. KING: BOB KLEIN.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES.
- MS. KING: SHERRY LANSING.
- MS. LANSING: YES.
- 25 MS. KING: LEONARD ROME FOR GERALD LEVEY.

- 1 DR. ROME: YES.
- 2 MS. KING: TED LOVE.
- 3 DR. LOVE: YES.
- 4 MS. KING: RICHARD MURPHY. TINA NOVA.
- 5 DR. NOVA: YES.
- 6 MS. KING: ED PENHOET.
- 7 DR. PENHOET: YES.
- 8 MS. KING: PHIL PIZZO.
- 9 DR. PIZZO: YES.
- 10 MS. KING: CLAIRE POMEROY.
- DR. POMEROY: YES.
- MS. KING: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
- DR. PRIETO: YES.
- 14 MS. KING: JEANNIE FONTANA FOR JOHN REED.
- DR. FONTANA: YES.
- MS. KING: JOAN SAMUELSON. DAVID
- 17 SERRANO-SEWELL.
- MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: YES.
- MS. KING: JEFF SHEEHY.
- MR. SHEEHY: YES.
- 21 MS. KING: JONATHAN SHESTACK. OSWALD
- 22 STEWARD.
- DR. STEWARD: YES.
- 24 MS. KING: LEON THAL. GAYLE WILSON. JANET
- WRIGHT.

- DR. WRIGHT: YES.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. THAT IS THE BEST
- 3 KIND OF A TWO-THIRDS VOTE. UNANIMOUS.
- 4 WE'D LIKE TO NOW --
- 5 DR. PIZZO: MR. CHAIRMAN, CAN I JUST MAKE ONE
- 6 OTHER COMMENT RELATED TO THIS TOPIC, BUT JUST BY WAY OF
- 7 ADVANCE INFORMATION. I WAS YESTERDAY AT A MEETING OF
- 8 THE NATIONAL ACADEMY AND SPOKE WITH SOMEONE WHO'S ON
- 9 THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE. AND THE STANDARDS POLICY THAT
- 10 THE NATIONAL ACADEMY PUT FORTH CAME THROUGH OUR
- 11 COMMITTEE AT THE IOM IN TANDEM WITH LIFE SCIENCES. AND
- 12 ONE OF THE THINGS WE BEGAN TALKING ABOUT YESTERDAY WAS
- 13 HOW TO WORK IN TANDEM WITH CIRM TO PROVIDE CONTINUED
- 14 INTERACTIONS IN THAT IT WAS AGREED THAT AS GOOD AS THE
- 15 GUIDELINES WERE THAT CAME OUT OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY,
- 16 THEY WERE DONE IN A RATHER RAPID CYCLE MANNER. AND
- 17 THERE ARE CERTAIN ELEMENTS OF THIS THAT HAVE ALREADY
- 18 BECOME EVIDENT AS NEED FOR MODIFICATION.
- 19 SO I JUST WANTED TO LET YOU KNOW THAT WE'RE
- 20 NOW GOING BACK THROUGH THE NAS AND IOM AND LOOKING AT
- 21 HOW WE CAN WORK COLLABORATIVELY WITH THE CIRM TO HELP
- 22 THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE BOTH MEET AND EXCEED THE POLICY
- 23 AND HELP GENERATE NEW ONES THAT WILL HAVE, OF COURSE,
- 24 NATIONAL IMPLICATIONS.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND, DR. PIZZO, I BELIEVE

- 1 THAT ONE OF THE THINGS WE DID WHEN WE ORIGINALLY
- 2 ENDORSED THESE GUIDELINES IS WE SPECIFICALLY -- I HAD
- 3 HAD A DIALOGUE WITH DR. BRUCE ALBERTS ABOUT THE FACT
- 4 THAT THESE SHOULD BE APPLIED PROSPECTIVELY SO THAT WE
- 5 DIDN'T UNINTENTIONALLY AFFECT BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS
- 6 DEVELOPED AT AN EARLIER DATE UNDER OTHER STANDARDS, BUT
- 7 WOULD BE ABLE TO ACCESS THOSE MATERIALS. SO THAT IN
- 8 PART OF OUR ORIGINAL MOTION, WHICH WE PICK UP HERE,
- 9 THIS IS A PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.
- 10 IN ADDITION, ANOTHER THING THAT WE DID, OF
- 11 COURSE, IS WE CONFORMED THE NATIONAL STANDARDS, WHICH
- 12 HAVE A 14-DAY LIMITATION ON WHEN YOU CAN HAVE CELL
- 13 DIVISION, WE HAVE UNDER THE INITIATIVE A 12-DAY CELL
- 14 DIVISION LIMITATION. AND WE ADOPTED IT WITH THAT
- 15 MODIFICATION AS WELL AFTER DISCUSSION WITH THE NATIONAL
- 16 ACADEMY. BUT THAT IS AN EXTRAORDINARILY HELPFUL
- 17 CONTINUING DIALOGUE THAT WILL HELP US ENHANCE THIS
- 18 PROCESS. AND WE THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR BEING PART OF
- 19 THAT LINKAGE.
- DR. HALL.
- 21 DR. HALL: IF I'M NOT MISTAKEN, WE ARE AT THE
- 22 STAGE --
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DID YOU WANT TO MAKE
- 24 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS AT THIS TIME?
- DR. HALL: NO. NO.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET ME ASK THIS QUESTION.
- 2 IS IN WHAT WE'RE CONSIDERING, HAVE YOU INCORPORATED THE
- 3 PROSPECTIVE NATURE?
- 4 DR. HALL: YES. THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED.
- 5 YES, THOSE CHANGES WILL BE INCORPORATED, ABSOLUTELY.
- 6 AND WE WILL BE REMAINING IN TOUCH. WE HAVE TWO MEMBERS
- 7 OF OUR WORKING GROUP WHO ARE MORE OR LESS ON THAT
- 8 COMMITTEE AND SO, YEAH.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A MOTION TO ADOPT?
- DR. PRIETO: SO MOVED.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JAMES, WOULD YOU LIKE -- DO
- 12 YOU HAVE A SPECIAL INSTRUCTION?
- 13 MR. HARRISON: THE ONLY SPECIAL INSTRUCTION
- 14 IS THAT THE MOTION, I THINK, WOULD BE MORE PROPERLY
- 15 CHARACTERIZED AS A MOTION TO AMEND YOUR PREVIOUSLY
- 16 ADOPTED MOTION WITH RESPECT TO THE NAS GUIDELINES TO
- 17 NOW DIRECT STAFF TO PREPARE REGULATORY LANGUAGE IN
- 18 CONFORMANCE WITH CALIFORNIA LAW TO PRESENT TO THE
- 19 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP FOR ITS CONSIDERATION AND
- 20 RECOMMENDATION TO THE ICOC AT ITS MEETING IN SEPTEMBER.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU FOR CAPTURING THAT
- 22 EXACT LANGUAGE, AND THE MOTION WILL FOLLOW THAT.
- DR. PRIETO: YES.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, DR. PRIETO IS ADOPTING
- 25 THAT SPECIFIC LANGUAGE. IS THERE A SECOND?

- 1 MR. SHEEHY: SECOND.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SECOND BY JEFF SHEEHY. IS
- 3 THERE DISCUSSION? IS THERE PUBLIC DISCUSSION? CALL --
- 4 MS. FOGEL: I JUST WANTED TO MAKE A REQUEST.
- 5 THERE ARE MANY POLICIES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED AT EACH
- 6 MEETING. IT'S VERY UNCLEAR, EXCEPT WITH THIS ONE, IF
- 7 ANY REGULATORY CLOCKS HAVE STARTED, WHAT THE TIME LINE
- 8 IS, WHEN WILL YOU BE PROPOSING OTHER PROSPECTIVE
- 9 REGULATIONS. AND SO I THINK IT WOULD BE VERY USEFUL,
- 10 I'M ASSUMING, TO YOU AS WELL AS TO US IF A TIME LINE
- 11 WERE ADOPTED AND MADE PUBLIC ABOUT HOW THE REGULATORY
- 12 PROCESS IS GOING TO ROLL OUT.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT'S VERY HELPFUL,
- 14 AND I WOULD INDICATE THAT IN THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE
- 15 CHAIRMAN SHERRY LANSING DISCUSSED VERY SPECIFICALLY
- 16 CREATING FROM THE WORKING GROUP A TIME LINE FOR
- 17 STANDARDS. AND IT WOULD BE QUITE APPROPRIATE IF THE
- 18 GRANTS WORKING GROUP FOLLOWED THE SAME THING SO THAT WE
- 19 NOT ONLY CREATE THE TIME LINE, BUT POST IT ON OUR
- 20 WEBSITE FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PUBLIC TO REALLY SEE THE
- 21 PROGRESS THROUGH THE ENTIRE TIME FRAME.
- MS. FOGEL: THANK YOU.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ADDITIONAL PUBLIC COMMENTS?
- 24 I'D LIKE TO CALL FOR THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR.
- 25 OPPOSED? THANK YOU.

- 1 I THINK THAT WE ARE IN ORDER AT THIS POINT TO
- 2 PROCEED TO --
- 3 DR. HALL: SORRY.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: GO AHEAD.
- DR. HALL: OKAY. THANKS. OUR ITEMS OF
- 6 BUSINESS THAT WE HAVE TO GET DONE ARE OVER, BUT I NOW
- 7 HAVE A SERIES OF INFORMATION ITEMS THAT I WANT TO
- 8 PROVIDE TO INFORM THE ICOC AND THE PUBLIC OF WHAT WE'RE
- 9 DOING WITH REGARD TO SEVERAL ISSUES AND GETTING -- WISH
- 10 TO HAVE SUGGESTIONS FROM THE ICOC AND THE PUBLIC AS
- 11 APPROPRIATE ABOUT THESE. THESE ARE INFORMATION. THERE
- 12 IS NO ACTION NECESSARY TODAY.
- 13 JAMES HARRISON HAD SUGGESTED TO US THAT IT
- 14 WOULD BE USEFUL TO PREPARE BYLAWS FOR OUR WORKING
- 15 GROUPS THAT WOULD SPELL OUT IN GENERAL THE FUNCTION,
- 16 THE GENERAL RULES OF OPERATION, AND HOW THEY WOULD
- 17 FUNCTION. AND WE HAVE ENGAGED A VERY TALENTED YOUNG
- 18 LAWYER, SANGEETHA RAGHUNATHAN, WHO HAS BEEN WORKING
- 19 WITH US, AND SHE HAS PREPARED A DRAFT OF THOSE BYLAWS
- 20 FOR THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. AND THAT IS IN YOUR
- 21 FOLDER, I THINK, ALSO UNDER ITEM NO. 11. AND I WILL
- 22 NOT GO THROUGH THESE IN DETAIL WITH YOU, BUT I PRESENT
- 23 THEM FOR YOUR INFORMATION SO THAT YOU MIGHT SEE WHAT
- 24 WE'RE DOING.
- 25 THEY WILL BE PRESENTED TO, IN THIS CASE, THE

- 1 GRANTS WORKING GROUP AT ITS MEETING ON AUGUST 3D AND
- 2 4TH, WHO WILL THEN RECOMMEND ADOPTION, MAKE CHANGES IF
- 3 THEY WISH, AND THEN RECOMMEND ADOPTION FINALLY BY THE
- 4 ICOC. WE ARE DOING THE SAME THING IN TANDEM FOR
- 5 STANDARDS AND FACILITIES, BUT I WANTED YOU TO KNOW THAT
- 6 WE WERE DOING THIS. AND IF YOU HAVE SUGGESTIONS,
- 7 MODIFICATIONS, THOUGHTS ABOUT THESE PROCEDURES BASED ON
- 8 YOUR READING OF THE WORKING GROUP HERE, WE'LL BE HAPPY
- 9 TO INCORPORATE THAT IN AS WELL.
- 10 IT IS OUR JOB AS THE STAFF TO PREPARE THESE
- 11 FOR THE WORKING GROUP'S CONSIDERATION; AND IN THE
- 12 INTEREST OF DOING AS GOOD A JOB AS WE CAN, I WANTED TO
- 13 BOTH LET YOU KNOW THAT WE WERE DOING IT AND ALSO GIVE
- 14 YOU AN OPPORTUNITY TO INFLUENCE THE MATERIAL THAT WE
- 15 ARE AS STAFF PRESENTING.
- 16 SO NO ACTION NECESSARY, BUT WE WOULD
- 17 APPRECIATE YOUR COMMENTS.
- NOW, WE HAVE A SOMEWHAT SIMILAR ISSUE WITH
- 19 RESPECT TO ESTABLISHING CRITERIA FOR GRANTS. AND HERE,
- 20 AGAIN, WE'RE TRYING TO BALANCE OUR DESIRE TO MOVE
- 21 FORWARD WITH OUR DESIRE TO DO THINGS IN THE RIGHT WAY.
- 22 AND SO I WOULD LIKE TO BRIEFLY GO THROUGH WITH YOU THE
- 23 GRANTS PROCESS AND THE ISSUE OF HOW WE'LL HANDLE
- 24 ESTABLISHING CRITERIA FOR THE GRANTS AND GET YOUR INPUT
- ON IT AS WE GO FORWARD. AGAIN, THIS IS NOT AN ITEM FOR

- 1 ACTION, BUT IS FOR INFORMATION FOR THE ICOC AND THE
- 2 PUBLIC AS WE GO FORWARD SO THAT WE ARE AS TRANSPARENT
- 3 AS POSSIBLE AND SO THAT AS WE PREPARE MATERIAL FOR THE
- 4 WORKING GROUPS ON THESE ISSUES, THAT WE CAN GET AS MUCH
- 5 HELP FROM YOU AS POSSIBLE TO MAKE IT MORE EFFICIENT IN
- 6 THE END.
- 7 SO LET ME JUST REVIEW THE WAY WE ENVISAGE OUR
- 8 GRANTS PROCESS WILL WORK. WE HAVE ONE IN PROGRESS, BUT
- 9 WE EXPECT TO BE ENGAGED IN OTHER GRANT-MAKING
- 10 ACTIVITIES. WE WILL -- THE STAFF WILL PROPOSE, BASED
- 11 ON OUR STRATEGIC PLAN AND BASED ON THE SCIENTIFIC
- 12 PRIORITIES THAT DEVELOP FROM THE MEETING IN OCTOBER,
- 13 THE STAFF WILL PROPOSE VARIOUS RFA'S TO THE ICOC AND
- 14 ASK FOR YOUR APPROVAL, YOUR GENERAL APPROVAL FOR THE
- 15 RFA CONCEPT AND YOUR APPROVAL OF SOME BUDGET NUMBER FOR
- 16 THAT RFA. AND THESE CAN RANGE FROM VERY BROAD RFA'S
- 17 DEALING -- THAT OPEN THE DOOR TO A LARGE NUMBER OF
- 18 INVESTIGATOR-INITIATED GRANTS OR THEY CAN BE FAIRLY
- 19 FOCUSED RFA'S THAT ASK FOR GRANT APPLICATIONS RELATED
- 20 TO DEVELOPMENT OF A SPECIFIC TECHNIQUE OR RELATED TO A
- 21 SPECIFIC PROBLEM OR BASIC PROBLEM OR DISEASE
- 22 APPLICATION THAT MAY BE RELATED TO THERAPY
- 23 DEVELOPMENTS. AT ANY RATE, THERE NEEDS TO BE A --
- 24 THERE WILL BE A VARIETY OF THESE.
- 25 AND WHAT WE -- OUR SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM WILL

- 1 THEN BE SHAPED BY THESE RFA'S, WHICH WE WILL, AS I SAY,
- 2 BRING TO YOU FOR APPROVAL IN EACH CASE. WE THEN ISSUE
- 3 THE RFA, AND THEN THE APPLICATIONS ARE RECEIVED AND
- 4 REVIEWED BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. AND THAT'S A
- 5 TWO-STAGE PROCESS IN THAT THERE IS A SCIENTIFIC
- 6 EVALUATION TO BE MADE BY THE 15 SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS OF
- 7 THE WORKING GROUP. AND THIS IS MANDATED BY PROPOSITION
- 8 71. AND THEN THE ENTIRE WORKING GROUP IS PRESENT FOR
- 9 THAT EVALUATION AND CAN PARTICIPATE IN IT, BUT NOT
- 10 VOTE.
- 11 I'LL TALK ABOUT THAT MORE IN A MOMENT. AND
- 12 THEN THE ENTIRE GROUP, HOWEVER, DECIDES WHICH ONES TO
- 13 RECOMMEND TO THE ICOC, AND THEN THE APPLICATIONS COME
- 14 TO THE ICOC, AS WE'VE TALKED BEFORE.
- 15 NOW, AS WE GO THROUGH THIS PROCESS, GIVEN THE
- 16 FACT THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT
- 17 KINDS OF RFA'S, WE WILL NEED A SET OF CRITERIA THAT ARE
- 18 NOT SPECIFIC, BUT PROVIDE AN OVERALL FRAMEWORK WITHIN
- 19 WHICH DIFFERENT APPLICATIONS FOR PARTICULAR RFA'S CAN
- 20 BE CONSIDERED. AND THE CRITERIA THAT I'M GOING TO SHOW
- 21 YOU THAT WE SUGGEST MAY BE WEIGHTED DIFFERENTLY IN
- 22 DIFFERENT CASES.
- 23 FOR EXAMPLE, FOR ASKING FOR SEED GRANTS TO
- 24 GET STARTED, SMALL GRANTS TO LET PEOPLE CARRY OUT
- 25 INITIAL EXPERIMENTS, WE ARE IN THAT CASE VERY

- 1 INTERESTED IN INNOVATION, BUT NOT SO INTERESTED IN
- 2 FEASIBILITY. WHEREAS, WHEN WE'RE GIVING OUT VERY, VERY
- 3 LARGE GRANTS FOR SOME HUGE PROJECT, THEN FEASIBILITY
- 4 MAY BECOME A MUCH MORE IMPORTANT ISSUE. SO THAT'S JUST
- 5 AN EXAMPLE OF THE WAY IN WHICH WE DO THIS. AND IN EACH
- 6 CASE, THE RFA WILL STATE THE CRITERIA AND WHATEVER
- 7 EMPHASIS WE INTEND TO GIVE THEM. IT'S AN IMPORTANT
- 8 PART OF THIS THAT THE CRITERIA BE KNOWN TO EVERYONE, BE
- 9 KNOWN TO THE APPLICANTS AND TO THE REVIEWERS AND TO THE
- 10 ICOC AS WELL, AND THIS WILL PROVIDE FOR THAT.
- 11 NOW, IF I COULD HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE, PLEASE.
- 12 SO THE WAY IN WHICH WE ENVISAGE THIS HAPPENING IS THAT
- 13 THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WILL HAVE AN INITIAL
- 14 SCIENTIFIC REVIEW. AND IN GENERAL WE WILL HAVE EACH
- 15 GRANT ASSIGNED TO THREE PEOPLE, A PRIMARY REVIEWER, TWO
- 16 SECONDARY REVIEWERS. THEY WILL PRESENT THE GRANT IN
- 17 THE USUAL WAY. THERE WILL BE DISCUSSION ABOUT EACH
- 18 APPLICATION, AND THEN THERE WILL BE A VOTE ON SOME
- 19 NUMERICAL SCALE BY THE 15 MEMBERS, AND THE AVERAGE VOTE
- 20 WILL BE USED, THEN, TO GIVE A SCORE OF SCIENTIFIC MERIT
- 21 TO EACH APPLICATION.
- 22 THEN WE WILL END UP WITH, LET'S SAY, WE HAVE
- 23 A HUNDRED APPLICATIONS, WE'LL END UP WITH A HUNDRED
- 24 APPLICATIONS RANKED, IF YOU WILL, ON THE BASIS OF THEIR
- 25 SCIENTIFIC SCORE. WE WILL KNOW WHAT THE DOLLAR AMOUNT

- OF THE RFA CALLED FOR; THAT IS, THE BUDGET APPROVED BY
- THE ICOC. AND THEN KNOWING HOW MUCH EACH GRANT ASKS
- 3 FOR, WE CAN RUN DOWN THE LIST AND SAY, IF WE WERE TO
- 4 TAKE THESE IN STRICT ORDER OF SCIENTIFIC MERIT, WE
- 5 WOULD RUN OUT OF MONEY AT NO. 25, LET'S SAY. SO AS IT
- 6 CURRENTLY STANDS, THIS IS HOW MANY GRANTS WE COULD FUND
- 7 IF WE DID IT ON THAT BASIS ALONE.
- 8 THEN WE HAVE OTHER GRANTS WHICH WOULD BE
- 9 CONSIDERED MERITORIOUS IF FUNDS WERE AVAILABLE, AND
- 10 THEN WE MAY HAVE A BOTTOM GROUP THAT WE THINK WOULD BE
- 11 VERY, VERY UNLIKELY TO BE FUNDED. THEN THE WORK OF THE
- 12 GRANTS WORKING GROUP, AS WE SEE IT, WOULD BE THEN TO
- 13 LOOK AT THOSE GRANTS AND THEN DECIDE DO WE WANT TO
- 14 REARRANGE ON THE BASIS OF THE ORIGINAL RANKING, HOW DO
- 15 WANT TO PLAY THAT OUT.
- 16 NOW, IF WE COULD GO TO THE NEXT SLIDE,
- 17 PLEASE. SO THE SITUATION WE'RE IN NOW IS THAT WE HAVE
- 18 CRITERIA TO BE ESTABLISHED FOR THE GRANTS WORKING
- 19 GROUP, AND WE HAVE THESE, AS PROPOSITION 71 SAYS, ARE
- 20 TO BE RECOMMENDED BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP TO THE
- 21 ICOC FOR ADOPTION. SO I'M GOING TO SHOW YOU THE
- 22 MATERIAL THAT WE WILL GIVE TO THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP
- 23 AND ASK THEM TO RECOMMEND BACK TO YOU AT THE AUGUST
- 24 MEETING -- NO. AT THE SEPTEMBER MEETING. I'M SORRY.
- 25 I'M LOST AGAIN. WE'RE MEETING AUGUST 3D AND 4TH, AND I

- 1 THINK WE'LL RECOMMEND THEM BACK FOR THE --
- MS. KING: SEPTEMBER 9TH.
- 3 DR. HALL: -- FOR THE AUGUST MEETING. THAT'S
- 4 RIGHT.
- 5 NOW, THE POINT IS THAT WE NEED INTERIM
- 6 CRITERIA. I KNOW THERE'S BEEN SOME DISCUSSION ABOUT
- 7 THIS AND THE FACT THAT WE NEED TO DISCUSS THESE IN
- 8 GREAT LENGTH. ON THE OTHER HAND, WE NEED INTERIM
- 9 CRITERIA TO EVALUATE THE TRAINING GRANTS. ALSO, IN
- 10 ORDER TO START PREPARING OUR NEXT RFA, WE NEED INTERIM
- 11 RESEARCH CRITERIA. SO AS I SAY, WE WILL PREPARE A
- 12 DRAFT OF INTERIM STANDARDS FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF THE
- 13 WORKING GROUP AT ITS AUGUST MEETING. AND SO OUR INTENT
- 14 HERE IS JUST TO TELL YOU WHAT IT IS THAT WE ARE
- 15 PREPARING TO GET YOUR INPUT AND INFORMATION.
- 16 MELISSA, IF I CAN HAVE THE NEXT SLIDE,
- 17 PLEASE. NOW, THE CRITERIA FOR THE TRAINING GRANTS HAVE
- 18 IN A SENSE BEEN TACITLY APPROVED BY THE ICOC BECAUSE
- 19 THEY WERE INCLUDED IN THE RFA. IN THIS CASE YOU
- 20 APPROVED THE SPECIFIC RFA. AND HERE ARE THE CRITERIA
- 21 THAT WE PUT IN. WE DID THIS BECAUSE WE THOUGHT THEY
- 22 WERE FAIRLY STRAIGHTFORWARD AND NONCONTROVERSIAL, AND
- 23 WE ARE WAITING THE -- WE ARE SENDING OUT NOW ACTUALLY
- TO OUR REVIEWERS, ASKING THEM TO USE THESE FOR THEIR
- 25 DISCUSSION. HOWEVER, WHAT WE WILL DO AT OUR AUGUST

- 1 MEETING IS, FIRST, WE WILL ASK THEM TO RECOMMEND THESE
- 2 CRITERIA FOR THE TRAINING GRANTS TO THE ICOC, AND THEN
- 3 WE'LL ASK THEM TO USE THESE CRITERIA IN DEVELOPING
- 4 THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS.
- 5 AND THESE CRITERIA ARE THE OVERALL QUALITY OF
- 6 THE TRAINING PROGRAMS, QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PROGRAM
- 7 LEADERSHIP, RESEARCH AND TRAINING STRENGTH OF THE
- 8 PROPOSED MENTORS, QUALITY OF THE EXISTING PROGRAMS, AND
- 9 THE STRENGTH OF STEM CELL RESEARCH AT THE INSTITUTION.
- 10 NOW, BECAUSE WE HAVE LISTED THESE AS AMONG THE CRITERIA
- 11 TO BE USED, WE CAN'T IN FAIRNESS WITHDRAW ANY OF THESE.
- 12 BUT IF THERE ARE ADDITIONAL ONES THAT THE WORKING GROUP
- 13 WANTS TO INCLUDE OR THAT THE ICOC WANTS TO SUGGEST FOR
- 14 WORKING GROUP CONSIDERATION, WE WOULD BE HAPPY TO DO
- 15 THAT.
- 16 NOW, FOR THE SCIENTIFIC EVALUATION FOR THE
- 17 RESEARCH GRANTS, WE WILL SUGGEST TO THE WORKING GROUP,
- 18 AS A START FOR THEIR DISCUSSIONS, THE FOLLOWING
- 19 CRITERIA: IMPACT AND SIGNIFICANCE; THAT IS, JUST HOW
- 20 IMPORTANT IS THE WORK? WOULD IT ADVANCE TOWARD THE
- 21 GOAL THAT WE'RE ALL SEEKING, WHICH IS THERAPY? WILL IT
- 22 MOVE THE FIELD FORWARD? WILL IT MAKE A DIFFERENCE, IN
- 23 SHORT.
- 24 SECONDLY, WHAT THE QUALITY OF THE RESEARCH
- 25 PLAN IS. IS IT CAREFULLY WORKED OUT? ARE ALL

- 1 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED? ARE THERE PLANS IN CASE
- 2 SOMETHING DOESN'T WORK? THE KINDS OF CARE AND
- 3 SOPHISTICATION, AND IS IT -- DOES IT REFLECT THE BEST
- 4 KNOWLEDGE IN THE FIELD TECHNICALLY USING THE BEST
- 5 TECHNICAL MEANS AND SO FORTH?
- 6 A THIRD IS INNOVATION. DOES THIS ADD
- 7 SOMETHING GENUINELY NEW? OR IS IT SORT OF MORE OF THE
- 8 SAME? IS IT A FEASIBLE PROJECT? THE QUALITY OF THE
- 9 INVESTIGATORS THAT WILL BE INVOLVED.
- 10 AND FINALLY, BECAUSE OF OUR SPECIAL MISSION,
- 11 THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL FUNDING.
- 12 SO WE EXPECT, THEN, THAT AT THE END, USING
- 13 CRITERIA LIKE THAT OR SIMILAR TO THOSE, WE WILL COME
- 14 OUT WITH A RANKING. AND THEN WE COME TO THE SECOND
- 15 STAGE, AND I WANTED TO SAY A WORD ABOUT HOW WE ENVISAGE
- 16 THIS HAPPENING. THIS WILL THEN BE -- THE FIRST STAGE
- 17 WILL BE PRESIDED OVER BY THE CHAIR, WHO IS STUART
- 18 ORKIN. THE SECOND STAGE WILL BE PRESIDED OVER BY THE
- 19 VICE CHAIR, WHO IS JOAN SAMUELSON. AND ONCE WE'VE
- 20 ORDERED THEM, THEN WE HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO LOOK OVER
- 21 THE WHOLE PORTFOLIO, IF YOU WILL. YOU CAN SEE ALL THE
- 22 APPLICATIONS THAT ARE GOING TO BE FUNDED.
- 23 AND WE CAN NOT ONLY ASK IF THERE MAY BE
- 24 SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS THAT ONE MIGHT WANT TO PULL UP IN
- 25 THE RANKING BECAUSE OF SOME SPECIAL CONSIDERATION, BUT

- 1 ALSO TO LOOK AT THE OVERALL BALANCE. AND DEPENDING ON
- 2 WHAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR IN THE PARTICULAR RFA, IS THERE
- 3 AN APPROPRIATE BALANCE BETWEEN INNOVATION AND
- 4 FEASIBILITY? IS THERE -- ONE COULD IMAGINE SAYING,
- 5 LOOK, THIS IS A PRETTY -- ALL THIS IS IMPORTANT, BUT
- 6 THERE'S NOTHING REALLY ORIGINAL AND INNOVATIVE BEING
- 7 TRIED HERE. AND HERE WE HAVE A GRANT JUST BELOW THE
- 8 LINE THAT IS DOING SOMETHING GENUINELY DARING AND THAT
- 9 COULD MAKE A HUGE DIFFERENCE.
- 10 SECONDLY, IS THERE AN APPROPRIATE BALANCE
- 11 BETWEEN FUNDAMENTAL WORK, THERAPY DEVELOPMENT, AND
- 12 CLINICAL WORK? AND, AGAIN, THAT MAY VARY ACCORDING TO
- 13 THE PARTICULAR RFA. WHERE RELEVANT, IS THERE AN
- 14 APPROPRIATE RANGE OF DISEASES THAT ARE BEING ADDRESSED.
- 15 AND THEN FINALLY, ARE THERE OTHER
- 16 CONSIDERATIONS FROM THE PERSPECTIVE OF PATIENT
- 17 ADVOCATES? AND I KNOW I HAVE MY OWN PARTICULAR
- 18 PERSONAL EXAMPLE OF THAT, WHICH I KNOW MANY OF YOU HAVE
- 19 HEARD. BUT I PARTICIPATED IN A REVIEW FOR
- 20 NEUROFIBROMATOSIS ONCE IN WHICH THE PATIENT ADVOCATE,
- 21 AFTER THE SCIENTIFIC RANKING HAD OCCURRED, ONE OF THE
- 22 PATIENT ADVOCATES SAID, "YOU KNOW, ONE OF THE MOST
- 23 DISTRESSING ASPECTS OF THIS DISEASE, IF YOU'RE A FAMILY
- 24 MEMBER OR IF YOU'RE A PERSON WITH IT, ARE THE DISRUPTED
- 25 SLEEP PATTERNS." AND THEY SAID THERE WAS AN

- 1 APPLICATION IN HERE ON UNDERSTANDING SLEEP DISRUPTION
- 2 IN NEUROFIBROMATOSIS PATIENTS THAT MAY NOT HAVE BEEN
- 3 SCIENTIFICALLY AT THE VERY FOREFRONT; BUT IF ONE COULD
- 4 MAKE PROGRESS ON THIS, THIS WOULD MAKE A HUGE
- 5 DIFFERENCE IN THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR THESE
- 6 INDIVIDUALS.
- 7 I THINK IT WAS A FACT THAT WAS NOT
- 8 APPRECIATED BY THE REVIEWERS. IN FACT, WE REARRANGED
- 9 AND THAT GRANT WAS FUNDED. SO IT IS THAT KIND OF, AT
- 10 LEAST, CONSIDERATION IN MY MIND THAT I THINK PATIENT
- 11 ADVOCATES BRING TO BEAR IN UNDERSTANDING PARTICULAR
- 12 ASPECTS THAT MAY ADD TO THE RICHNESS AND THE DEPTH OF
- 13 OUR CONSIDERATIONS AND DELIBERATIONS.
- SO I WANTED TO INFORM YOU ABOUT THESE MATTERS
- 15 AND SIMPLY TO SAY THAT WE ARE ENGAGED IN DRAWING THIS
- 16 UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE WORKING GROUP MEETING IN
- 17 AUGUST. AND IF YOU HAVE EITHER VIA DISCUSSION HERE OR
- 18 IF YOU WANT TO CONTACT US PRIVATELY, WE'D BE HAPPY --
- 19 WE'RE HAPPY TO TAKE INPUT FROM A VARIETY OF DIRECTIONS
- 20 AS WE TRY TO PREPARE A PROPOSAL THAT WE THINK WILL BE
- 21 SUITABLE FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE WORKING GROUP.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. HENDERSON.
- DR. HENDERSON: ONE OF THE ISSUES, I THINK,
- 24 THAT'S GOING TO CONTINUE TO COME UP, ZACH, RELATES TO
- 25 THE BALANCE BETWEEN FUNDAMENTAL WORK, THERAPY WORK,

- 1 THERAPY DEVELOPMENT, AND CLINICAL WORK. IT'S A
- 2 CONTINUING PROBLEM IN ALL AREAS OF RESEARCH, I THINK,
- 3 TO GET THIS BALANCE.
- 4 AS YOU DISCUSS IT AT THE COMMITTEE LEVEL,
- 5 THERE NEEDS TO BE A WAY THAT CAN BE COMMUNICATED TO US
- 6 AS WELL SO THAT WHEN WE CONSIDER FOR FINAL FUNDING, WE
- 7 HAVE A SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE'S VIEW OF EACH INDIVIDUAL
- 8 PROJECT AND HOW PERHAPS OVERALL THEY ARRIVE AT THIS
- 9 BALANCE BECAUSE THIS IS A DIFFICULT, ALWAYS A DIFFICULT
- 10 PROBLEM.
- 11 DR. HALL: I THINK ALL OF US EXPECT THAT AS
- 12 WE GO FORWARD THAT THAT BALANCE WILL CHANGE. THAT IS,
- 13 THAT IN THE EARLY DAYS THERE ARE A NUMBER OF
- 14 FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED; BUT AS WE MOVE
- 15 FORWARD, THAT THE BALANCE WILL TILT TOWARDS MORE
- 16 THERAPY DEVELOPMENT AND MORE CLINICALLY ORIENTED WORK.
- 17 I WOULD HOPE AT ALL STAGES WE WILL HAVE ALL THREE
- 18 REPRESENTED.
- DR. PIZZO: A RECOMMENDATION AT LEAST FOR
- 20 CONSIDERATION, ZACH, SOMETHING THAT I'VE SHARED WITH
- 21 YOU ONCE BEFORE. I THINK TO ALSO FURTHER THE DIALOGUE
- 22 THAT TAKES PLACE AND FOSTER INNOVATION, I WOULD HOPE
- 23 THAT THE COMMITTEE WOULD CONSIDER GRANTS THAT WOULD
- 24 BRING TOGETHER TEAMS FROM DIFFERENT DISCIPLINES. SO
- 25 SPECIFICALLY, BRING TOGETHER BASIC AND CLINICAL

- 1 SCIENTISTS INTO JOINT PROPOSALS THAT WOULD HAVE NOVELTY
- 2 AND INNOVATION AS PART OF IT. AND IN TANDEM WITH THAT,
- 3 BRING TOGETHER PEOPLE FROM VERY DIFFERENT BACKGROUNDS,
- 4 ENGINEERING AND LIFE SCIENCES, PHYSICAL AND LIFE
- 5 SCIENCES. IF YOU PROMOTE THAT, YOU WILL GET IT. IF WE
- 6 DON'T PROMOTE IT, WE WON'T, AND WE'LL MISS A REAL
- 7 OPPORTUNITY.
- 8 AND I'M QUITE -- I SPEAK TO THIS FROM A DATA
- 9 DRIVEN POINT OF VIEW BECAUSE WE'VE BEEN DOING THAT AT
- 10 OUR OWN INSTITUTION. WE'VE BEEN SUPPORTING PROPOSALS
- 11 THAT DO TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, THAT FORCE A BASIC AND
- 12 CLINICAL SCIENTIST TO COLLABORATE, AND WE'VE GOTTEN
- 13 SOME VERY INNOVATIVE PROPOSALS. AND WE'VE DONE THE
- 14 SAME ACROSS THE SCHOOLS AND HAVE GOTTEN SOME
- 15 EXTRAORDINARY, THINGS THAT YOU'D NEVER THINK OF IF YOU
- 16 WERE LINEARLY APPROACHING THIS. SO I HOPE YOU CAN
- 17 INCLUDE THAT IN THIS AS WELL.
- DR. HALL: ABSOLUTELY. THAT'S A GREAT IDEA.
- 19 I THINK YOU'RE EXACTLY RIGHT, AND THE PLACE TO ADDRESS
- 20 THAT IS NOT TO BE PASSIVE, BUT TO ADDRESS IT THROUGH
- 21 APPROPRIATE RFA'S.
- DR. PIZZO: PEOPLE WILL COME.
- DR. HALL: I WOULD ALSO SAY, JUST TO EXTEND
- 24 THE RANGE OF THAT, THAT WE HAVE, AS YOU KNOW, IN OUR
- 25 TRAINING GRANTS A REQUIREMENT FOR A COURSE IN ETHICAL,

- 1 LEGAL, AND SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS. I THINK FOR THOSE
- 2 TEAMS, MY HOPE IS THAT THERE WILL ALSO BE INCLUSION,
- 3 AND I THINK WE CAN DO THAT THROUGH RFA'S, INCLUSION OF
- 4 APPROPRIATE ETHICAL AND SOCIAL WORK THAT IS NOT -- I
- 5 WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE INTEGRATED
- 6 INTO THE SCIENTIFIC GRANTS THEMSELVES AND NOT -- IT'S
- 7 CERTAINLY VALUABLE, BUT I THINK OF THE PERSPECTIVES ON
- 8 THE HUMAN GENOME PROJECT, FOR EXAMPLE, WAS THAT THE
- 9 BEST WAY TO DO THIS IS TO ACTUALLY HAVE IT AS A WARP
- 10 AND WOOF OF THE PARTICULAR PROJECTS THAT GO FORWARD.
- 11 DR. PIZZO: I AGREE WITH THAT. IF I CAN MAKE
- 12 TWO OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS. ONE IS ACTUALLY ALONG THE
- 13 LINE THAT YOU JUST STATED; AND THAT IS, NOT TO RESTRICT
- 14 IT TO ETHICS AND SCIENCE, BUT ALSO TO OTHER
- 15 DISCIPLINES, LAW, BUSINESS, AND THE LIKE. I THINK IF
- 16 YOU CAN -- IF WE CAN FIND WAYS OF DOING THAT, WE'LL BE
- 17 SURPRISED BY WHAT WE'LL GET.
- AS WE GO FURTHER, ONE FINAL RECOMMENDATION IS
- 19 TO PROMOTE INTERINSTITUTIONAL COLLABORATIONS. AND
- 20 AGAIN, TO BE PROACTIVE IN THAT REGARD BECAUSE I THINK
- 21 THAT WILL DRAW US TOGETHER IN WAYS THAT WE WON'T
- ORDINARILY DO AND COULD EITHER AVOID COMPETITION.
- 23 COMPETITION IS GOOD OBVIOUSLY, BUT COULD PROMOTE
- 24 SYNERGIES THAT WOULDN'T OTHERWISE EXIST.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD LIKE TO ALSO SAY, IN

- 1 LINE WITH DR. PIZZO'S COMMENT, THAT UNDER SECTION
- 2 125290.4, ONE OF THE ICOC FUNCTIONS IS DEVELOPING
- 3 ANNUAL AND LONG-TERM STRATEGIC RESEARCH PLANS FOR THE
- 4 INSTITUTE. AND I PROVIDE THE REFERENCE FOR SOME OF THE
- 5 MEMBERS OF THE AUDIENCE THAT ARE PARTICULARLY
- 6 INTERESTED IN THOSE REFERENCES.
- 7 DR. PIZZO: I DIDN'T KNOW ABOUT THAT
- 8 PARTICULAR CITATION, BUT I'M GLAD THAT YOU DO, BOB.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT
- 10 WHEN WE DISCUSSED STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS LIKE THE
- 11 ONES YOU BROUGHT UP, THAT WE WILL BE SETTING FORTH AN
- 12 ANNUAL STRATEGIC PLAN AND A LONG-TERM STRATEGIC PLAN.
- 13 AND DR. HALL HAS EMBARKED ON A VERY THOUGHTFUL PROCESS
- 14 TO LAUNCH THIS FORMALLY WITH A CONVOCATION OF SOME OF
- 15 THE BEST MINDS IN THE COUNTRY AND THE WORLD.
- 16 BUT IN THE REFERENCE DR. HALL MADE TO OUR
- 17 PREVIOUS CRITERIA ON THE RFA FOR THE INFRASTRUCTURE
- 18 GRANTS, YOU WILL RECALL WE HAD QUITE A BIT OF STRATEGIC
- 19 DISCUSSION ABOUT THE NEED TO REBUILD THE HUMAN
- 20 INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE STATE AND TO BUILD A FOUNDATION
- 21 FOR THE NEXT GENERATION OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, AS WELL
- 22 AS THE INDIVIDUALS WOULD HELP US EXPAND THIS RESEARCH
- 23 RAPIDLY.
- 24 THERE'S STRATEGIC CRITERIA THAT WE PUT FORTH
- 25 THAT ARE INCORPORATED IN THE RFA. AS A PART OF OUR

- 1 FUNCTION, WE WILL EVENTUALLY HAVE AN ANNUAL STRATEGIC
- 2 PLAN WHERE WE CAN DRAW THEM DOWN. AT THIS POINT WE HAD
- 3 TO START WITH A STRATEGIC INITIATIVE, AN RFA TO REBUILD
- 4 OUR HUMAN INFRASTRUCTURE AND SPECIFY OUR STRATEGIC
- 5 CRITERIA IN THAT RFA, WHICH ARE NOW GOING TO GUIDE THE
- 6 STRATEGIC CRITERIA FOR THE GRANT PROCESS.
- 7 WELL, ACTUALLY LET ME GO FROM ONE SIDE TO THE
- 8 OTHER. DR. CLAIRE POMEROY, I THINK YOU HAD A POINT,
- 9 AND THEN I'M GOING TO GO TO OS STEWARD.
- 10 DR. POMEROY: ONE QUICK RECOMMENDATION AND
- 11 QUESTION. FIRST OF ALL, UNDER YOUR CRITERIA FOR THE
- 12 TRAINING GRANTS, I WOULD URGE YOU TO ADD THE QUALITY OF
- 13 THE APPLICANT POOL -- THE TRAINEE POOL, WHICH I DIDN'T
- 14 SEE UP THERE, INCLUDING THE DIVERSITY OF THAT POOL.
- DR. HALL: YES. THE RFA ITSELF, IN FACT, IN
- OUR INSTRUCTIONS TO REVIEWERS, WE HAVE ASKED -- DRAWN
- 17 ATTENTION TO THAT. BUT THE EXISTING -- I THINK IT'S --
- 18 THERE'S AN ITEM IN THERE THAT I THINK IS EXISTING --
- 19 THE QUALITY OF THE EXISTING TRAINING PROGRAMS. AND
- 20 IT'S THOSE FROM WHICH THE APPLICANTS WILL BE CHOSEN.
- 21 IN MOST CASES PEOPLE ARE NOT STARTING -- IN FACT, AS
- 22 FAR AS I KNOW, ALL CASES, PEOPLE ARE NOT STARTING NEW
- 23 PH.D. PROGRAMS. SO WHO WILL BE DRAWN INTO THIS ARE
- THOSE IN OTHER PH.D. PROGRAMS. AND SO WE ASK
- 25 EXPLICITLY IN THE APPLICATION FOR EVIDENCE OF

- 1 DISTINCTION IN THOSE PROGRAMS.
- 2 AND ALSO FOR THE TWO OTHER THINGS, WE CALL
- 3 ATTENTION TO ALONG THE LINES OF WHAT YOU SAY, THE
- 4 DESIRABILITY OF HAVING AN INTEGRATED PROGRAM, WHICH
- 5 WE'VE INSISTED ON, FOR BASIC SCIENCE CLINICAL FELLOWS,
- 6 WHATEVER AN INSTITUTION DOES, EVERYBODY IS IN ONE
- 7 TRAINING PROGRAM. NO. 2, THE EMPHASIS ON BRINGING
- 8 DISEASE INTO IT. NO. 3, DIVERSITY. SO THOSE ARE THE
- 9 THREE ISSUES THAT WE OUTLINE AS DESIRABLE IN BOTH THE
- 10 RFA AND IN OUR LETTER TO REVIEWERS THAT I THINK HAS
- 11 ALREADY GONE OUT; IS THAT RIGHT, ARLENE? YES.
- 12 DR. POMEROY: EXCELLENT. AND JUST A POINT OF
- 13 CLARIFICATION. YOU MENTIONED THAT OUR NEW SCIENTIFIC
- 14 OFFICER WAS AN ADJUNCT PROFESSOR AT UCSF. CAN YOU JUST
- 15 CLARIFY FOR US THE STATUS OF THAT APPOINTMENT ONCE HE
- 16 BECOMES PART OF THE CIRM?
- 17 DR. HALL: CUT AND FINISHED.
- DR. POMEROY: I JUST WANTED THAT CLEAR TO
- 19 EVERYBODY IN THE AUDIENCE.
- DR. HALL: HE RESIGNED HIS POSITION THERE.
- 21 WE HAD APPLICANTS FOR A NUMBER OF OTHER ORGANIZATIONS,
- 22 BOTH ACADEMIC AND OTHERWISE. AND THAT, OF COURSE,
- 23 ABSOLUTELY. I HOPE IT'S CLEAR TO EVERYBODY THAT OUR
- 24 CONFLICT OF INTEREST RULES PREVENT THAT.
- DR. POMEROY: GREAT.

- DR. STEWARD: SO, ZACH, YOU AND ARLENE WILL
- 2 INSTANTLY KNOW WHERE I'M GOING WITH THIS, BUT I'M GOING
- 3 TO ASK THE QUESTION AND THEN EXPLAIN IT. WILL YOU ASK
- 4 THE REVIEW GROUP TO PROVIDE A THOROUGH REVIEW OF EACH
- 5 APPLICATION? AND SO THAT'S THE QUESTION.
- 6 NOW LET ME EXPLAIN TO THE PUBLIC WHAT I MEAN
- 7 HERE. WHAT DOES A THOROUGH REVIEW MEAN? WELL, LET'S
- 8 TAKE THE NUMBER OF 100 APPLICATIONS. WHEN ONE IS
- 9 RUNNING AT A PRETTY GOOD PACE, ONE CAN CONSIDER A
- 10 GRANT, PERHAPS, IN TWENTY MINUTES, PERHAPS 30 MINUTES.
- 11 THESE ARE GOING TO BE A LITTLE BIT MORE COMPLICATED.
- 12 THE REVIEWERS WILL BE UNUSED TO THE FORMAT, SO MAYBE A
- 13 LITTLE BIT LONGER. IF WE HAVE A HUNDRED APPLICATIONS,
- 14 EVEN GIVING A ROUGH ESTIMATE OF 20 MINUTES, THAT MEANS
- ONE CAN DO ABOUT 12 GRANTS IN THE MORNING, 12 IN THE
- 16 AFTERNOON, 24 GRANTS A DAY, FOUR DAYS FOR THE WHOLE
- 17 MEETING.
- 18 WE ARE ASKING OUR REVIEWERS TO DO QUITE A
- 19 LOT. AND SO MY QUESTION IS WILL THE REVIEW GROUP,
- 20 THEN, BE PERMITTED TO ACCELERATE THE REVIEW? DO YOU
- 21 REALLY INSIST ON A THOROUGH REVIEW OF EVERYTHING?
- DR. HALL: THIS IS GOING TO BE A DAUNTING
- 23 PROBLEM FOR US, AND IT IS -- MY PERSONAL VIEW IS THAT
- 24 WE ARE GOING TO HAVE TO FIGURE OUT A WAY TO USE OUR
- 25 REVIEWERS AND OUR ALTERNATES. ULTIMATELY, WE PROBABLY

- 1 WILL HAVE TO HAVE PARALLEL MEETINGS OR SOMETHING OF
- 2 THAT SORT; THAT IS, WE'LL HAVE TO WORK OUT SOME
- 3 ARRANGEMENT. BUT UNTIL THAT DAY COMES, WE DON'T KNOW
- 4 HOW MANY APPLICATIONS WE'RE GOING TO GET. SO WE WILL
- 5 ASK FOR -- OBVIOUSLY WE DON'T HAVE THAT PROBLEM WITH
- 6 THE FIRST ROUND, AND THAT'S ONE OF THE NICE THINGS
- 7 ABOUT DOING TRAINING GRANTS FIRST. WE WILL ASK FOR
- 8 LETTERS OF INTENT SO WE CAN TRY TO JUDGE HOW SERIOUS
- 9 THAT PROBLEM IS GOING TO BE.
- 10 BASICALLY WHAT DR. STEWARD IS SAYING IS IF WE
- 11 PUT OUT AN RFA AND WE GET 400 APPLICATIONS, WHAT THE
- 12 HELL ARE WE GOING TO DO? AND SO WE WILL, I THINK IN
- 13 THE EARLY ONES IN PARTICULAR, TRY TO ARRANGE SOME WAY
- 14 TO PUT LIMITS ON THESE. I THINK WE'RE PROBABLY GOING
- 15 TO TRY TO DO A LITTLE BIT FASTER PACE THAN YOU SUGGEST.
- 16 AND THEN THE FINAL QUESTION IS WHETHER WE
- 17 WILL USE SOME MECHANISM OF TRIAGE OR NOT. THAT IS, IN
- 18 WHICH THERE ARE SOME APPLICATIONS IN WHICH YOU SAY
- 19 LET'S GIVE THIS A FIVE- TO TEN-MINUTE DISCUSSION UNLESS
- 20 ANYBODY WANTS TO MAKE A SPECIAL PLEA THAT THERE'S
- 21 SOMETHING REALLY GOOD ABOUT THIS. AND THAT IS, THESE
- 22 ARE GRANTS THAT PRESUMABLY WOULD BE IN THE NOT
- 23 SUFFICIENTLY MERITORIOUS FOR FUNDING AT THIS TIME.
- 24 SOMETIMES YOU CAN IDENTIFY THOSE RIGHT AWAY, AND WHY
- 25 SPEND ALL THE TIME ON IT.

- 1 I THINK THOSE ARE JUST ISSUES WE WILL HAVE TO
- 2 WORK OUT ON THE RUN; HOWEVER, THE IDEA OF HAVING A
- 3 SINGLE WORKING GROUP REVIEW ALL THE GRANTS FOR CIRM IS
- 4 A DAUNTING PROSPECT. AND WE TRY NOT TO THINK ABOUT IT
- 5 TOO MUCH, BUT WE WILL HAVE TO DEVISE MECHANISMS THAT
- 6 ALLOW US TO HANDLE THE LOAD WE GET, AND WE'LL JUST HAVE
- 7 TO SEE HOW IT IS.
- 8 ONE OF THE POINTS, BY THE WAY, IS THAT
- 9 UNDOUBTEDLY, PARTICULARLY BECAUSE OF THE REQUIREMENT
- 10 FOR NEW EQUIPMENT THAT MANY PEOPLE WILL HAVE, THESE
- 11 GRANTS WILL BE MORE EXPENSIVE THAN NIH GRANTS. AND SO
- 12 IN THAT SENSE, I HAVE SEEN FIGURES, PEOPLE SAY, WELL,
- 13 YOU DIVIDE \$300 MILLION A YEAR BY \$100,000 A GRANT, HOW
- 14 MANY GRANT APPLICATIONS ARE YOU GOING TO GET? I THINK
- 15 THAT PROBABLY WON'T BE THE CASE. AT ANY RATE, IT'S A
- 16 PROBLEM WE'RE WORRIED ABOUT. WE HAVEN'T FACED IT YET,
- 17 BUT WE'RE GOING TO TRY TO EASE INTO IT AND SORT OF SEE
- 18 HOW WE GO. I WILL KEEP YOU POSTED. AND ANY CHANGE IN
- 19 PROCEDURE THAT WE MAKE, WE WILL OBVIOUSLY INFORM YOU
- 20 ABOUT; AND IF WE'RE REQUIRED, ASK YOUR APPROVAL.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK DR. STEWARD HAS A
- 22 FOLLOW-ON QUESTION.
- DR. STEWARD: IT'S ANOTHER QUESTION, NOT
- 24 REALLY A FOLLOW-UP. DIRECTLY RELATED?
- DR. PIZZO: JUST A CLARIFICATION SINCE WE DO

- 1 HAVE A LOT OF PUBLIC HERE. WHEN YOU SAY FIVE MINUTES
- 2 FOR REVIEW, YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT AT THE SESSION WHERE
- 3 THERE MAY BE A MINIMAL REVIEW THAT TAKES PLACE.
- 4 THERE'S GOING TO HAVE BEEN A SIGNIFICANT REVIEW THAT
- 5 WILL HAVE OCCURRED BY THE SCIENTIFIC REVIEWERS BEFORE
- 6 THEY EVER GET TO THE SESSION. I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE
- 7 THAT THOSE WHO ARE IN THE AUDIENCE UNDERSTAND THAT
- 8 THESE GRANTS ARE NOT GOING TO BE CURSORILY REVIEWED.
- 9 EVERYONE WHO COMES TO A MEETING HAS DONE HER OR HIS
- 10 HOMEWORK AND SPENT A LOT OF TIME GOING THROUGH THE
- 11 GRANT AND THEN COMES PREPARED TO TALK ABOUT IT. THE
- 12 ACTUAL DISCUSSION OF THE GRANT COULD BE FULL AND
- 13 THOROUGH 20 MINUTES OR COULD BE LESS IF EVERYONE --
- 14 THERE'S USUALLY A PRIMARY AND SECONDARY REVIEWER.
- 15 DR. HALL: THAT'S A VERY GOOD POINT. THERE
- 16 WILL BE A PRIMARY AND TWO SECONDARIES, AND THEY WILL
- 17 INTENSIVELY -- THEY WILL KNOW EVERYTHING ABOUT THESE
- 18 GRANTS. FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN THIS
- 19 PROCESS BEFORE, YOU KNOW THAT THE TIME -- THE VERY,
- 20 VERY GOOD ONES AND THE ONES THAT ARE LEAST GOOD ARE THE
- 21 ONES IN WHICH IN A WAY WANT TO SPEND THE LEAST AMOUNT
- 22 OF TIME. SO IF THE THREE REVIEWERS ALL SAY THIS IS A
- 23 FABULOUS GRANT, THIS IS TERRIFIC ABOUT IT, THIS IS
- 24 TERRIFIC ABOUT IT, AND THIS IS TERRIFIC ABOUT IT,
- 25 THERE'S NO REASON TO HAVE A HALF-HOUR DISCUSSION IN

- 1 WHICH EVERYBODY SAYS HOW TERRIFIC THIS GRANT IS. YOU
- 2 MAKE YOUR DECISION BASED ON AGREEMENT BETWEEN THOSE
- 3 REVIEWERS AND WHAT EVERYBODY KNOWS AND YOU MOVE ON.
- 4 AND IN THE SAME PERSPECTIVE, PEOPLE HAVE
- 5 EXAMINED A GRANT VERY, VERY CAREFULLY, LOOKED IT OVER,
- 6 AND SAY I'VE TRIED AND I'VE TRIED, BUT I DON'T FIND ANY
- 7 REDEEMING FEATURES IN THIS APPLICATION, THEN THERE'S NO
- 8 POINT IN SPENDING A HALF HOUR ABOUT WHY THERE ARE NO
- 9 REDEEMING FEATURES. YOU MAKE THAT DECISION AND MOVE
- 10 ON.
- 11 SO PART OF THE JOB OF THE CHAIR AND OF THE
- 12 STAFF WILL BE TO TRY TO MANAGE THAT PROCESS SO THAT WE
- 13 SPEND THE TIME WHERE IT'S MOST NEEDED, AND THAT IS SORT
- 14 OF AT THE BORDER OF ONES THAT ARE ELIGIBLE, BUT MAYBE
- 15 WHICH ONE'S THE BEST IS NOT SO CLEAR. SO THERE'S WHERE
- 16 YOU NEED A LOT OF DISCUSSION. WHAT OFTEN COMES OUT IN
- 17 THAT, AS YOU KNOW, IS COMPETING. ONE IS A LITTLE
- 18 BETTER AT INNOVATION, THE OTHER IS A LITTLE BETTER AT
- 19 THE QUALITY OF THE RESEARCH PLAN. AND YOU -- IT'S A
- 20 TRADE-OFF, AND EVERYBODY VALUES THOSE THINGS SLIGHTLY
- 21 DIFFERENTLY.
- 22 LET ME JUST SAY THANK YOU UNLESS THERE'S MORE
- 23 DISCUSSION.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. STEWARD HAS A FOLLOW-ON
- 25 QUESTION.

- DR. STEWARD: THIS IS ACTUALLY SORT OF GOING
- 2 BACK TO THE ISSUES THAT YOU WERE DISCUSSING EARLIER
- 3 ABOUT WHAT WOULD BE PRESENTED TO THE ICOC. CERTAINLY
- 4 IT'S VERY CLEAR THAT IN THE OPEN SESSION, PUBLIC
- 5 SESSION, THERE WOULD NEED TO BE CONSIDERABLE
- 6 CONFIDENTIALITY AND REALLY VERY BRIEF SUMMARIES OF THE
- 7 GRANTS. WILL THERE -- IS IT POSSIBLE TO MAKE THE
- 8 DETAILED REVIEWS AVAILABLE TO INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE
- 9 ICOC, OR IS THAT JUST NOT GOING TO BE POSSIBLE?
- 10 DR. HALL: NO, THEY WILL NOT. JAMES HARRISON
- 11 CAN CONTRADICT ME IF I HAVE IT WRONG, BUT IT WILL NOT
- 12 BE POSSIBLE TO DO THAT. AS YOU SAID, I THINK YOU JUST
- 13 SAID WE WILL HAVE TO DO THIS IN OPEN SESSION, BUT DO IT
- 14 CONFIDENTIALLY.
- DR. STEWARD: WELL, IN TERMS OF THE DETAILS
- 16 OF THE GRANTS.
- 17 DR. HALL: DOESN'T WORK. THAT'S THE DILEMMA
- 18 THAT WE HAVE.
- DR. STEWARD: I MEANT IN TERMS OF THE
- 20 DETAILS, THE CONFIDENTIAL ASPECTS OF THE PROPOSAL.
- 21 DR. HALL: WELL, I THINK ONE OF THE DAUNTING
- 22 THINGS OF THIS IS THAT YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAKE
- 23 DECISIONS BASED ON THE STAFF SUMMARY OF A DETAILED
- 24 EXAMINATION BY THE REVIEWERS, BUT YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE
- TO SEE THAT DETAILED EXAMINATION, NOR WILL YOU BE ABLE

- 1 TO SEE THE GRANT APPLICATION ITSELF.
- 2 I'M DREADING THE DAY WHEN I HAVE TO EXPLAIN
- 3 THAT TO DAVID BALTIMORE.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK SHERRY LANSING.
- 5 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT, YOU
- 6 KNOW, OBVIOUSLY WE'RE ALL HOPEFUL THAT THEY'RE GOING TO
- 7 FALL INTO THAT CATEGORY THAT IS SO OBVIOUSLY GREAT,
- 8 THAT WE'RE GOING TO WANT TO FUND IT AUTOMATICALLY.
- 9 WHAT I REMAIN CONCERNED ABOUT IS THESE THREE
- 10 CATEGORIES, AND I WOULD JUST LIKE TO OFFER A SUGGESTION
- 11 THAT THERE JUST BE TWO CATEGORIES, THAT WE ASSUME THAT
- 12 THEY'RE ALL MERITORIOUS AND THAT WE HAVE MONEY TO FUND
- 13 ONE CATEGORY AND NOT MONEY TO FUND ANOTHER ONE. I
- 14 DON'T UNDERSTAND WHY WE HAVE TO BREAK IT DOWN INTO
- 15 THREE CATEGORIES. WE CAN TALK ABOUT THAT.
- DR. HALL: LET'S TALK ABOUT THAT LATER. I
- 17 THINK THERE IS AN ARGUMENT TO BE MADE FOR THAT, AND
- 18 PARTLY IT HAS TO DO WITH WHAT I THINK OSSIE SAID. IT
- 19 WILL BE VERY DEMANDING OF STAFF TIME. THAT'S AN ISSUE
- 20 WE'LL JUST HAVE TO DECIDE. HOW MUCH TIME WE'RE GOING
- 21 TO SPEND ON, LET'S SAY, THE BOTTOM FIFTH OF OUR
- 22 APPLICATIONS IS GOING TO BE A QUESTION WE WILL HAVE TO
- 23 DECIDE. AND, AGAIN, WE HAVE TO BALANCE FAIRNESS. I
- 24 THINK THE NUMBERS ARE GOING TO BE VERY DAUNTING SO THAT
- 25 WHEN WE HAVE ALL THESE LINED UP, I THINK WE'RE GOING TO

- 1 BE LOOKING FOR WAYS IN WHICH WE DON'T HAVE TO GO EACH
- 2 ONE CONSIDERED -- HOW TO PUT IT -- THAT WE WILL TAKE --
- 3 IT WILL ALWAYS BE POSSIBLE TO CALL UP ONE FROM ANY OF
- 4 THE GROUPS AND TO GET AS MUCH INFORMATION AS WE CAN
- 5 PROVIDE ON IT. BUT TO PROVIDE ALL THAT INFORMATION,
- 6 AND PARTICULARLY TO PROVIDE THE SCIENTIFIC SCORE, MAY
- 7 NOT BE THE BEST WAY TO PROCEED.
- 8 MS. LANSING: I AGREE WITH THAT.
- 9 DR. HALL: I THINK AMONG THE FIRST TWO
- 10 GROUPS, WHICH IS WHERE THE BIG CHOICE WILL OCCUR.
- 11 MS. LANSING: YOU ARE SAYING TO ME THAT YOU
- 12 BELIEVE YOU'RE GOING TO BE ABLE TO FUND THE FIRST TWO
- 13 GROUPS.
- DR. HALL: NO. NO. WHAT WE'RE SAYING IS
- 15 HERE'S, BASED ON WHAT THE RECOMMENDATION BY THE
- 16 COMMITTEE, HERE IS THE GROUP THAT THE WORKING GROUP
- 17 FINDS IN THE TOP GROUP. HERE IS THE NEXT GROUP DOWN.
- 18 AND NOW THE ICOC -- AND THEN HERE'S A GROUP THAT WE
- 19 REALLY DIDN'T THINK WAS SO HOT. WE THINK THE ICOC,
- THEN, MAY VERY WELL WANT TO MOVE SOME FROM GROUP TWO
- 21 INTO GROUP ONE. WE THINK IT'S UNLIKELY THAT YOU'LL
- 22 WANT TO MOVE FROM GROUP THREE INTO GROUP ONE.
- 23 FOR EXAMPLE, ONE OF THE THINGS WE DON'T WANT
- TO DO IS IF SOMEBODY GETS A REALLY BAD SCORE -- FOR
- 25 SCIENTISTS, LET ME JUST SAY THAT IT PROBABLY WON'T TAKE

- 1 TOO MUCH WORK, IF THEY WANT TO KNOW, TO FIGURE OUT
- 2 WHOSE GRANT IT IS. AND SO I THINK FOR THE VERY BAD
- ONES, UNLESS SOMEBODY IS INTERESTED IN IT, I DON'T
- 4 THINK WE NEED TO PUT THE SCORE TO MAKE IT PUBLIC.
- 5 WE WILL DISCUSS AND WORK ALL THIS OUT FOR
- 6 YOUR CONSIDERATION NEXT TIME, BUT IT'S THOSE KINDS OF
- 7 THOUGHTS. WE HAVE THESE SORT OF COMPETING PRIORITIES
- 8 THAT WE HAVE TO WORK THROUGH TO FIGURE OUT HOW BEST TO
- 9 DO THIS. AND WE WILL COME BACK WITH, I HOPE, A
- 10 THOUGHTFUL PROPOSAL FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION NEXT TIME ON
- 11 JUST THAT ISSUE.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY OTHER BOARD COMMENTS?
- 13 THIS IS AN INFORMATIONAL ITEM. WE'RE NOT HAVING A VOTE
- 14 ON THIS ITEM. WE'RE GOING TO HAVE GENERAL PUBLIC
- 15 COMMENT AT THE END ON INFORMATIONAL ISSUES UNLESS
- 16 SOMEONE HAS AN URGENT NEED.
- DR. HALL: LET ME JUST ASK, IF I MIGHT, IF
- 18 THERE IS PUBLIC COMMENT ON THE INFORMATIONAL ITEMS THAT
- 19 I'VE JUST PRESENTED, I ACTUALLY WOULD LIKE TO HEAR
- 20 THAT. SO IF YOU HAVE TIME AND WE CAN DO THAT, I WOULD
- 21 APPRECIATE THAT BECAUSE IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO US. THE
- 22 WHOLE POINT OF BRINGING IT UP HERE IS TO GET COMMENT
- NOT ONLY FROM THE ICOC, BUT FROM THE PUBLIC.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. FINE. MICHAEL
- 25 CLAEYS.

- 1 MR. CLAEYS: HI. I JUST WANTED TO RESPOND TO
- 2 SHERRY LANSING'S QUESTION, WHICH I THOUGHT WAS A GOOD
- 3 ONE. BUT AS WE HEARD EARLIER IN THE PRESENTATION ABOUT
- 4 THE ROMAN REED INITIATIVE, SOMETIMES THIS PUBLIC
- 5 FUNDING LEADS TO MATCHING GRANTS FROM OUTSIDE FUNDERS.
- 6 SO IF YOU HAVE MERITORIOUS GRANTS THAT FALL BELOW THE
- 7 ANTICIPATED PAY LINE THAT THE CIRM CAN FUND, THERE MAY
- 8 BE FUNDING THAT BECOMES AVAILABLE FOR THOSE GRANTS FROM
- 9 ANOTHER SOURCE. SO THAT MAY JUSTIFY HAVING THE THREE
- 10 CATEGORIES.
- 11 MS. LANSING: THE ONLY THING I'M CONCERNED
- 12 ABOUT, JUST SO I CAN BE CLEAR, AND I'M ACTUALLY ON THIS
- 13 COMMITTEE, SO I'LL BE ABLE TO DO IT. BUT THE ONLY
- 14 THING THAT I'M CONCERNED ABOUT HONESTLY IS THE THIRD
- ONE WHERE WE'RE SAYING OR THE SCIENTISTS ARE SAYING
- 16 THIS IS NOT SUFFICIENTLY MERITORIOUS.
- 17 DR. HALL: AT THE PRESENT TIME, FOR FUNDING
- 18 AT THE PRESENT TIME.
- 19 MS. LANSING: THAT WORD BOTHERS ME, AND I SEE
- 20 OTHER PEOPLE NODDING THEIR HEAD, JUST BECAUSE OF WHAT
- 21 IT SENDS, AND IT'S GOING TO BE PUBLIC INFORMATION.
- DR. PIZZO: I THINK EVERY SCIENTIST IS GOING
- 23 TO BE USED TO THAT.
- DR. HALL: SCIENTISTS ARE USED TO IT.
- 25 MS. LANSING: IN PUBLIC? IT'S NEVER BEEN IN

- 1 PUBLIC. THAT'S ALL I'M CONCERNED ABOUT. I DON'T MIND
- 2 IT IF IT WAS BETWEEN THE SCIENTISTS AND THE COMMITTEE,
- 3 BUT THAT'S GOING TO BE IN PUBLIC. AND THAT TO ME IS A
- 4 HUMILIATION THAT MIGHT CAUSE PEOPLE NOT TO APPLY FOR
- 5 GRANTS, WHICH WILL BE SAD, AND THEN FIVE YEARS FROM NOW
- 6 THAT GRANT WOULD HAVE BEEN A GOOD GRANT. THAT'S ALL
- 7 I'M WORRIED ABOUT.
- 8 DR. HALL: WE CAN TALK ABOUT THAT. I THINK
- 9 PHIL IS RIGHT ON THAT. I THINK PEOPLE UNDERSTAND WHAT
- 10 THAT SAYS. WE COULD ADOPT ALTERNATE LANGUAGE SUCH AS
- 11 SCIENTIFICALLY UNCOMPETITIVE OR UNCOMPETITIVE,
- 12 SOMETHING OF THAT SORT, NOT SUFFICIENTLY COMPETITIVE.
- 13 WHAT IT REALLY MEANS IS IN THE END IS YOU'VE GOT MONEY
- 14 TO FUND 25 OF THE GRANTS AND YOU'VE GOT A HUNDRED
- 15 APPLICATIONS; AND SO, THEREFORE, THEY'RE COMPETING WITH
- 16 EACH OTHER.
- 17 DR. WRIGHT: BUT, ZACH, I THINK THAT'S AN
- 18 ARGUMENT FOR TWO CATEGORIES INSTEAD OF THREE BECAUSE IF
- 19 IT'S RESOURCES VERSUS SCIENCE, THEN WE HAVE ONES WE CAN
- 20 FUND AND ONES WE CAN'T FUND AND THE OTHERS ARE
- 21 UNMENTIONABLE.
- DR. HALL: THEY HAVE TO BE MENTIONABLE.
- 23 THAT'S THE POINT. YOU HAVE TO BRING THEM TO THE ICOC.
- 24 THAT'S THE --
- DR. BRYANT: HOW ABOUT NOT RANKED HIGHLY

- 1 ENOUGH?
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE CAN -- I THINK ZACH HAS
- 3 THE MESSAGE HERE. WE COULD ALSO TALK ABOUT NOT READY
- 4 FOR FUNDING AT THIS TIME. BUT THERE'S PLENTY OF
- 5 OPTIONS HERE. I THINK WE HAVE ANOTHER PUBLIC COMMENT.
- 6 MR. MILLER: RONALD MILLER, PROGRAM IN
- 7 MEDICAL ETHICS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IRVINE.
- 8 I WAS CONCERNED ABOUT YOUR -- FIRST, I WAS CONCERNED
- 9 ABOUT PROP 71 NOT HAVING GREATER CONCERN FOR THE
- 10 SOCIAL, ETHICAL, AND LEGAL QUESTIONS. AND I UNDERSTAND
- 11 THE HISTORY RELATED TO THE HUMAN GENOME PROJECT AND THE
- 12 CONCERN AS TO HOW BEST TO DO THE RESEARCH AND RESEARCH
- 13 ETHICS. HOWEVER, AS THE PRESIDENT OF HARVARD SAID SOME
- 14 YEARS AGO, "WHEN EVERYBODY IS TEACHING ETHICS, NOBODY
- 15 IS."
- 16 AND I HAVE SOME CONCERN THAT YOU PUT TOO HIGH
- 17 A PRIORITY ON INTEGRATED RESEARCH IN ETHICS, TO
- 18 INTEGRATE THE ETHICAL RESEARCH WITH THE SCIENCE ITSELF.
- 19 I BELIEVE THAT'S IMPORTANT, AND I CERTAINLY APPLAUD YOU
- 20 FOR POINTING OUT THE IMPORTANCE OF THAT. BUT IT SEEMS
- 21 TO ME THERE MAY WELL BE RESEARCH IN ETHICAL, LEGAL, AND
- 22 SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE SCIENCE THAT MIGHT PROCEED
- 23 INDEPENDENT OF AN INTEGRATED PROGRAM WITH A SCIENTIFIC
- 24 GRANT.
- DR. HALL: THANK YOU FOR YOUR COMMENTS, AND I

- 1 APPRECIATE THEM. AND, YOU KNOW, UNLIKE THE GENOME
- 2 PROJECT, WE DO NOT HAVE A MANDATED SET ASIDE FOR THAT.
- 3 AND I THINK IT WILL BE SOMETHING FOR US TO DISCUSS, AND
- 4 I DON'T MEAN TO RULE OUT THE POSSIBILITY OF HAVING AN
- 5 RFA, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT MIGHT BE DEVOTED TO SOME
- 6 PARTICULAR QUESTION THAT WOULD BE DIRECTED. BUT MY
- 7 FIRST IMPULSE IS TO ENCOURAGE, JUST AS WE ENCOURAGE THE
- 8 BASIC SCIENTISTS AND THE CLINICIANS TO WORK TOGETHER,
- 9 AND THE ENGINEERS AND THE BIOLOGISTS, TO ENCOURAGE THE
- 10 ETHICISTS AND THE CLINICIANS AND SCIENTIFIC
- 11 PRACTITIONERS TO BE TOGETHER IN A COMMON ENTERPRISE
- 12 BECAUSE I THINK THAT'S WHERE THE WORK OF THE ETHICIST
- 13 HAS ITS BIGGEST IMPACT.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALSO MENTION THE HUMAN
- 15 GENOME MODEL WAS SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED IN PRIOR BOARD
- 16 MEETINGS FOR CONSIDERATION IN OUR STRATEGIC PLAN FOR
- 17 POTENTIALLY HAVING A SET ASIDE. SO IT'S AN ITEM THAT
- 18 WILL COME BEFORE THIS BOARD FOR THOUGHTFUL
- 19 CONSIDERATION. WE APPRECIATE YOUR COMMENTS.
- YES, JESSE REYNOLDS.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: THANK YOU. I WANT TO BRING UP
- 22 A POINT THAT I THINK WAS AN ISSUE OF A LITTLE BIT OF
- 23 CONFUSION AT THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP MEETING, AND
- 24 MS. LANSING CAN ELABORATE ON THIS A LITTLE BIT. BUT
- 25 THE QUESTION WAS AT WHAT STAGE ARE THE RESEARCH

- 1 STANDARDS ENFORCED? AND THE CONSENSUS WAS, WELL,
- 2 FUNDING IS THE BEST MECHANISM TO ENFORCE RESEARCH
- 3 STANDARDS. SO I DON'T KNOW IF THIS HAS BEEN CONSIDERED
- 4 UP TO NOW, AND IF NOT, I URGE THIS TO BE CONSIDERED, IS
- 5 AT WHAT STAGE IN THE GRANTS REVIEW PROCESS SHOULD YOU
- 6 INTEGRATE IN THE RESEARCH STANDARDS REVIEW? IS EACH
- 7 GRANT APPLICATION REVIEWED BY AN ESCRO BEFORE IT EVEN
- 8 COMES TO THE INSTITUTE, OR DOES THE GRANTS REVIEW
- 9 WORKING GROUP HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY FOR BEARING IN MIND
- 10 THE STANDARDS RECOMMENDED BY THE WORKING GROUP? OR
- 11 ANOTHER POSSIBILITY.
- 12 I DON'T KNOW IF THIS IS ON THE TABLE, BUT
- 13 WHAT NEW JERSEY IS DOING, ONE OF THE OTHER TWO STATES
- 14 THAT ARE PUBLICLY FUNDING STEM CELL RESEARCH, IS EACH
- 15 GRANT APPLICATION TO BE REVIEWED IS REVIEWED BY THE
- 16 EQUIVALENT OF THEIR GRANTS WORKING GROUP, BUT THEN ALSO
- 17 BY THEIR STANDARDS WORKING GROUP. SO THERE'S A NUMBER
- 18 OF POSSIBILITIES. I DON'T THINK THERE'S AN ANSWER
- 19 RIGHT NOW, BUT I THINK THIS IS SOMETHING IMPORTANT TO
- 20 CONSIDER.
- 21 DR. HALL: FOUR HUNDRED APPLICATIONS FOR THE
- 22 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP?
- 23 MS. LANSING: I THINK IT'S DEFINITELY
- 24 SOMETHING TO CONSIDER, BUT HOPEFULLY WE'LL HAVE THE
- 25 STANDARDS IN PLACE. THEY'LL BE ADOPTED BY THE WHOLE

- 1 BOARD, AND WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO TAKE A GRANT THAT
- 2 DOESN'T APPLY TO THE STANDARDS. AND EVERYBODY WHO'S ON
- 3 THE BOARD AND ON THE COMMITTEE WILL KNOW IT. DO YOU
- 4 KNOW?
- 5 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST SAY I THINK THIS IS
- 6 IMPORTANT FOR DISCUSSION WITH THE STANDARDS WORKING
- 7 GROUP AND PARTICULARLY THE ROLE OF THE ESCRO COMMITTEES
- 8 AND HOW THAT WILL OPERATE WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS.
- 9 AND WE DEFINITELY WILL NEED TO HAVE A CLEAR AND FIRM
- 10 POLICY ABOUT THAT.
- 11 MS. LANSING: BUT THEY WILL HAVE TO AGREE TO
- 12 THE BYLINES THAT HAS BEEN ADOPTED BY THE ICOC.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THANK YOU. I THINK
- 14 WE HAVE GONE THROUGH THE PUBLIC COMMENT AS WELL. I'D
- 15 ALSO LIKE TO RECOGNIZE THAT THERE'S ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL
- 16 THAT WAS VERY ELOQUENT IN THE SPOTLIGHT. ANN RUTH IS
- 17 HERE IN THE BACK. AND WE CERTAINLY APPRECIATED YOUR
- 18 COMMENTS IN THE SPOTLIGHT AND YOUR INSIGHTS THAT YOU'VE
- 19 GIVEN US IN THIS SPINAL CORD PARALYSIS. THANK YOU.
- 20 (APPLAUSE.)
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I AM INSTRUCTED BY STAFF
- 22 THAT THE BOARD MEMBERS ARE ASSIGNED TO BRING THEIR
- 23 BINDERS TO LUNCH IN THE LIBRARY SO WE CAN HAVE A
- 24 WORKING LUNCH ON LITIGATION AND PERSONNEL, AND THAT THE
- 25 PUBLIC AND THE PRESS, ON THE OTHER HAND, GET TO -- ARE

- 1 WELCOME TO LUNCH HERE AT THE CLUB. THEY GET THE
- 2 BENEFIT OF A GREAT MENU, AND THEY HAVE THE BENEFIT OF
- 3 BARBECUING OUTSIDE TODAY. BOARD MEMBERS SEEN ON THE
- 4 LAWN ARE EVIDENTLY GOING TO BE ESCORTED BACK TO THE
- 5 LIBRARY, SO THERE IS A HOPE THAT YOU WILL ALL PROCEED
- 6 TO THE LIBRARY.
- 7 I'D LIKE TO SPECIFICALLY BRING TO EVERYONE'S
- 8 ATTENTION THAT PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION
- 9 11126.3(D), THE ICOC WILL DISCUSS IN CLOSED SESSION
- 10 CALIFORNIA FAMILY BIOETHICS COUNCIL VS. CALIFORNIA
- 11 INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, SACRAMENTO
- 12 SUPERIOR COURT CASE NO. 05AS02927, WHICH WAS FILED ON
- 13 JULY 6TH, 2005, AFTER THE AGENDA FOR THIS JULY 12TH
- 14 ICOC MEETING WAS POSTED, AND OTHER LITIGATION CAN ALSO
- 15 BE DISCUSSED IN THAT MEETING. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 16 (THE BOARD THEN RECESSED TO CLOSED
- 17 SESSION AND WORKING LUNCH.)
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF WE COULD RECONVENE AT
- 19 THIS TIME. ALL RIGHT. IF WE COULD RECONVENE HERE.
- 20 PLEASE TAKE A QUICK QUORUM COUNT. IT WOULD BE MY
- 21 PERCEPTION THAT AT THE MOMENT WE DON'T HAVE A OUORUM
- 22 YET.
- 23 I'M GOING TO DO THE BUDGET AFTER THE
- 24 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE. I NEED TO HAVE A -- IF SOMEONE
- 25 CAN GIVE ME A COUNT. OKAY. WE DO HAVE A QUORUM.

- 1 WE'RE GOING TO WORK FIRST ON CREATING THE
- 2 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE. I WOULD LIKE TO ANNOUNCE THAT
- 3 WALTER BARNES, WHO HAS DONE GREAT SERVICE AS AN
- 4 EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE ON LOAN TO THIS
- 5 INSTITUTION, HAS BEEN HIRED AS OUR CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE
- 6 OFFICER. AND THAT IS A COMPETITIVE POSITION THAT WILL
- 7 BE COMPETED. WALTER WILL COMPETE FOR IT. BUT I WOULD
- 8 LIKE TO EXPRESS OUR GRATITUDE TO WALTER FOR HIS
- 9 TREMENDOUS SERVICE TO THIS.
- 10 (APPLAUSE.)
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. WE ARE MOVING
- 12 ONE ITEM OUT OF ORDER TO MAKE SURE WE HAVE OUR QUORUM.
- 13 AND WE HAVE AGENDA ITEM 15 WITH A PROJECTION OF WHAT IS
- 14 IN YOUR BINDERS UNDER ITEM 15 UNDER THE GOVERNANCE
- 15 COMMITTEE. GIVEN THAT WE'VE BEEN THROUGH A PERIOD OF
- ASSEMBLING THE BASIC STRUCTURAL PIECES OF THE
- 17 INSTITUTE, FINDING OUR HEADQUARTERS, AND PUTTING FORTH
- 18 OUR MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS, ENHANCING OUR
- 19 CONFLICTS POLICIES, WE NEED TO PUT A LONG-TERM
- 20 GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE IN PLACE. AND WE REFERENCED AT
- 21 THE LAST MEETING OF THE BOARD THAT WE WOULD BE
- 22 ESTABLISHING A GOVERNANCE SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE ICOC.
- 23 IN TERMS OF THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE'S
- 24 FUNCTIONS, I THINK THEY'RE WELL DESCRIBED ABOVE. AND
- ONE OF THE FIRST THINGS THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE WILL

- 1 FOCUS ON IS THE BUDGET DETAIL. WE'VE PREVIOUSLY
- 2 PUBLISHED BUDGET FIGURES THAT WE DISCUSSED WITH THE
- 3 ICOC FOR THE PERIOD THROUGH JUNE 30TH AND THEN A BUDGET
- 4 FOR THE PERIOD FROM JULY 1ST THROUGH NOVEMBER 1ST.
- 5 IN SUMMARY, WE WILL BRINGING A VERY DETAILED
- 6 BUDGET DISCUSSION TO THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, AND WE
- 7 HAVE A DETAILED BUDGET DISCUSSION THAT IS GOING TO
- 8 FOLLOW THIS ITEM ON THE CREATION OF THE GOVERNANCE
- 9 COMMITTEE. THAT COMMITTEE WILL ALSO REVIEW THE
- 10 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART AND OTHER ORGANIZATIONAL ISSUES
- 11 THAT WE'LL BE CHALLENGED WITH. JEFF SHEEHY.
- 12 MR. SHEEHY: COULD I ADD SOMETHING TO THEIR
- 13 COMMISSION?
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES.
- 15 MR. SHEEHY: CAN THEY BE RESPONSIBLE ALSO FOR
- 16 OVERSEEING THE OUTSIDE CONTRACTS THAT WE DO WITH
- 17 CONSULTANTS, HAVE SOME SORT OF RELATIONSHIP WITH -- I'M
- 18 NOT SURE HOW THAT WORKS. SO I'D FEEL MORE COMFORTABLE
- 19 IF THAT COMMITTEE COULD ALSO TAKE A LOOK AT THAT.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THAT A MOTION?
- MR. SHEEHY: YEAH, REVIEW.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO ARE YOU MAKING A MOTION
- 23 THAT WE ADOPT A GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE WITH A -- WITH
- 24 A -- INCLUDING IN ITS MISSION A REVIEW OF OUTSIDE
- 25 THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS?

- 1 MR. SHEEHY: I WOULD BE HAPPY TO MAKE THE
- 2 MOTION TO ACCEPT THIS COMMISSION WITH THAT ADDITION.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. THAT'S WHAT I'M
- 4 ASKING.
- 5 MR. SHEEHY: YES. I'LL MAKE THAT MOTION.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A SECOND?
- 7 DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE'S A MOTION AND A
- 9 SECOND TO THAT.
- 10 IN CREATING THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, WE CAN
- 11 HANDLE IT AS A SEPARATE ITEM OR THE SAME ITEM. I WOULD
- 12 ASK YOU, GIVEN THAT A GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE NEEDS
- 13 SOMEONE AS A CHAIR WITH A HISTORY OF MANAGING MAJOR
- 14 ENTERPRISES AND A WHOLE RANGE OF FUNCTIONS, I WOULD
- 15 SUGGEST THAT SHERRY LANSING WOULD BE A GOOD CHAIR.
- 16 WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO ACCEPT TO YOUR MOTION A
- 17 FRIENDLY AMENDMENT THAT SHERRY LANSING BE THE CHAIR OF
- 18 THIS?
- MR. SHEEHY: ABSOLUTELY.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. AND THE SECOND
- 21 ACCEPTS THAT?
- DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THAT WOULD BE GREAT.
- 24 SHERRY LANSING, WOULD YOU ACCEPT THAT?
- MS. LANSING: WITH PLEASURE.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WITH PLEASURE. ALL RIGHT.
- 2 WHAT WE'D LIKE TO DO, I THINK, IN TERMS OF
- 3 PROCESS HERE IS GO THROUGH AND HAVE THE BOARD
- 4 DISCUSSION, HAVE PUBLIC COMMENT, SEE IF WE CAN ADOPT
- 5 THIS MOTION, AND THEN ASK FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD WHO
- 6 WOULD VOLUNTEER. LEAST THAT I FORGET, DEAN PIZZO
- 7 INDICATED, EVEN THOUGH HE HAD TO LEAVE, THAT HE'D LIKE
- 8 TO VOLUNTEER FOR THIS COMMITTEE.
- 9 IS THERE BOARD DISCUSSION ON THE MOTION?
- 10 CLAIRE POMEROY.
- 11 DR. POMEROY: I JUST HAVE A OUESTION ABOUT
- 12 THE STAFF RESOURCES. I NOTICE THAT IT SAYS CHIEF OF
- 13 STAFF, WHICH SEEMS VERY APPROPRIATE, OFFICE OF THE
- 14 CHAIRMAN AND SUPPORT STAFF. IT SEEMS LIKE, I DON'T
- 15 KNOW, IT SEEMS LIKE THIS IS ABOUT OPERATIONS, SO MAYBE
- 16 THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT OF CIRM WOULD BE THE
- 17 APPROPRIATE STAFF TO HAVE LISTED UNDER RESOURCES.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, THE -- THIS IS
- 19 GOVERNANCE OF THE ICOC AND IT IS --
- DR. POMEROY: SAYS GOVERNANCE OF THE ICOC OR
- 21 GOVERNANCE OF THE CIRM.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, THE ICOC IS THE ENTITY
- 23 THAT OVERSEAS THE GOVERNANCE OF THE CIRM.
- DR. POMEROY: RIGHT. SO WE'RE OVERSEEING THE
- 25 CIRM.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S RIGHT.
- 2 DR. POMEROY: SO WE'RE OVERSEEING THE PEOPLE
- 3 WHO WILL BE DEVELOPING THE BUDGET AND DEVELOPING THE
- 4 HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT AND THOSE KIND OF THINGS,
- 5 AND THAT SEEMS LIKE THE PRESIDENT FROM MY
- 6 UNDERSTANDING.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL --
- DR. POMEROY: IN THE ABSENCE OF AN ORG CHART.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THE OTHER ISSUE IS
- 10 RESOURCES, AND THE HISTORICAL DESIRE HAS BEEN TO USE
- 11 THE BOARD RESOURCES FOR DECISIONS OF THE BOARD -- TO
- 12 SUPPORT DECISIONS OF THE BOARD AND REVIEW OF THIS
- 13 OVERSIGHT FUNCTION. AND THAT'S WHY IT HAS BEEN
- 14 PROPOSED IN THAT MANNER; IS THAT CORRECT?
- DR. HALL: I THINK IT'S APPROPRIATE. IT'S A
- 16 SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE ICOC, AND I THINK IT'S APPROPRIATE
- 17 THAT IT BE STAFFED BY THE OFFICE OF THE CHAIR. THAT
- 18 IS, IN FACT, THE FUNCTION OF THAT OFFICE IS TO SUPPORT
- 19 THOSE FUNCTIONS. I THINK THAT'S -- I THINK THAT'S
- 20 REASONABLE. IF THERE'S INPUT NEEDED FROM THE CIRM
- 21 SIDE, WE'D BE HAPPY TO PROVIDE THAT AND HAPPY TO HAVE
- OUR STAFF AVAILABLE TO HELP.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. ADDITIONAL
- 24 COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD?
- DR. HENDERSON: I MOVE APPROVAL OF THIS

- 1 GOVERNANCE SUBCOMMITTEE. I THINK IT'S IMPORTANT THAT
- 2 WE GET ON WITH ALL OF THE ISSUES IN THIS COMMISSION.
- 3 IT'S IMPORTANT TO GET THIS UNDERWAY AND GET IT OUT IN
- 4 FRONT OF WHERE WE'RE GOING FROM HERE. SO I'M VERY
- 5 ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT IT.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 7 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD?
- DR. PRIETO: QUESTION. IT DOESN'T STATE
- 9 EXPLICITLY, ALTHOUGH I THINK IT'S IMPLIED HERE, THAT
- 10 THE GOVERNANCE SUBCOMMITTEE WOULD DEVISE AN
- 11 ORGANIZATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN. DOES ALSO THAT PRESUME
- 12 THAT IT WILL COME UP WITH AN ORGANIZATIONAL CHART FOR
- 13 US TO REVIEW?
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART
- WOULD CERTAINLY BE WITHIN THE PARAMETERS.
- DR. PRIETO: WOULD WE HAVE A TIME LINE?
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, THE COMMITTEE NEEDS TO
- 18 SET THE TIME LINE.
- 19 IS THERE COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC?
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: THANKS. I'LL BE BRIEF. ONE
- 21 THING THAT I THINK MAY HAVE SLIPPED THROUGH THE CRACKS
- 22 IN ALL THIS PROCESS THAT I FEEL WOULD BE POSSIBLY UNDER
- 23 THE PURVIEW OF THIS SUBCOMMITTEE MIGHT BE ESTABLISHING
- 24 PROCEDURES AND BYLAWS FOR THIS COMMITTEE HERE PRESENT.
- 25 IT CAME TO MIND, YOU KNOW, BECAUSE YOU WERE

- 1 ESTABLISHING BYLAWS FOR THE WORKING GROUPS TODAY AS
- 2 WELL. AND I JUST THINK THAT MIGHT BE A WISE THING TO
- 3 DO WITH THIS OPPORTUNITY. THANK YOU.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT THAT WAS NOT
- 5 ARTICULATED, BUT IT SEEMS QUITE LOGICAL. WOULD THE
- 6 MAKER OF THE MOTION AGREE TO THAT AMENDMENT?
- 7 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. I THINK THAT'S A VERY
- 8 USEFUL ADDITION. THANK YOU.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. AND WOULD THE
- 10 SECOND AGREE?
- DR. WRIGHT: YES.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. I THINK WE'RE IN
- 13 POSITION TO CALL THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED?
- 14 THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 15 WE ARE GOING TO GO NOW TO ITEM 14, WHICH WAS
- 16 THE BUDGET.
- 17 MS. LANSING: DON'T YOU WANT TO GET
- 18 VOLUNTEERS FOR THE COMMITTEE?
- DR. HENDERSON: CAN WE VOLUNTEER?
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ABSOLUTELY. THE NEW CHAIR
- 21 INDICATES THAT SHE DOESN'T FEEL LIKE CARRYING THIS
- 22 FUNCTION HERSELF AND WOULD LIKE LOTS OF VOLUNTEERS.
- 23 DEAN PIZZO VOLUNTEERED. WHO ELSE WOULD LIKE TO
- 24 VOLUNTEER? DR. HENDERSON. OS STEWARD. CLAIRE
- 25 POMEROY.

- DR. PRIETO: I NOMINATE DR. BALTIMORE. HE
- 2 EXPRESSED A STRONG INTEREST.
- 3 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: THIS IS DAVID
- 4 SERRANO-SEWELL SPEAKING. I THINK IT'S GREAT THAT ALL
- 5 MY COLLEAGUES WANT TO BE ON THIS -- MANY OF MY
- 6 COLLEAGUES ARE EXPRESSING INTEREST IN SERVING ON THIS
- 7 IMPORTANT SUBCOMMITTEE; HOWEVER, JUST LET ME EXPRESS MY
- 8 OWN PERSONAL PREFERENCE. AND THAT IS WE MAKE EVERY
- 9 ATTEMPT TO KEEP THE COMPOSITION OF THIS COMMITTEE AS
- 10 SMALL AS POSSIBLE. I THINK A GOOD NUMBER -- THIS IS MY
- 11 ONLY PERSONAL THING -- SEVEN. YOU DEAL WITH QUORUM
- 12 ISSUES ARE EASIER, ASSEMBLING THE MEETINGS, THERE'S
- 13 LESS COORDINATION EFFORTS.
- 14 AND IT'S NOT TO INHIBIT PEOPLE'S INVOLVEMENT.
- 15 THAT'S NOT THE INTENT. THE INTENT IS TO KEEP IT SMALL,
- 16 KEEP IT FOCUSED. THE CHARGE IS CLEAR. AND THERE'S THE
- 17 HOPE THAT IT WOULD ONLY MEET THREE TIMES A YEAR.
- 18 THAT'S MY PREFERENCE, JUST TO KEEP THIS COMMITTEE
- 19 SMALL. OTHERWISE YOU'RE LOOKING AT ALMOST THE WHOLE
- 20 ENTIRETY OF THE ICOC SERVING AS THE GOVERNANCE
- 21 COMMITTEE. AND MAYBE THAT'S A GOOD THING.
- MS. LANSING: EVENTUALLY YOU WILL.
- 23 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: IF THAT'S THE CASE, THEN
- 24 LET'S NOT HAVE A GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE. LET'S JUST TAKE
- 25 THIS ON AS THE FULL ICOC. THAT'S MY POINT.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO I THANK YOU FOR THE
- 2 STATEMENT. WHO ELSE IS VOLUNTEERING HERE? DR. DAVID
- 3 MEYER. ARE YOU DOING ON THIS ON BEHALF OF DR. BLACK?
- DR. MEYER: WHOEVER SHOWS UP.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHOEVER SHOWS UP.
- DR. FONTANA: I'LL DO THE SAME.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY.
- 8 DR. HALL: MAY I ASK WHO'S NOT GOING TO BE ON
- 9 THE COMMITTEE?
- 10 MS. LANSING: THAT'S OKAY. WE'LL GET IT.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WILL VOLUNTEER TOO. OKAY.
- 12 THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AND I LOVE THE ENTHUSIASM OF THIS
- 13 BOARD. BOY, 35 MEETING -- PUBLIC MEETINGS IN 30 WEEKS
- 14 AND THEY KEEP VOLUNTEERING. THIS IS AN INSPIRATION. I
- 15 THINK WE'VE COMPLETED THIS ITEM. I THINK WE'VE
- 16 COMPLETED THIS ITEM.
- 17 AND IF WE CAN GO TO THE BUDGET ITEM FOR A
- 18 PRESENTATION BY WALTER BARNES. THAT ITEM SHOULD BE 14;
- 19 IS THAT CORRECT, WALTER?
- 20 MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT. THERE'S
- 21 ACTUALLY THREE PARTS TO THIS. THERE'S A PART THAT
- 22 DEALS WITH TRAVEL POLICIES WHICH DOES REQUIRE A
- 23 DECISION BY THIS BOARD. THERE IS AN INFORMATION ITEM
- 24 ON CONTRACTS, WHICH I KNOW HAS BEEN SOMETHING OF
- 25 INTEREST TO MANY OF YOU. AND THEN ALSO THERE'S AN

- 1 UPDATE TO THE BUDGET SPENDING PLAN PRESENTATION THAT I
- 2 GAVE AT THE MAY 6TH MEETING.
- 3 SO BEFORE STARTING, I GUESS WHAT I'D LIKE TO
- 4 SAY, THOUGH, IS I WANT TO THANK ALL OF YOU FOR THE
- 5 OPPORTUNITY TO CONTINUE TO WORK WITH THIS GROUP. IT'S
- 6 VERY GRATIFYING, AND I APPRECIATE IT VERY MUCH. SO
- 7 THANK YOU.
- 8 GOING TO THE FIRST THINGS FIRST, WHICH SHOULD
- 9 BE ON THE TOP OF YOUR BINDER UNDER THIS TAB, HAS TO DO
- 10 WITH TRAVEL POLICIES. AND IF YOU RECALL AT THE APRIL
- 11 MEETING, YOU HAD ADOPTED TRAVEL POLICIES BASED ON THE
- 12 UC SYSTEM FOR IOC MEMBERS AND CIRM STAFF. IN ADDITION,
- 13 YOU ALSO ADOPTED POLICIES FOR PER DIEM AND TRAVEL
- 14 EXPENSES FOR MEMBERS OF WORKING GROUPS.
- 15 SINCE THAT TIME, THERE HAVE BEEN A COUPLE OF
- 16 QUESTIONS THAT HAVE COME UP. AND WE HAVE TWO ITEMS
- 17 HERE THAT WE FEEL SHOULD BE APPROVED BY THE ICOC
- 18 BECAUSE THEY ARE SOMEWHAT UNIQUE AND DIFFERENT, AND WE
- 19 THINK IT'S IMPORTANT THAT YOU REVIEW THEM AND APPROVE
- 20 THEM FIRST. AND THEN WE HAVE TWO OTHER ITEMS, ONE OF
- 21 WHICH IS RELATED TO THE WORKING GROUP REIMBURSEMENTS
- 22 THAT WE FEEL ARE INTERPRETIVE ONLY, THAT WE FEEL THAT
- 23 WITHIN THE POLICIES THAT YOU SET, THEY'RE CERTAINLY
- 24 CONSISTENT WITH THOSE POLICIES. BUT SINCE WE HAD TO
- 25 BRING THE TWO HERE, WE ALSO BROUGHT THE OTHER TWO AS

- 1 WELL JUST TO GIVE YOU A FLAVOR FOR WHAT WE'RE DOING.
- THE FIRST ITEM, WHICH IS ON THE ATTACHMENT,
- 3 DEALS WITH THE QUESTION OF A TRANSPORTATION SERVICE.
- 4 THIS IS BASICALLY A RENTAL VEHICLE OF SOME SORT, EITHER
- 5 A CAR OR A VAN AND A DRIVER, AND HOW IT IS -- HOW IT
- 6 WOULD BE REIMBURSED UNDER OUR TRAVEL POLICY.
- 7 WE LOOKED AT THE UC TRAVEL PRACTICES. AND
- 8 UNDER THEIR PRACTICE, THEY DO HAVE A SERVICE. SUCH A
- 9 SERVICE CAN BE USED FOR A LIMITED SITUATION INVOLVING
- 10 TRAVEL BETWEEN TWO CITIES WHEN THE COST OF
- 11 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE IS CHEAPER WHEN COMPARED TO THE
- 12 LEAST EXPENSIVE AIR TRAVEL ALTERNATIVE PLUS THE COST OF
- 13 TRAVELING TO AND FROM THE DEPARTING AIRPORT AND TO AND
- 14 FROM THE ARRIVING AIRPORT AS WELL.
- 15 I SHOULD ALSO SAY THAT CURRENTLY WE ALLOW
- 16 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE REIMBURSEMENT IN LIEU OF TAXIS
- 17 THAT ARE USED TO GET TO AND FROM AIRPORTS WHEN YOU'RE
- 18 TAKING AN AIRPLANE, SO THIS WOULD BE AN EXTENSION OF
- 19 THAT. IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE USED TO DEAL WITH MODERATE
- 20 DISTANCES. WHAT WE'VE GOT IS 50 MILES, THE CITIES ARE
- 21 50 MILES OR THE AIRPORTS THEMSELVES ARE 50 MILES APART
- OR NOT MORE THAN 130 MILES. THERE SHOULD BE A
- 23 SITUATION WHERE AIR TRAVEL BETWEEN THE TWO CITIES IS
- 24 SOMEWHAT REGULAR SO THAT, IN FACT, THERE IS A RATIONALE
- 25 FOR USING THIS ALTERNATIVE.

- 1 AND BASICALLY THERE ARE THREE SITUATIONS IN
- 2 WHICH THAT WOULD OCCUR RIGHT NOW. TRAVEL FROM SAN
- 3 DIEGO TO LOS ANGELES, TRAVEL FROM SAN DIEGO TO ONTARIO,
- 4 AND TRAVEL FROM SAN FRANCISCO TO AND FROM SACRAMENTO.
- 5 WE'RE BASICALLY PROPOSING THAT IN THESE SITUATIONS
- 6 WHERE IT'S LEAST EXPENSIVE TRANSPORTATION FOR ICO
- 7 MEMBERS AND THE CHAIR AND THE VICE CHAIR AND PRESIDENT
- 8 IS APPROPRIATE FOR ATTENDANCE AT AN ICOC MEETING, A
- 9 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING, OR A WORKING GROUP MEETING
- 10 BECAUSE ALL OF YOU WOULD BE INVOLVED IN ONE OR MORE OF
- 11 THOSE OCCURRENCES.
- 12 AND IN ADDITION, BECAUSE OF THE UNIQUENESS OF
- 13 THE CHAIR AND THE PRESIDENT, WE'RE ALSO SUGGESTING THAT
- 14 IT ALSO BE AN ALTERNATIVE FOR OTHER TRAVEL THAT THEY
- MAY HAVE TO TAKE BETWEEN THESE TWO CITIES.
- 16 THAT'S BASICALLY THE RECOMMENDATION. UNDER
- 17 CERTAIN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES, THIS WOULD BE AN
- 18 ALLOWABLE EXPENSE. AND SO OUR RECOMMENDATION IS THAT
- 19 YOU ADOPT THIS PARTICULAR POLICY THAT WE'VE LAID OUT
- 20 HERE.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. BRYANT.
- DR. BRYANT: I JUST HAD A QUESTION SINCE I
- 23 LIVE HERE IN IRVINE. IF I WANTED TO GO TO SAN DIEGO
- 24 USING A PRIVATE RENTAL, COULD I DO THAT? IF MY CAR WAS
- 25 IN THE SHOP, FOR INSTANCE? OR IS IT JUST BETWEEN

- 1 CITIES THAT YOU COULD FLY BETWEEN?
- 2 MR. BARNES: YOU CAN ALWAYS USE A RENTAL CAR
- 3 TO DRIVE BETWEEN CITIES, BUT WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT
- 4 HERE IS THIS IS AN ALTERNATIVE TO AIR TRANSPORTATION.
- 5 AND THIS IS THE ONLY SITUATION IN WHICH THE UC SYSTEM
- 6 APPARENTLY ALLOWS THIS.
- 7 DR. STEWARD: JUST A FOLLOW-UP QUESTION. I'M
- 8 THINKING THAT ACTUALLY IRVINE TO SAN DIEGO IS WITHIN
- 9 THIS MILEAGE.
- 10 MR. BARNES: I THINK IT ALSO HAS TO DO WITH
- 11 THE FACT THERE ARE NO -- I DON'T THINK THERE'S ANY
- 12 FLIGHTS THAT GO BETWEEN THE TWO.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK LOGIC SHOULD PREVAIL
- 14 HERE OVER FORM. IF IT'S EFFICIENT FOR SOMEONE TO HAVE
- 15 A SERVICE TO DRIVE THEM, RATHER THAN TO GO TO L.A. TO
- 16 BE ABLE TO FLY TO SAN DIEGO, TO BE ABLE TO GET CAR
- 17 SERVICE TO DRIVE THEM TO SAN DIEGO, I THINK, WE SHOULD
- 18 EXPAND THE POLICY TO ENCAPTURE THAT SITUATION.
- DR. PRIETO: ALSO A QUESTION ABOUT OTHER
- 20 SITUATIONS. ICOC MEMBERS WHO LIVE IN OUTLYING AREAS
- 21 WHERE THERE IS NO DIRECT AIR TRAVEL, CAN THEY USE A
- 22 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE TO GET TO A MEETING OR IN
- 23 CONJUNCTION WITH AIR TRAVEL? FOR INSTANCE, USING A
- 24 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE TO GET SOMEWHERE WHERE THEY CAN
- 25 REACH A COMMON CARRIER THAT WOULD GET THEM TO THE CITY.

- 1 MR. BARNES: WE ALREADY ALLOW THAT. IN OTHER
- 2 WORDS, IF YOU NEED TO, FOR INSTANCE, TAKE A TAXI, THIS
- 3 COULD BE CONSIDERED EQUIVALENT TO A TAXI TO GET YOU TO
- 4 THE AIRPORT. WE ALREADY ALLOW THAT TO TAKE PLACE.
- 5 DR. PRIETO: IS THERE A MILEAGE LIMITATION?
- 6 MR. BARNES: WE DON'T HAVE A MILEAGE
- 7 LIMITATION. WE HOPE IT'S REASONABLY WITHIN THE SAME
- 8 LOCATION.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE IS NO MILEAGE
- 10 LIMITATION. WE DON'T PREJUDICE PEOPLE WHO LIVE FURTHER
- 11 FROM AN AIRPORT.
- 12 WE NEED A MOTION HERE; IS THAT CORRECT?
- MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD MAKE A MOTION FOR
- 15 ADOPTION WITH THE MODIFICATION THAT IF THERE IS NOT AN
- 16 AIRPORT THAT YOU CAN ACCESS AT THE CLOSEST DISTANCE,
- 17 RATHER THAN -- I WOULD MAKE A MOTION THAT FOR SITES
- 18 THAT ARE IN BETWEEN MAJOR CITIES WITH AIRPORT
- 19 TRANSPORTATION, THAT WE ALSO ALLOW THE SAME SERVICE TO
- 20 ACCOMMODATE THE BOARD MEMBERS IN THOSE LOCATIONS. IS
- 21 THERE A --
- DR. POMEROY: WALTER, REALLY WHAT WE'RE
- 23 TALKING ABOUT IS BEING DRIVEN BY A CHAUFFEUR INSTEAD OF
- 24 DRIVING YOURSELF --
- MR. BARNES: YES.

- DR. POMEROY: -- BETWEEN THESE TWO CITIES.
- 2 JUST TO CLARIFY FOR EVERYBODY WHAT WE'RE REALLY TALKING
- 3 ABOUT.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT CAN BE A SHUTTLE, IT CAN
- 5 BE ANY -- IT CAN BE A VAN, IT CAN BE A CAR WITH A
- 6 DRIVER. IT CAN'T COST MORE THAN AN AIRFARE WOULD COST,
- 7 AND THAT IS THE GUIDELINE.
- 8 MS. LANSING: WHAT WAS THE THING TO AND FROM
- 9 AIRPORTS?
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: TO AND FROM AIRPORTS, IT'S
- 11 ALREADY COVERED UNDER STANDARD PRACTICE.
- MR. BARNES: AGAIN, UNDER THE UC POLICIES
- 13 RIGHT NOW OR UNDER THEIR PRACTICES, MORE TO SPEAK, WHAT
- 14 THEY DO IS THEY ALLOW THIS TYPE OF SERVICE IN LIEU OF
- 15 TRANSPORTATION VIA AIRLINE PARTICULARLY WHEN THERE'S A
- 16 COST ISSUE.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND THEY ALSO ALLOW
- 18 TRANSPORTATION TO THE AIRPORT.
- 19 MR. BARNES: THAT'S RIGHT. AND IN ADDITION,
- 20 WE'VE ALSO -- I SKIPPED OVER THAT, BUT WE ALSO
- 21 INDICATED THAT WE FELT THAT IT WAS APPROPRIATE FOR THE
- 22 TRANSPORTATION SERVICE TO BE USED BETWEEN THE ABOVE
- 23 CITIES IF THE DIRECT FLIGHTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE AT A
- 24 TIME WHEN YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE TO TRAVEL. IN OTHER
- 25 WORDS, IF YOU ARE WORKING LATE AT THE END OF THE DAY

- AND YOU NEED TO GET TO THE NEXT CITY THAT WOULD
- NORMALLY BE HERE, YOU COULD USE THIS IN LIEU OF
- 3 WAITING, EITHER LEAVING YOUR WORK EARLY AND GRABBING A
- 4 PLANE OR WAITING TILL THE NEXT DAY TO GRAB A PLANE.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK WE HAVE THE PICTURE.
- 6 IS THERE A SECOND TO THE MOTION THAT I MADE?
- 7 DR. BRYANT: I'LL SECOND.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. ANY FURTHER BOARD
- 9 DISCUSSION? YES, DR. HENDERSON.
- 10 DR. HENDERSON: I JUST WOULD LIKE IT TO BE
- 11 CLEAR THAT THIS IS THE EXCEPTION SO THAT THERE'S NO
- 12 PERCEPTION THAT THIS IS THE REGULAR MODE OF TRAVEL THAT
- 13 WE'RE RECOMMENDING FOR EACH OTHER, THAT THIS IS AN
- 14 EXCEPTION ONLY.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THIS IS TO BE USED WHEN IT'S
- 16 THE MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF ACCESS.
- 17 MS. LANSING: WHEN IT'S CHEAPER. THAT'S WHAT
- 18 YOU'RE SAYING.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE'RE TRYING TO GET TO
- 20 COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS. ALL RIGHT. IS THERE PUBLIC
- 21 COMMENT? CALL FOR THE OUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR?
- MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: I'D ASK FOR A ROLL CALL
- VOTE, PLEASE. BOB, I'M HAVING A PROBLEM WITH THIS.
- 24 AND THAT IS, WHY CAN'T PEOPLE JUST DRIVE THEMSELVES?
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL --

- 1 MR. SHEEHY: CAN I ANSWER THAT?
- 2 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: I CAN UNDERSTAND FOR
- 3 SOME OF OUR COLLEAGUES. I UNDERSTAND THAT.
- 4 MR. SHEEHY: DAVID, I CAN'T MYSELF. I CAN
- 5 DRIVE MYSELF THERE, BUT I CAN'T GET BACK. I THINK JOAN
- 6 IS PROBABLY IN THE SAME BOAT.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE OTHER STANDARD IS IT'S
- 8 CHEAPER.
- 9 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: I GET THAT, JEFF.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DAVID, WE'RE TRYING TO GET
- 11 TO COST-EFFECTIVE METHODS.
- 12 DR. PRIETO: MY UNDERSTANDING IS THE LIMIT IS
- NOT TO EXCEED THE COST OF AIR TRAVEL, SO WE'RE REALLY
- 14 NOT INCURRING ANY COST HERE.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S COST OF AIR TRAVEL PLUS
- 16 WHAT'D YOU PAY TO PARK AND FOR THE PARKING WHILE YOU'RE
- 17 GONE. IT'S TOTAL COST OF TRANSPORTATION.
- DR. POMEROY: CAN YOU CLARIFY FOR US?
- 19 MR. SHEEHY: TO PUT IT IN PERSPECTIVE, THE
- 20 LAST MEETING IN SACRAMENTO, I TOOK A CAB TO THE
- 21 AIRPORT, FLEW TO SACRAMENTO, TOOK A CAB TO THE CAPITOL,
- 22 TOOK A CAB BACK, FLEW BACK TO SAN FRANCISCO, AND TOOK A
- 23 CAB. IN MY PARTICULAR CASE IT WAS IRRATIONAL, BUT IT
- 24 WAS PHYSICALLY DAUNTING TO TRY TO TRAVEL BACK TO THE
- 25 BAY AREA AT 5 O'CLOCK AT NIGHT, HAVING GOTTEN UP AT

- 1 SIX, A PERSON LIVING WITH HIV NOT BEING THE MOST
- 2 DURABLE PERSON AS TIME STARTS TO WIND DOWN THE CLOCK
- 3 AND HAVING TO FACE ALL THIS RUSH HOUR TRAFFIC. IT'S
- 4 NOT SOMETHING -- IT'S BEYOND THE CALL OF DUTY. I THINK
- 5 THERE ARE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE BOARD THAT MIGHT FIND
- 6 THAT DAUNTING, AND THAT WAS NOT REALLY THE MOST
- 7 ECONOMICALLY RATIONAL WAY TO HANDLE THAT. JUST USING A
- 8 PERSONAL EXAMPLE. I WOULD HAVE PREFERRED THIS. IT
- 9 WOULD HAVE MADE MORE SENSE. IT WOULD HAVE BEEN
- 10 CHEAPER.
- 11 MS. LANSING: I THINK THE IMPORTANT THING IS
- 12 WE'RE NOT, AT LEAST NONE OF US ARE IMAGINING LIMOUSINES
- 13 OR CHAUFFEURS AND ALL OF THAT. WE'RE JUST SAYING
- 14 SOMETIMES IF IT'S CHEAPER TO DRIVE OR HAVE SOMEONE
- 15 DRIVE YOU THAN IT IS TO FLY A COACH PLANE FARE, THEN
- 16 IT'S MORE EFFECTIVE AND MAYBE LESS WEAR AND TEAR ON
- 17 SOMEBODY, BUT IT HAS TO BE CHEAPER OR EQUIVALENT.
- DR. POMEROY: WALTER, DOES THIS LANGUAGE SAY
- 19 HAS TO BE CHEAPER? YOU TALKED ABOUT IF IT'S
- 20 INCONVENIENT HOURWISE, THAT THAT WOULD ALSO BE
- 21 ACCEPTED. IS THAT LIMITED TO IF IT'S CHEAPER?
- 22 MR. BARNES: NO. WHAT WE'RE SAYING IS THAT
- 23 THE CHEAPER APPLIES TO TRANSPORTATION BETWEEN THESE
- 24 THREE CITIES. AND BASICALLY IF IT'S CHEAPER TO TAKE A
- TRANSPORTATION SERVICE, THEN USE THAT BY ALL MEANS.

- 1 WHAT WE'RE ALSO SAYING IS THAT THERE ARE A COUPLE OF
- OTHER INSTANCES, ONE OF WHICH WE DO RIGHT NOW, WHICH IS
- 3 TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM AN AIRPORT. GENERALLY IT'S
- 4 LIKE A TAXI. IT MAY BE A LITTLE MORE EXPENSIVE, IT MAY
- 5 BE LESS EXPENSIVE. IT JUST DEPENDS ON HOW FAR AWAY AND
- 6 THAT KIND OF THING THAT GOES, BUT WE FEEL THAT THAT'S
- 7 EQUIVALENT TO THE TAXI TO GO TO THE AIRPORT.
- 8 AND THE ONLY OTHER SITUATION WE'RE SAYING IS
- 9 THAT BETWEEN THESE AIRPORTS, IF THERE WOULD NORMALLY BE
- 10 A FLIGHT, BUT YOU CAN'T TAKE THAT FLIGHT BECAUSE YOU
- 11 HAVE A SITUATION IN WHICH YOU NEED TO LEAVE WHEN THE
- 12 FLIGHTS AREN'T AVAILABLE, THIS WOULD BE LOGICAL. SO,
- 13 IN EFFECT, THIS IS THE ONE THAT I THINK BOB HAD ALLUDED
- 14 TO AS BEING AN EFFICIENCY ISSUE AS OPPOSED TO
- 15 NECESSARILY A COST-EFFECTIVE ISSUE. BUT I THINK,
- 16 AGAIN, IT GOES BACK TO THE IDEA THAT THESE SHOULD BE
- 17 THE EXCEPTIONS, NOT THE RULE.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE OTHER ISSUE IS DR.
- 19 PRIETO MENTIONED PEOPLE THAT MAY BE IN OUTLYING AREAS.
- 20 IT'S VERY DIFFICULT TO GET A TAXI OUT 20 MILES OR SO.
- 21 THEY JUST DON'T SHOW UP. AND YOU CAN'T BE IN A
- 22 SITUATION WHERE YOU CAN'T SHOW UP FOR THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 23 MEETING. WE WOULD LOSE OUR QUORUM, ETC. SO WE NEED
- 24 FUNCTIONALLY TO BE ABLE TO GET TRANSPORTATION THAT'S
- 25 RELIABLE AND COST-EFFECTIVE.

- 1 MS. LANSING: I ALSO HAVE A SUGGESTION. I
- 2 THINK WE'RE BELABORING THIS. I THINK THE UC SYSTEM HAS
- 3 A CONTRACT, THAT I DON'T KNOW, BUT IT HAS AN
- 4 ARRANGEMENT WITH A CERTAIN CAR SERVICE, FOR EXAMPLE,
- 5 WHEN WE'RE IN SAN FRANCISCO THAT I KNOW IS LESS MONEY.
- 6 DO YOU KNOW? SO MAYBE WE CAN LOOK INTO CAR SERVICES IN
- 7 DIFFERENT AREAS. I DON'T WHO DOES THIS, BUT SOMEBODY
- 8 TRY AND DO COST-EFFECTIVENESS. I THINK MAYBE THAT WILL
- 9 HELP ALSO.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. WITH THAT
- 11 EXPLANATION, DAVID, DO YOU NEED A ROLL CALL VOTE, OR IS
- 12 THAT ACCEPTABLE?
- 13 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: I SENSE THE WILL OF MY
- 14 COLLEAGUES. I'M PREPARED TO CALL THE QUESTION.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: CALL THE QUESTION. ALL IN
- 16 FAVOR. OPPOSED?
- DR. POMEROY: NO. WHATEVER.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: CLAIRE. OKAY. CLAIRE IS
- 19 OPPOSED. OKAY.
- 20 MR. BARNES: THE SECOND ITEM STARTS AT THE
- 21 BOTTOM OF THE SAME PAGE, GOES ON TO THE SECOND ONE, AND
- 22 THIS HAS TO DO WITH THE ISSUE OF MEALS PROVIDED TO
- 23 PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE ICOC. WE HAVE A
- 24 POLICY FOR THEM. CIRM STAFF, WE HAVE A POLICY FOR THEM
- OR MEMBERS OF THE WORKING GROUPS TO BE REIMBURSED.

- 1 AGAIN, LOOKING AT THE UC RULES SPECIFICALLY, THEY
- 2 PROVIDE FOR THE ACTUAL COST OF LIGHT REFRESHMENTS, AND
- 3 LIGHT REFRESHMENTS INCLUDE COFFEE AND BEVERAGES AND NOT
- 4 ALCOHOL, SNACKS, HORS D'OEUVRES, THINGS LIKE THAT, IN
- 5 TWO SITUATIONS. ONE IS ADMINISTRATIVE MEETINGS.
- 6 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING MUST BE DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE
- 7 MISSION OF CIRM. AND HOSTING OFFICIAL GUESTS. MEMBERS
- 8 OF THE COMMUNITY COULD BE EXPECTED TO HAVE A SPECIFIC
- 9 IMPACT ON THE GOALS OF CIRM. AN EXAMPLE WOULD BE A
- 10 COURTESY VISIT FROM A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR THINGS LIKE
- 11 THAT.
- 12 IN ADDITION, MEALS CAN BE SERVED TO PERSONS
- 13 ATTENDING ADMINISTRATIVE MEETINGS. AND THE
- 14 ADMINISTRATIVE MEETINGS ARE THE SAME THING AS DESCRIBED
- 15 ABOVE. AND REIMBURSEMENT UNDER THE UC SYSTEM IS GIVEN
- 16 FOR BREAKFAST AT \$18, LUNCH AT 30, AND DINNER AT 45.
- 17 NOW, UNDER THE UC SYSTEM, THERE'S AN
- 18 EXPECTATION THAT THESE TYPES OF EXPENDITURES ARE GOING
- 19 TO BE PREAPPROVED, AND THEY ARE USUALLY PREAPPROVED AT
- 20 A VERY HIGH LEVEL. SO WHAT WE'RE PROPOSING IS THAT WE
- 21 ADOPT THIS AS A POLICY FOR DEALING WITH PERSONS WHO
- 22 DON'T FALL INTO ONE OF THE OTHER THREE CATEGORIES AND
- 23 THAT THE PRIOR APPROVAL BE EITHER THE CHAIR OF THE ICOC
- OR THE PRESIDENT OF CIRM; OR TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY
- 25 WISH TO DESIGNATE SOMEBODY, THAT PERSON WOULD ALSO DO

- 1 THAT.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: FOR EXAMPLE, WE COULD
- 3 DESIGNATE THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. ALL RIGHT.
- 4 DISCUSSION.
- 5 CERTAINLY, IF WE HAVE A WORKING GROUP AND
- 6 THEY'VE COME ALL THE WAY ACROSS THE COUNTRY, AND WE'RE
- 7 TRYING TO WORK THROUGH LUNCH, TO GET SANDWICHES FOR
- 8 THEM, GET SOMETHING THAT WOULD MAXIMIZE THE
- 9 EFFECTIVENESS AND TIME, THIS IS A FAIRLY REASONABLE
- 10 APPROACH HOPEFULLY. ANY OTHER DISCUSSION? ANY PUBLIC
- 11 DISCUSSION?
- 12 HEARING NO PUBLIC COMMENT, I CALL THE
- 13 QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED? ALL RIGHT.
- MR. BARNES: THE LAST TWO ARE JUST
- 15 INTERPRETATIONS, ONE HAVING TO DO WITH MAKING TRAVEL
- ARRANGEMENTS THROUGH A SOURCE OTHER THAN THE STATE
- 17 TRAVEL AGENCY AND, FOR INSTANCE, THROUGH AN INTERNET
- 18 SITE. AND WHAT WE HAVE DETERMINED IS THAT YOU CAN USE
- 19 WHATEVER SITE YOU WANT. IF YOU WANT TO GO TO AN
- 20 INDEPENDENT SITE AND GET YOUR TICKETS THERE, THAT'S
- 21 FINE. WE RECOMMEND TRYING TO USE THE STATE TRAVEL
- 22 AGENCY --
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WALTER. COULD WE TURN OFF
- 24 THE POLYCOM? ET IS HERE SOMEWHERE. THANK YOU.
- MR. BARNES: ANYWAY, BASICALLY IT WILL

- 1 USUALLY ALLOW YOU TO GET THE BEST PRICE USING STATE
- 2 DISCOUNTS AND THINGS LIKE THAT, BUT YOU MAY ALSO FIND A
- 3 BETTER DEAL ON THE INTERNET. YOU MAY ALSO FIND THAT
- 4 THE ALTERNATIVE THAT'S AVAILABLE TO YOU, CONSISTENT
- 5 WITH THE TYPE OF TRAVEL THAT YOU HAVE TO DO, MAY BE
- 6 MORE EXPENSIVE, BUT IT'S NECESSARY, AGAIN, TO GET THE
- 7 JOB DONE. AND SO ESSENTIALLY WHAT WE'RE SAYING IS YOU
- 8 CAN DO THAT. TO THE EXTENT THAT IT IS MORE EXPENSIVE,
- 9 THEN YOU SHOULD HAVE A REASON FOR IT, AND YOU SHOULD
- 10 PUT THAT REASON ON YOUR TRAVEL EXPENSE CLAIM SO THAT WE
- 11 CAN DETERMINE IF IT'S REASONABLE.
- 12 THAT'S JUST AN INTERPRETATION. WE BELIEVE
- 13 THAT'S CONSISTENT WITH THE POLICY THAT YOU ADOPTED WITH
- 14 REGARD TO TRAVEL EXPENSES. SO UNLESS ANYBODY HAS ANY
- 15 QUESTIONS.
- DR. LOVE: IS THE RATE THAT WE PAY FOR
- 17 TICKETS THE RATE THAT WE SEE? IN OTHER WORDS, IS THERE
- 18 SOME KIND OF DISCOUNT THAT COMES BACK TO THE STATE THAT
- 19 ISN'T OBVIOUS WHEN WE PURCHASE A TICKET?
- 20 MR. BARNES: THERE'S NO DISCOUNT THAT COMES
- 21 BACK TO THE STATE, BUT THE STATE HAS CONTRACTS WITH A
- 22 NUMBER OF DIFFERENT AIRLINES, PARTICULARLY BETWEEN
- 23 MAJOR CITIES BOTH IN CALIFORNIA AND IN MAJOR CITIES
- 24 ACROSS THE NATION, INCLUDING WASHINGTON, CHICAGO, NEW
- 25 YORK, PLACES LIKE THAT. AND SO THE DISCOUNTS ARE

- 1 ALREADY BUILT INTO IT.
- DR. LOVE: SO THE PRICE THAT WE SEE IS, IN
- 3 FACT, THE PRICE THAT THE STATE IS PAYING?
- 4 MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE OTHER CONSIDERATION HERE
- 6 IS OBVIOUSLY THAT IF THE STATE AGENCY IS NOT AVAILABLE
- 7 WHEN YOU NEED TO BE MAKING A CHANGE, YOU WILL NEED TO
- 8 MAKE IT YOURSELF BECAUSE YOU FUNCTIONALLY NEED TO GET A
- 9 CONFIRMATION TO BE ABLE TO MOVE AHEAD WITH A MEETING OR
- 10 SOME OTHER OBJECTIVE, THAT YOU SHOULD PROCEED LOOKING
- 11 AT THE MISSION AS THE MOST IMPORTANT THING WHILE BEING
- 12 CONSCIOUS OF COST-EFFECTIVENESS.
- 13 IS THERE ANY OTHER COMMENTS HERE? DR. LOVE,
- 14 DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS?
- DR. LOVE: NO. I WAS JUST SAYING THAT I
- 16 HAVEN'T BEEN IMPRESSED WITH THE STATE DISCOUNT. MAYBE
- 17 I HAVEN'T BEEN GETTING IT.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. ANY OTHER COMMENTS?
- MR. BARNES: MOVING ON --
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DO YOU NEED AN APPROVAL OF
- 21 THIS?
- MR. BARNES: I DON'T THINK SO. I THINK THIS
- 23 IS AN INTERPRETATION. IT'S A LOGICAL INTERPRETATION.
- THE OTHER ONE IS ALSO AN INTERPRETATION
- 25 HAVING TO DO WITH TRAVEL POLICIES FOR WORKING GROUP

- 1 MEMBERS. WORKING GROUP MEMBERS GET THE SAME TRAVEL
- 2 THAT WE DO, THE \$50 A DAY FOR MEALS, BUT THAT BECOMES
- 3 REALLY DIFFICULT, AS WE FOUND OUT WITH THE ICOC
- 4 MEETINGS, WHEN WE TRY TO COLLECT A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF
- 5 MONEY FROM EVERYBODY TO DEAL WITH MEALS SUCH AS THE
- 6 LUNCH THAT WE HAVE TO DO. AND PARTICULARLY IN WORKING
- 7 GROUPS, IT'S NOT ONLY LIKELY THAT THEY'RE GOING TO BE
- 8 WORKING AT BREAKFASTS AND LUNCHES AND THAT KIND OF
- 9 THING, IT'S PROBABLY GOING TO BE REQUIRED AS WELL.
- 10 AND SO OUR FEELING IS THAT WHAT WE'D LIKE TO
- 11 BE ABLE TO DO IS TO DO WHAT WE DO WITH THE ICOC, WHICH
- 12 IS TO BASICALLY CONTRACT FOR THOSE MEALS AND PAY FOR IT
- 13 ALL AT ONCE RATHER THAN TO TRY AND CATCH MONEY FROM
- 14 EVERYBODY TO TRY AND PAY FOR IT. SO WE, AGAIN, THINK
- 15 THAT THAT'S CONSISTENT WITH THE INTENT OF WHAT YOU
- 16 MEANT WITH REGARD TO REIMBURSING THEM. AND SO ASSUMING
- 17 THAT NOBODY DISAGREES WITH IT, THAT'S BASICALLY HOW
- 18 WE'RE GOING TO HANDLE THIS.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY COMMENTS ON THIS ITEM?
- 20 ANY PUBLIC COMMENTS? ALL RIGHT.
- 21 MR. BARNES: THAT MOVES ON TO THE CONTRACTS
- 22 AND INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS. I KNOW THERE'S BEEN A LOT
- 23 OF TALK ABOUT CONTRACTS AND INTERAGENCY --
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WALTER, DR. STEWARD.
- DR. STEWARD: I'M SORRY. THIS IS NOT

- 1 DIRECTLY RELATED, BUT IT MIGHT BE SOMETHING THAT WOULD
- 2 BE -- I DON'T KNOW WHETHER IT'S THERE OR IS A NEW
- 3 POLICY. IT HAS TO DO WITH THE OFFICIAL GUESTS OF THE
- 4 ICOC. IS THIS SOMETHING THAT'S REIMBURSABLE FOR TRAVEL
- 5 AS WELL AS ENTERTAINMENT OR LIGHT REFRESHMENTS?
- 6 MR. BARNES: IT DEPENDS UPON, YOU KNOW, WHY
- 7 THEY'RE THERE. IF THEY'RE THERE ON THEIR OWN HOOK,
- 8 THEN PROBABLY NOT. BUT IF THEY'RE HERE AT OUR REQUEST,
- 9 SUCH AS WHEN WE BROUGHT ALTA CHARO IN TO DO SOME WORK
- 10 WITH US, WE CAN MAKE ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY FOR HER
- 11 TRAVEL. WE MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY FOR HER TRAVEL,
- 12 AND WE CAN DO THAT AS WELL.
- DR. STEWARD: LET ME BE VERY SPECIFIC. WHAT
- ABOUT THE SPOTLIGHT PEOPLE?
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THEY'RE THERE AT OUR
- 16 REQUEST.
- 17 MR. BARNES: WELL, I GUESS THAT'S A QUESTION.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THEY ARE THERE AT OUR
- 19 REQUEST.
- 20 MR. BARNES: I COULD CERTAINLY SEE THAT
- 21 THERE'S NO REASON WHY WE CAN'T. WE HAVEN'T DONE IT,
- 22 BUT I THINK THERE'S NO REASON THAT I CAN THINK OF, AT
- 23 LEAST OFF THE TOP OF MY HEAD. IF YOU PERMIT ME, I'D
- 24 LIKE TO GO BACK AND JUST RESEARCH IT A LITTLE BIT AND
- 25 MAKE SURE. BUT GIVEN THE FACT THAT WE ASK PEOPLE TO

- 1 COME HERE AND MAKE PRESENTATIONS TO US, I DON'T SEE WHY
- WE COULDN'T.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I'D LIKE TO SUPPORT THIS
- 4 ITEM. MANY OF THESE FAMILIES ARE DEVASTATED BY THE
- 5 COST OF CHRONIC DISEASE OR INJURY. AND WE DON'T WANT A
- 6 POLICY THAT ONLY ALLOWS US TO SEE PEOPLE OF INDEPENDENT
- 7 ECONOMIC MEANS. IT IS IMPORTANT INSIGHT TO THESE
- 8 DISEASES TO REALLY UNDERSTAND THE ECONOMIC TRAGEDY THAT
- 9 OCCURS WITH THE PHYSICAL SUFFERING. AND IT'S IMPORTANT
- 10 TO BE ABLE TO SUPPORT THOSE PEOPLE IN BEING ABLE TO
- 11 HAVE ACCESS.
- MR. BARNES: OKAY. LET ME PUT SOMETHING
- 13 TOGETHER ON THAT.
- 14 ALL RIGHT. GOING BACK TO CONTRACTS, WHAT
- 15 I'VE GIVEN YOU IS A LISTING OF ALL EXECUTED CONTRACTS
- 16 THAT WE HAVE RIGHT NOW. THEY'RE DIVIDED INTO TWO
- 17 CATEGORIES. THERE'S CONTRACTS WITH THIRD PARTIES, AND
- 18 THERE ARE CONTRACTS WITH STATE INTERAGENCIES. THEY'RE
- 19 CALLED INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS. INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS
- 20 ARE NOT COMPETITIVELY BID. THEY'RE BASICALLY THE
- 21 LOANING OF STAFF OR SERVICES TO ANOTHER STATE AGENCY,
- 22 SO THE CONTRACT IS EXECUTED WITHOUT THE NEED FOR
- 23 COMPETITIVE BID.
- 24 THE CONTRACTORS, THE THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTORS,
- 25 WE'VE DIVIDED THEM INTO TWO CATEGORIES, ACTUALLY THREE

- 1 CATEGORIES, BUT THE TWO MAJOR ONES ARE THOSE THAT ARE
- 2 RELATED TO GRANTS ADMINISTRATION, THOSE THAT ARE
- 3 RELATED TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION. AND WITHIN THE
- 4 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION, WE'VE SHOWN A LIST OF COMPLETED
- 5 CONTRACTS, THOSE THAT THEIR CONTRACT IS EXPIRED. THERE
- 6 MAY BE SOME AMOUNT OF MONEY STILL LEFT IN THEM, AND
- 7 THAT BASICALLY MEANS THAT WE'RE STILL WAITING FOR ANY
- 8 FINAL BILLS. AND TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE'S ANY MONEY
- 9 LEFT, THE CONTRACT BALANCE WILL BE DISENCUMBERED AND
- 10 WE'LL PLUG IT BACK IN TO MAKE IT AVAILABLE FOR US.
- 11 BASICALLY, YOU KNOW, I THINK I MENTIONED
- 12 BEFORE THAT TO A CERTAIN EXTENT, THERE'S A RELATIONSHIP
- 13 BETWEEN SOME OF THE CONTRACTS, PARTICULARLY FOR GENERAL
- 14 ADMINISTRATION, AND FOR THE STATE INTERAGENCY
- 15 AGREEMENTS THAT DURING THE EARLY DAYS OF CIRM, WE HIRED
- 16 A LIMITED NUMBER OF STAFF, BUT WE STILL HAD A NEED TO
- 17 ACTUALLY DO WORK, SUCH AS PROCESSING TRAVEL EXPENSE
- 18 CLAIMS AND GETTING THEM PAID AND HELPING SET UP OUR
- 19 SPACE AND EQUIPMENT AND THINGS LIKE THAT. SO WE HAD A
- 20 MAJOR CONTRACT WITH THE STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE, FOR
- 21 INSTANCE, TO PROVIDE THOSE SERVICES TO US AND ALSO MY
- 22 LOAN WAS INCLUDED IN THAT AS WELL. NOW THAT MY LOAN
- 23 HAS ENDED AND I'M NOW PART OF THE PERSONAL SERVICES
- 24 PART OF THE BUDGET, THIS CONTRACT IS GOING TO GO DOWN
- 25 NEXT YEAR. AND TO THE EXTENT THAT WE HIRE ADDITIONAL

- 1 STAFF TO TAKE ON SOME OF THESE RESPONSIBILITIES MORE
- 2 DIRECTLY, THEN THE NEED FOR A LOT OF THESE SUPPORT
- 3 SERVICES CONTRACTS ARE GOING TO GO DOWN.
- 4 I SHOULD SAY THAT WHILE THESE ARE THE ONES
- 5 THAT ARE EXECUTED, THESE ARE EXECUTED, AND THE AMOUNTS
- 6 THAT ARE LISTED AS PAID IS THAT'S PAID THROUGH MAY 31ST
- 7 OF 2005. SO WE HAVE ANOTHER MONTH OF PAYMENTS THAT ARE
- 8 STILL TO BE MADE ON THIS AS FAR AS LAST YEAR'S BUDGET
- 9 IS CONCERNED. AND I ALSO ADDED THE AMOUNTS OF WHAT WE
- 10 CALL DEFERRED PAYMENTS. IF YOU RECALL, THERE WERE
- 11 THREE CONTRACTORS, TWO INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS, AND ONE
- 12 PRIVATE CONTRACTOR THAT AGREED NOT TO TAKE PAYMENTS
- 13 DURING THE TIME WHEN WE WERE LIMITED AS FAR AS OUR
- 14 FUNDING GOES. SO THOSE ARE AMOUNTS THAT WE STILL OWE
- 15 THEM THAT THEY HAVE INCURRED FOR THIS YEAR THAT WE HAVE
- 16 TO PAY.
- 17 LET'S SEE. THE OTHER THING I WOULD SAY IS
- 18 THAT WE'RE CURRENTLY IN NEGOTIATION FOR THREE OTHER
- 19 CONTRACTS. ONE IS EDELMAN, AND BASICALLY EDELMAN WOULD
- 20 BE TO ASSIST IN COMMUNICATION MATTERS INCLUDING PUBLIC
- 21 EDUCATION AND MEDIA RELATIONS. EDELMAN HAS AGREED TO
- 22 PROVIDE MONTH-TO-MONTH SERVICE AT A RATE OF 27,550 PLUS
- 23 EXPENSES WITH AN OPTION TO DEFER PAYMENT OF ANY EXCESS
- 24 COSTS INTEREST FREE TO HELP, AGAIN, WITH OUR CASH FLOW.
- 25 WE'RE ALSO WORKING -- WE ACTUALLY JUST

- 1 FINISHED EXECUTING A CONTRACT WITH A PRIVATE
- 2 CONTRACTOR, PAT OLSON, \$24,000, WHICH IS BASICALLY
- 3 BEING USED TO HELP PROCESS THE GRANT APPLICATIONS AND
- 4 WORKING WITH DR. CHIU ON HER WORK. AND THEN WE HAVE
- 5 ANOTHER CONTRACT THAT'S BEING WORKED ON WITH A COMPANY
- 6 CALLED ATHEON, WHICH IS RELATED TO PROVIDING TECHNICAL
- 7 SUPPORT FOR OUR I.T. SYSTEM, OUR E-MAIL, BLACKBERRIES,
- 8 AND THINGS LIKE THAT. RIGHT NOW THAT SERVICE IS BEING
- 9 PROVIDED TO US THROUGH THE STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE.
- 10 SO ONCE ATHEON COMES ON BOARD, THE STATE CONTROLLER'S
- 11 OFFICE CONTRACT WILL GO DOWN.
- 12 PROBABLY THE ONLY FINAL THING I SHOULD ADD IS
- 13 THAT EACH CONTRACT IS ASSIGNED TO A CIRM STAFF MEMBER
- 14 WHO IS CONSIDERED THE CONTRACT MANAGER. CONTRACT
- 15 MANAGER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING THE PERFORMANCE,
- 16 REVIEWING AND APPROVING ANY INVOICES FOR PAYMENT. AS I
- 17 MENTIONED AT THE MAY MEETING, WE HAVE A DOUBLE APPROVAL
- 18 PROCESS FOR ALL EXPENDITURES, WHICH BASICALLY MEAN THAT
- 19 THIS CASE THE CONTRACT MANAGER ATTESTS THAT THE
- 20 SERVICES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED IN AN APPROPRIATE MANNER.
- 21 AND THEN AS THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, I SIGN
- 22 OFF ON IT TO ATTEST THAT IT'S READY FOR PAYMENT. SO WE
- 23 HAVE THAT PROCESS.
- 24 ALL OF OUR CONTRACTS HAVE BEEN NEGOTIATED IN
- 25 ACCORDANCE WITH THE UC PROCUREMENT POLICIES. AGAIN,

- 1 THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF
- 2 PROPOSITION 71. WE'RE ACTUALLY WORKING ON A MEMO THAT
- 3 WOULD SORT OF SOLIDIFY AND HOPEFULLY MAKE CLEAR TO
- 4 EVERYBODY WHAT THOSE CONTRACT PROCESSES SHOULD BE. AND
- 5 OUR EXPECTATION IS THAT THIS IS SOMETHING THAT WE'D
- 6 HAVE READY TO PRESENT TO THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE AND
- 7 ASK THEM FOR APPROVAL TO ADOPT IT AS A SPECIFIC POLICY
- 8 FOR CIRM GOING FORWARD.
- 9 QUESTIONS?
- 10 MR. SHEEHY: WHAT IS THE THRESHOLD FOR A
- 11 CONTRACT? WHAT DOLLAR AMOUNT REQUIRES BOARD APPROVAL
- 12 FOR APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT?
- 13 MR. BARNES: IN THE DELEGATION THAT WAS GIVEN
- 14 TO BOB KLEIN AT THE JANUARY MEETING, THERE WAS A LIMIT
- 15 OF \$100,000. AND DURING THE TIME THAT BOB WAS ACTING
- 16 AS THE PRESIDENT, NONE OF THE CONTRACTS THAT WE
- 17 EXECUTED EXCEEDED THAT AMOUNT. SINCE THAT TIME THERE
- 18 HASN'T BEEN A PARTICULAR DELEGATION TO ANY OF US. SO
- 19 THIS IS ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I THINK THE GOVERNANCE
- 20 COMMITTEE HAS TO MAKE A DECISION ON, ON A GOING-FORWARD
- 21 BASIS, WHAT DO THEY WANT TO DO.
- 22 MR. SHEEHY: CAN WE ENTER INTO -- HOW CAN
- 23 WE -- SINCE WE HAVE A THRESHOLD THAT'S PREVIOUSLY
- 24 STANDING. I'M JUST CONCERNED ABOUT THIS EDELMAN
- 25 CONTRACT, WHICH CLEARLY IS GOING TO EXCEED \$100,000. I

- 1 DON'T KNOW HOW WE COULD SIGN THAT CONTRACT WITHOUT
- 2 BOARD APPROVAL.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IN FACT, I'D LIKE TO REMIND
- 4 YOU AT THE LAST BOARD MEETING, I SPECIFICALLY INDICATED
- 5 THAT THAT CONTRACT WAS COMING BACK FOR BOARD APPROVAL.
- 6 SO BECAUSE -- SIGNIFICANT CONTRACTS OF THAT SORT, I
- 7 THINK IT'S VERY APPROPRIATE TO COME BACK TO BOARD
- 8 APPROVAL. WE'LL LOOK TO THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE FOR
- 9 DIRECTION ON AMOUNTS, BUT THAT SPECIFIC CONTRACT IS
- 10 COMING BACK FOR BOARD APPROVAL.
- MR. SHEEHY: ARE WE PAYING THEM NOW?
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS.
- MR. SHEEHY: HOW MUCH?
- 14 MR. BARNES: ACTUALLY WE'RE NOT PAYING THEM
- 15 NOW. WE ARE GETTING BILLS FROM THEM, BUT WE DON'T PAY
- 16 THEM UNTIL THE CONTRACT IS EXECUTED.
- 17 MR. SHEEHY: HOW MUCH MONEY DO WE OWE THEM SO
- 18 FAR?
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE ARE OBLIGATING MONEY AT,
- 20 I BELIEVE, \$27,500 A MONTH.
- MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT.
- MR. SHEEHY: SO WE WILL HAVE EXCEEDED THE
- 23 \$100,000 MARK POTENTIALLY BY THE TIME WE GET AROUND TO
- 24 APPROVING THE CONTRACT. AND THAT WOULD BE FOR A VENDOR
- 25 THAT WE -- I HAVEN'T EVEN SEEN A SCOPE OF WORK. I JUST

- 1 FEEL A LITTLE UNCOMFORTABLE. I FEEL EXTREMELY
- 2 UNCOMFORTABLE. FIRST OF ALL, THE RATE IS EXTREMELY
- 3 HIGH, I THINK. I CAN'T -- I JUST -- \$30,000 A MONTH
- 4 FOR COMMUNICATIONS IS A LOT OF MONEY.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK WHAT'S IMPORTANT TO
- 6 RECOGNIZE IS THAT WE'RE RUNNING NUMEROUS LEVELS OF
- 7 COMMUNICATION. AND THIS HAS BECOME A STATE ISSUE OF
- 8 NATIONAL IMPORTANCE, SO THERE'S AN EXTRAORDINARY LEVEL
- 9 OF COMMUNICATIONS, AND THERE ARE BOTH THE NEED TO
- 10 COMMUNICATE WITH THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY AS WELL AS
- 11 THE GENERAL PUBLIC.
- 12 MR. SHEEHY: IT'S NOT A PURPOSE. IT'S NOT
- 13 RELATED TO THE PURPOSE. IT'S RELATED TO THE PROCESS.
- 14 AND WE HAD A POLICY IN PLACE WHICH REQUIRED CONTRACTS
- OVER A HUNDRED THOUSAND TO GET APPROVAL OF THE BOARD.
- 16 IT SEEMS LIKE WE'VE ENTERED INTO A CONTRACT THAT WILL
- 17 EXCEED \$100,000 AND WE HAVEN'T HAD BOARD APPROVAL. I
- 18 DON'T THINK THAT'S APPROPRIATE.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHEN DR. HALL WAS ELECTED,
- 20 THE -- WHEN MY AUTHORITY ENDED AND DR. HALL WAS
- 21 APPOINTED BY THIS BOARD, HE WAS NOT LIMITED TO THE
- 22 \$100,000 THAT I HAD SUGGESTED AND THE BOARD HAD ADOPTED
- 23 AS MY LIMITATION.
- MR. SHEEHY: I DON'T THINK THAT MEANT HE HAD
- 25 A BLANK CHECK.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO, IT DIDN'T. BUT THE
- 2 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE WILL CERTAINLY CREATE A POLICY,
- 3 HOPEFULLY, THAT THE BOARD IS COMFORTABLE WITH. I WOULD
- 4 SUGGEST THAT WE NOW HAVE A GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE; AND
- 5 CERTAINLY, JEFF, YOU HAVE A SPECIAL EXPERTISE IN
- 6 COMMUNICATION.
- 7 MR. SHEEHY: WHICH IS WHY I'M A LITTLE
- 8 APPALLED AT THE RATE THAT WE'RE PAYING.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL --
- 10 MR. SHEEHY: YOU HAD TO PICK ME UP OFF THE
- 11 FLOOR.
- MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: JEFF, YOU'VE BEEN
- 13 UNDERPATO.
- 14 MS. LANSING: THIS IS A MONTH TO MONTH, SO WE
- 15 CAN CHOOSE TO GO AHEAD WITH THIS OR NOT WITH THE
- 16 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, OF WHICH YOU ARE A MEMBER, JEFF.
- 17 WE DON'T HAVE TO CONTINUE THIS; IS THAT CORRECT? I'M
- 18 NOT SAYING WE SHOULDN'T. I'M JUST ASKING THE QUESTION.
- 19 MR. SHEEHY: MY ONLY POINT IS THAT THE
- 20 CONTRACT WOULD TERMINATE AT \$99,000 IN BILLABLES. JUST
- 21 IN TERMS OF PROCESS, WE HAD ESTABLISHED \$100,000 AS A
- 22 THRESHOLD, AND THAT'S THE ONE TIME THAT THE BOARD MADE
- 23 A STATEMENT ON THAT. AND THIS CONTRACT HAS BEEN
- 24 ENTERED INTO. WE'VE ALREADY RUN UP MONEY. I THINK
- THAT WE SHOULD STIPULATE THAT WHEN THEY HIT \$99,999,

- 1 THAT'S IT UNLESS THE BOARD HAS ACTED IN THE INTERIM. I
- 2 JUST THINK IN TERMS OF OUR EXERCISING APPROPRIATE
- 3 FISCAL OVERSIGHT --
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE HAVE A MAJOR -- IF WE
- 5 HAVE A MAJOR NEWS EVENT IN THAT DAY AND THAT WEEK, WE
- 6 SHOULD TERMINATE IT ALTHOUGH WE WON'T HAVE THE STAFFING
- 7 TO RESPOND TO THE EVENT?
- 8 MR. SHEEHY: YOU KNOW, THAT'S OKAY. I DON'T
- 9 THINK THE PUBLIC GAVE US THE BONDS TO RESPOND TO MAJOR
- 10 NEWS EVENTS. IT GAVE US THE MONEY TO DO RESEARCH. SO
- 11 30,000 A MONTH, \$360,000 A YEAR FOR MEDIA IN ADDITION
- 12 TO STAFF IS JUST TOO MUCH. UCSF DOESN'T SPEND THAT
- 13 MUCH IN A SIMILAR SITUATION, I DON'T BELIEVE. WE MIGHT
- 14 DO IT FOR A FUND-RAISING EVENT, BUT THEN WE EXPECT A
- 15 RETURN.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, HOPEFULLY UCSF'S
- 17 PRINCIPAL WORK AT THIS POINT IS NOT QUITE AS
- 18 CONTROVERSIAL FOR THE STATE OR THE NATION.
- 19 MR. SHEEHY: YES, IT IS. WE DO ANIMAL
- 20 RESEARCH. WE HAVE DONE EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH.
- 21 WE --
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THIS THE NATURE OF A
- 23 DISCLOSURE?
- MR. SHEEHY: YOU KNOW, I'M SORRY. I MEAN I
- 25 HANDLE MEDIA CALLS, AND I HAVE TAKEN -- I'VE HAD

- 1 STANLEY PRISONER ANNOUNCE THAT THE FOOD SUPPLY WAS
- 2 CONTAMINATED, THE MEAT SUPPLY WAS CONTAMINATED WITH
- 3 PRIONS ON CHRISTMAS NIGHT, AND I HAD -- TOOK MEDIA
- 4 CALLS FOR THE NEXT WEEK 24/7, AND THAT WAS ONE PERSON
- 5 AT CONSIDERABLY LESS THAN \$30,000 A MONTH, AND WE
- 6 SURVIVED AND THE PUBLIC WAS INFORMED.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THERE'S AN IMPORTANT
- 8 POINT THAT'S MADE HERE BY WALTER, WHICH IS WE NEED A --
- 9 WE HAVEN'T YET HIRED OUR DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATION.
- 10 WHEN WE DO SO, OUR OUTSIDE CONTRACTS WILL BE REDUCED.
- 11 IN ANY CASE, DR. FRIEDMAN.
- 12 DR, FRIEDMAN: WE'RE TALKING ABOUT TWO REALLY
- 13 IMPORTANT ISSUES HERE, AND I JUST WANT TO CLARIFY WHAT
- 14 THOSE ARE. ONE IS THAT THERE'S A THRESHOLD THAT HAS
- 15 BEEN ESTABLISHED BY PRACTICE, IF NOT BY LAW, WHICH IS
- 16 \$100,000, WHICH IS A VERY REASONABLE THING. AND I
- 17 THINK WE SHOULD ADHERE TO THAT. I COMPLETELY AGREE.
- 18 THE SECOND AND RELATED TO THAT IS THAT FOR
- 19 THESE KINDS OF CONTRACTS, ESPECIALLY AS THEY GET TO
- 20 LARGER PRICE TAGS, WE SHOULD REALLY DEFINE WHAT THE
- 21 SCOPE OF WORK IS FOR THE CONTRACT, WHAT THE
- 22 DELIVERABLES ARE BECAUSE THERE ARE GOING TO BE
- 23 COMPETING PRIORITIES BETWEEN MANY DIFFERENT SERVICES
- 24 THAT THE CIRM WILL BE PROVIDING. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND
- 25 COMMUNICATION IS A VERY VALID ONE, AND I'M NOT

- 1 CRITICIZING THAT, BUT I'M SAYING IT'S ONLY ONE OF MANY
- 2 THINGS. AND WE DO HAVE TO BE VERY, VERY PARSIMONIOUS
- 3 WITH THE LIMITED RESOURCES THAT WE HAVE.
- 4 I AGREE WITH THOSE PEOPLE WHO ARE SAYING WE
- 5 SHOULD REEXAMINE WHAT OUR COMMUNICATIONS POLICY IS.
- 6 EDUCATION FOR SOMETHING LIKE THIS IS VERY BROAD AND CAN
- 7 BE VERY CONSUMING. I'M NOT PREPARED, AND I THINK IT'S
- 8 INAPPROPRIATE FOR US TO DISCUSS THAT TODAY. I DO THINK
- 9 THAT WE OUGHT TO NOTICE THAT AND SAY THAT IS SOMETHING
- 10 THAT WE WILL DISCUSS IN THE NEAR FUTURE. IN THE
- 11 MEANTIME I THINK WE SHOULD ADHERE TO THE \$100,000
- 12 CEILING THAT WE HAD PREVIOUSLY -- THAT YOU HAD
- 13 PREVIOUSLY PUT IN PLACE.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT WAS -- I PUT THAT IN
- 15 PLACE BY REQUEST FROM THE BOARD FOR AUTHORITY LIMITED
- TO \$100,000, WHICH AFFECTED ME.
- 17 DR. FRIEDMAN: I THINK --
- DR. HALL: IF I COULD JUST SAY FOR THE RECORD
- 19 THAT THAT'S THE FIRST TIME I'VE HEARD OF THE \$100,000.
- 20 THAT'S A POLICY THAT PREDATED ME, AND I DID NOT KNOW OF
- 21 IT. GLAD TO LEARN OF IT. THANKS FOR THE --
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET ME ALSO SAY WHAT MONTH
- 23 DID THIS START IN WITH EDELMAN?
- MR. BARNES: APRIL.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: APRIL, MAY --

- 1 MR. BARNES: JUNE.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND JULY. BY THE END OF
- JULY, WE WOULD BE OVER. THE QUESTION IS -- I WOULD
- 4 SUGGEST IN A PRACTICAL SENSE THAT WE NEED TO HAVE
- 5 CONTINUITY IN OUR COMMUNICATIONS. IT'S QUITE
- 6 APPROPRIATE IF THE BOARD WANTS TO CREATE A \$100,000
- 7 LIMIT. I WOULD SUGGEST THAT WE DO SO IN A MANNER THAT
- 8 ALLOWS US TO HAVE CONTINUITY OF OUR CURRENT OPERATIONS.
- 9 AND, THEREFORE, THE QUESTION IS IF THE GOVERNANCE
- 10 COMMITTEE IS GOING TO MEET IN THE NEXT -- BEFORE THE
- 11 NEXT BOARD MEETING. IS THAT A REASONABLE ASSUMPTION?
- 12 MS. LANSING: I HOPE SO.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. FRIEDMAN, WOULD IT BE
- 14 APPROPRIATE IF THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE REVIEWS THIS,
- 15 FOR THEM TO AUTHORIZE A CONTINUATION OF SERVICES TO THE
- 16 EXTENT THAT IT WERE TO GO OVER \$100,000 IN THE MONTH OF
- 17 JULY?
- 18 DR. FRIEDMAN: I'M NOT SURE I'M THE THRESHOLD
- 19 PERSON HERE. IT WOULD CERTAINLY BE REASONABLE TO ME.
- 20 THAT IS THE CHARGE OF THAT COMMITTEE, I THINK, AS YOU
- 21 DESCRIBED IT.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: UNTIL THAT COMMITTEE MEETS,
- 23 WOULD IT BE APPROPRIATE -- I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE TOTAL
- OF THE EXPENSES ARE IN ADDITION TO THE CONTRACT ITSELF.
- 25 BUT IF ON A PRORATED BASIS, IF THEY'RE CLOSE TO A

- 1 HUNDRED, COULD THEY CONTINUE UNTIL THEY HAVE A MEETING
- 2 WITH THE SERVICES?
- 3 DR. FRIEDMAN: I THINK THIS HAS GOT TO BE
- 4 ZACH'S CALL IN A CERTAIN WAY.
- 5 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST SAY I'VE JUST SPOKEN
- 6 TO JAMES HARRISON, WHO EXPLAINED TO ME THAT THE
- 7 \$100,000 LIMIT AGREEMENT EXPIRED WITH BOB'S APPOINTMENT
- 8 AS ACTING PRESIDENT. I WAS NEVER ADVISED OF SUCH A
- 9 LIMIT. I'VE HEARD OF IT HERE TODAY FOR THE FIRST TIME.
- 10 IT'S NOT NECESSARILY UNREASONABLE, BUT I THINK THE
- 11 CHAIR'S POINT, THAT WE -- BECAUSE WE HAVE HAD -- WE'RE
- 12 SUDDENLY CHANGING POLICIES, THIS HAS THE POSSIBILITY OF
- 13 JEOPARDIZING OUR ENTIRE COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS VERY
- 14 SUDDENLY. AND I WOULD SUGGEST THAT WE WORK OUT A
- 15 MECHANISM, NO. 1, TO REVIEW OUR COMMUNICATIONS
- 16 CONTRACTS WITH THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, BUT IN THE
- 17 MEANTIME NOT TO HAVE TO DISRUPT OUR PRESENT LEVEL OF
- 18 COMMUNICATION SUPPORT.
- MR. SHEEHY: YOU KNOW, IT'S A SHOCK TO ME
- 20 WE'VE HAD THEM SINCE APRIL. I JUST HAVEN'T SEEN THE
- 21 PRODUCT. SO AT \$30,000 A MONTH, I JUST DON'T FEEL LIKE
- 22 WE'VE GOTTEN ANYTHING. SO I'M READY TO TERMINATE NOW
- 23 PERSONALLY. I'D RATHER SPEND THAT MONEY ON CURES.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ARE YOU MAKING A MOTION,
- 25 JEFF?

- 1 MR. SHEEHY: WELL, I'D LIKE TO GET -- YOU
- 2 KNOW --
- 3 DR. POMEROY: BEFORE HE MAKES A MOTION, CAN I
- 4 SAY SOMETHING SINCE YOU DIDN'T SEEM EXACTLY READY,
- 5 JEFF?
- 6 MR. SHEEHY: SOMEONE ELSE, PLEASE. DON'T
- 7 LEAVE ME HANGING OUT HERE.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: YOU KNOW, IT'S INTERESTING TO
- 9 LISTEN TO THIS CONVERSATION. AND IT IS CLEAR THAT IT
- 10 IS NOW ZACH'S RESPONSIBILITY TO -- AND I ASSUME YOU'RE
- 11 THE ONE THAT'S SIGNING THESE CONTRACTS NOW.
- 12 DR. HALL: I HAVEN'T SIGNED THE EDELMAN
- 13 CONTRACT BECAUSE WE HAVEN'T NEGOTIATED IT.
- DR. POMEROY: ANY CONTRACT NOW. THAT WOULD
- 15 BE YOUR RESPONSIBILITY NOW. AND IT SEEMS TO ME THAT
- 16 FOR A LOT OF THESE THINGS, WE HAVE ESTABLISHED SORT OF
- 17 INTERIM PRACTICES TO GET US THROUGH TO THE POINT WHERE
- 18 A COMMITTEE COULD GRAPPLE WITH THE DEFINITIVE ANSWERS
- 19 HERE. CLEARLY WE'RE TALKING ABOUT A VERY LARGE AMOUNT
- 20 OF MONEY HERE, AND I THINK WE WOULD BE IRRESPONSIBLE
- 21 NOT TO COME UP WITH SOME INTERIM GUIDELINES FOR ZACH OF
- 22 WHAT WE'RE COMFORTABLE WITH DELEGATING VERSUS WHAT WE
- 23 NEED TO HEAR ABOUT. AND I THINK, DR. FRIEDMAN, THAT
- 24 THAT'S SORT YOU WHERE YOU WERE TRYING TO GO WITH THIS.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: THANK YOU. YES.

- DR. POMEROY: SO I WILL JUST THROW THE
- 2 CONCEPT OUT THERE, THAT I PERSONALLY FEEL LIKE WE
- 3 SHOULD PUT SOME LIMITS AND GUIDELINES IN TODAY THAT CAN
- 4 GET US THROUGH TILL THE TIME WHEN THE GOVERNANCE
- 5 COMMITTEE CAN MEET AND COME UP WITH DEFINITIVE
- 6 POLICIES.
- 7 DR. HALL: IN A SENSE THE \$100,000 LIMIT IS
- 8 WHAT, THE WAY IT'S BEING TALKED ABOUT, IS BEING APPLIED
- 9 RETROACTIVELY. I THINK SINCE WE HAVE NOT HAD THAT
- 10 POLICY IN PLACE, WE ARE ENGAGED IN A WORKING
- 11 ARRANGEMENT WITH EDELMAN, IF NOT A CONTRACT, THAT HAS
- 12 OBLIGATED US ALMOST WITHIN A MONTH TO THE LEVEL OF
- 13 \$100,000, BUT WE WERE NOT AWARE, AT LEAST I CERTAINLY
- 14 WAS NOT AWARE OF THIS. IN FACT, THERE WAS NOT ONE. WE
- 15 HAVE NOT HAD A POLICY IN PLACE SINCE I CAME ON BOARD.
- 16 SO I THINK IF YOU WANT TO ESTABLISH SUCH A
- 17 POLICY NOW, THAT IS FINE. BUT I THINK WE NEED TO -- I
- 18 WOULD SUGGEST WE NOT MAKE IT RETROACTIVE IN THAT SENSE,
- 19 BUT DO SOMETHING SO THAT WE CAN CONTINUE FORWARD.
- 20 JEFF, I THINK THE BEST WAY TO ASK WHETHER WE
- 21 ARE GETTING WHAT WE NEED FROM EDELMAN IS TO -- THAT
- 22 REALLY SHOULD BE DONE IN THE CONTEXT OF THE GOVERNANCE
- 23 COMMITTEE.
- MR. SHEEHY: THAT'S WHY I DIDN'T MAKE THE
- 25 MOTION. I WAS TRYING TO -- I DIDN'T WANT MONEY TO KEEP

- 1 GOING OUT, BUT I WOULD LIKE A PROCESS THAT --
- DR. HALL: I SUGGEST WE MOVE IT ALONG AS
- 3 QUICKLY AS WE CAN TO RESOLVE THAT. PLEASE ADVISE ME
- 4 ABOUT WHAT POLICY YOU'D LIKE TO HAVE IN THE INTERIM.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OS STEWARD.
- 6 DR. STEWARD: CAN I TRY TO MAKE A MOTION HERE
- 7 THAT SORT OF MAYBE CAPTURES SOME OF THIS?
- 8 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: I'D LIKE TO MAKE SOME
- 9 FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE GENERAL ISSUES BEFORE WE START
- 10 MAKING MOTIONS, IF THAT'S OKAY, CHAIRMAN KLEIN. IF YOU
- 11 DON'T MIND, OS.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OS STEWARD, WOULD YOU YIELD
- 13 TO THE GENTLEMAN?
- DR. STEWARD: YES.
- 15 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: FROM SAN FRANCISCO? I
- 16 DIDN'T MEAN TO INJECT MYSELF SO RUDELY, BUT I THINK
- 17 THERE'S A GENERAL DISCUSSION HAPPENING RIGHT NOW.
- 18 HERE'S WHY I SORT OF, OKAY, \$27,000 A MONTH. IT JUMPS
- 19 OUT. THERE'S OTHER BIG NUMBERS IN THE BUDGET THAT'S
- 20 PRESENTED, BUT YOU SEE, AT LEAST I CAN ONLY SPEAK FOR
- 21 MYSELF, THE WORK PRODUCT, IF YOU WILL, FROM THE LAW
- 22 FIRM, SEE IT EVERY DAY, EXCELLENT WORK; FROM STAFF,
- 23 OUTSTANDING WORK; THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE
- 24 CONSULTANT THAT WE RETAINED, I THINK THEY'VE DONE A
- 25 FANTASTIC JOB. I DO. AND I THINK IT'S DEFENDABLE THE

- 1 MONIES THAT WE'RE EXPENDING.
- 2 NOW, THAT'S NOT TO SAY THAT THE EDELMAN FIRM
- 3 ISN'T DOING GREAT WORK, BUT I HAVE TO AGREE WITH MY
- 4 COLLEAGUE, JEFF. I GET THE CLIPPINGS. I LIKE THEM.
- 5 AND IT'S GOOD WORK, BUT WHAT ELSE ARE THEY DOING? NOW,
- 6 THEY'RE PROBABLY DOING A MILLION DIFFERENT THINGS.
- 7 OKAY, THIS IS HAPPENING; THAT'S HAPPENING. BUT I
- 8 WOULDN'T -- I JUST TELL YOU HONESTLY I WOULDN'T KNOW
- 9 AND I DON'T KNOW.
- 10 NOW, MAYBE THAT'S MY FAULT BECAUSE I'M NOT
- 11 ASKING. NOW, AS TO -- SO THAT'S SORT OF WHERE MY
- 12 CONCERN IS COMING FROM, BOB, WHEN I SEE THIS NUMBER
- 13 EVERY MONTH. MY OTHER CONCERN IS -- I WON'T RAISE IT.
- AS TO THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, WE'VE ADOPTED
- 15 ITS CHARGE. THE MOTION HAS PASSED. I WOULD PREFER
- 16 THAT THEY DEAL WITH THE LARGER GLOBAL ISSUES ABOUT THE
- 17 ICOC AND NOT -- NOW, THEY CAN DEAL WITH THE QUESTION OF
- 18 THRESHOLDS, \$100,000, \$150,000, WHICH I THINK IS
- 19 ENTIRELY APPROPRIATE, BUT CONTRACT SPECIFIC, I PREFER
- 20 THAT THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE NOT TAKE UP THOSE KINDS
- OF ITEMS BECAUSE THEN WE'RE EXPANDING SORT OF THE
- 22 BREADTH OF WHAT THEY'RE DEALING WITH. AND WE'VE
- 23 ALREADY MADE THAT MOTION, WE PASSED ON THAT AGENDA
- 24 ITEM. THEY SHOULD JUST DEAL WITH THE LARGER ISSUES.
- 25 I THINK -- MY SUGGESTION WOULD BE LET'S HAVE

- 1 A PRESENTATION FROM EDELMAN. I DON'T KNOW, BOB, WHAT
- 2 DO YOU THINK, AT OUR NEXT MEETING. I DON'T WANT TO
- 3 DISRUPT OUR COMMUNICATION EFFORTS EITHER WAY.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THE GOAL IN TERMS OF
- 5 EFFICIENCY IS TO TRY AND KEEP ISSUES LIKE THAT WITHOUT
- 6 TAKING THE WHOLE BOARD. WE HAVE TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF
- 7 EXPERTISE ON THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, AND IF WE CAN
- 8 MAKE THOSE PRESENTATIONS AT THAT LEVEL. IN THE
- 9 ORIGINAL CONTRACT INTERVIEW PROCESS BETWEEN FIRMS, THEY
- 10 DID CREATE PRESENTATIONS. IN FACT, SHERRY LANSING WENT
- 11 OVER SOME OF THOSE WITH ME ON THE PRESENTATIONS FOR
- 12 EDELMAN, BUT THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE HAS THE ABILITY
- 13 TO REVIEW EXISTING CONTRACTS, NEW CONTRACTS. SETTING
- 14 LIMITS OF AUTHORITY WOULD SEEM TO BE VERY APPROPRIATE
- 15 FOR THAT COMMITTEE. I THINK THAT'S A GOOD FUNCTION,
- 16 BUT HOPEFULLY THAT THE STAFF OF THE INSTITUTE, THE
- 17 PRESIDENT, AND THE MAJOR STAFF IN THE INSTITUTE WILL BE
- 18 GIVEN BROAD DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT THEIR
- 19 BEST ABILITY EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS AS WELL AS THE
- 20 CHAIRMAN'S OFFICE BEING ABLE TO CARRY OUT EXECUTIVE
- 21 FUNCTIONS THAT ARE ASSIGNED THROUGH THE GOVERNANCE
- 22 COMMITTEE'S DECISION ON WHERE RESPONSIBILITIES ARE
- 23 ALLOCATED.
- 24 TO THE EXTENT WE AS A BOARD GET INTO WHETHER
- 25 IT'S 20,000 A MONTH OR \$30,000 A MONTH, WE'RE

- 1 SECOND-GUESSING PEOPLE THAT ARE ON THE JOB 60 HOURS A
- 2 WEEK. AND WHILE WE CAN PROVIDE EXPERTISE AND INPUT
- 3 THAT'S QUITE HELPFUL TO THEM FOR EVALUATIONS, I WOULD
- 4 CAUTION US ABOUT GETTING TOO DEEP INTO TRYING TO
- 5 SECOND-GUESS PEOPLE THAT ARE DOING THEIR VERY BEST
- 6 OPERATIONALLY THEY CAN, OR WE SHOULD TAKE THEIR PLACE
- 7 AND RUN THOSE OPERATIONS. SO I WOULD HOPE THAT THE
- 8 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE IS THE LEVEL WE KEEP THE REVIEW.
- 9 IF IT'S A MAJOR CONTRACT, CERTAINLY THEY CAN BRING IT
- 10 THERE, BUT I WOULD HOPE THAT THE BOARD WILL BE ABLE TO
- 11 FUNCTION ON MUCH LARGER ISSUES BECAUSE THE BOARD HAS
- 12 EXTRAORDINARILY LIMITED TIME. AND SHERRY LANSING, IF
- 13 YOU COULD COMMENT.
- 14 MS. LANSING: I HAVE A LOT OF COMMENTS. I
- 15 THINK, FIRST OF ALL, IT'S A VERY HEALTHY DISCUSSION,
- AND I THINK IT POINTS UP WHY WE DO NEED A GOVERNANCE
- 17 COMMITTEE BECAUSE I THINK THAT WITH EVERYBODY IN GOOD
- 18 FAITH, THERE'S A LOT OF QUESTIONS THAT PEOPLE HAVE,
- 19 WHICH NOBODY IS QUESTIONING THAT EVERYBODY HASN'T DONE
- 20 EVERYTHING TO THE NTH DEGREE OF INTEGRITY AND HARD
- 21 WORK. BUT I THINK IT POINTS UP WHY WE NEED A
- 22 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE. AND THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE WAS
- 23 ESTABLISHED HALF HOUR AGO. SO NOW WE'RE LOOKING AT IT.
- 24 AND EVERYBODY, I ENCOURAGE -- I'M NOT AFRAID OF THE
- 25 SIZE OF IT BECAUSE I THINK THAT WE WILL GET THROUGH ALL

- 1 THE ISSUES.
- 2 I THINK THAT THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE WILL
- 3 LOOK AT THE OVERALL POLICY, WILL RAISE QUESTIONS ABOUT
- 4 IT, BUT I ALSO WOULD BE TERRIFIED, AND I THINK IT WOULD
- 5 BE TERRIBLE, IF WE GOT INTO THE MINUTIAE OF DAY-TO-DAY
- 6 OPERATION BECAUSE THAT IS REALLY THE PRESIDENT'S JOB,
- 7 THAT IS THE STAFF'S JOB. AND HAVING SERVED ON
- 8 CORPORATE BOARDS, THERE'S NOTHING WORSE THAN THAT, AND
- 9 WE CANNOT SECOND-GUESS PEOPLE. WE CAN QUESTION THINGS.
- 10 WE CAN ASK QUESTIONS. WE CAN QUESTION THEM AGAIN AND
- 11 AGAIN.
- 12 I TOO HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT SOME OF THE
- 13 NUMBERS HERE, BUT I DON'T HAVE INFORMATION. I NEED TO
- 14 ASK QUESTIONS. WE NEED TO HAVE PRESENTATIONS. AND
- 15 WHAT'S ENCOURAGING TO ME ABOUT THIS SPECIFIC ONE THAT
- 16 YOU ARE BRINGING UP IS IT'S A MONTH TO MONTH, SO IT'S
- 17 NOT LIKE WE ARE SITTING THERE, IF WE DECIDE THAT IT'S
- 18 INCORRECT, WE HAVE A CHANCE TO CORRECT IT RIGHT AWAY.
- 19 SO I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SAY THAT I THINK THAT WE KNOW
- 20 WHAT WE HAVE TO DO. I WOULD LIKE TO URGE ALL OF US TO
- 21 FIND THE TIME TO HAVE THAT MEETING AS SOON AS POSSIBLE,
- 22 NEXT WEEK, WHATEVER, AND REALLY GET INTO THESE ISSUES
- 23 AND ADDRESS THEM AND HAVE THE NECESSARY PRESENTATIONS,
- 24 AND HEAR FROM ZACH AND EVERYBODY AS TO WHY IT'S RIGHT.
- 25 MAYBE YOU DON'T EVEN THINK SOME OF THESE NUMBERS ARE

- 1 RIGHT. WHO KNOWS BECAUSE WE'RE ALL JUST LOOKING AT
- 2 THEM NOW.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. ADDITIONAL BOARD
- 4 DISCUSSION? DR. PRIETO.
- 5 DR. PRIETO: I WOULD AGREE THAT I THINK THE
- 6 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO OVERSEE
- 7 HOW WE CONTRACT AND HOW WE STRUCTURE OURSELVES IN OUR
- 8 WORK, BUT NOT TO DELVE INTO INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS LIKE
- 9 THIS. I THINK THAT I WOULD WANT TO HEAR BACK FROM OUR
- 10 PRESIDENT, OUR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, AND STAFF AS TO
- 11 WHAT ARE THE REASONS FOR THIS PARTICULAR CONTRACT AND
- 12 ITS EXPENSES AND WHY THEY ARE AT THE LEVEL THEY'RE AT.
- 13 I THINK WE'LL HAVE TO PASS ON THAT ULTIMATELY BECAUSE
- 14 WE'RE THE ONES WHO DECIDE HOW TO SPEND THE MONEY.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, I LOOK FORWARD TO THE
- 16 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE BRINGING BACK RECOMMENDATION. AND
- 17 AS THE BOARD, WE CAN AS A GROUP DECIDE ON OUR POLICY
- 18 AND WHERE WE'D LIKE TO DRAW POLICY LINES. DR. POMEROY.
- DR. POMEROY: IT'S STATED IN WALTER'S REPORT
- 20 HERE THAT EDELMAN WAS SELECTED AFTER A REVIEW OF FOUR
- 21 OTHER POTENTIAL CONTRACTORS. PERHAPS IT MIGHT BE
- 22 USEFUL, ZACH, IF YOU JUST TOOK A COUPLE OF MINUTES TO
- 23 SAY WHAT THE PROCESS THAT YOU HAVE BEEN USING UP TO
- 24 THIS POINT IS FOR SELECTING THESE PEOPLE.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ON ALL OF OUR CONTRACTS?

- DR. POMEROY: USE THIS ONE AS AN EXAMPLE. IT
- 2 SAYS -- HOW WAS THE REVIEW OF THE FOUR OTHER POTENTIAL
- 3 CONTRACTORS DONE?
- 4 DR. HALL: I'M NOT THE RIGHT PERSON TO ANSWER
- 5 THAT BECAUSE THIS HAPPENED SOON AFTER I ARRIVED. I WAS
- 6 PRESENT AT THE PRESENTATIONS BY TWO OF THE FOUR, BUT I
- 7 DIDN'T MYSELF ARRANGE IT.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: WHO DID THIS REVIEW THEN?
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE STAFF ORIGINALLY
- 10 ARRANGED THESE. THE ONLY STAFF WE HAD AT THAT POINT
- 11 WERE ABOUT 12 DIFFERENT STAFF MEMBERS. AND THE STAFF
- 12 ARRANGED THE INTERVIEWS. OF THE INTERVIEWS, ZACH WAS
- 13 PRESENT AT TWO OF THE FOUR, AS HE SAID. I WAS PRESENT
- 14 AT ACTUALLY A FIFTH INTERVIEW THAT WASN'T -- IT WAS NOT
- 15 A LEADING CANDIDATE, BUT IT WAS A SERVICE TO REVIEW
- 16 THEIR WORK TO SEE IF IT WOULD HAVE THE ABILITY TO GO ON
- 17 TO A SECOND LEVEL. AND THERE WERE WRITE-UPS THAT WERE
- 18 PROVIDED. SHERRY CAME BACK FROM A TRIP. AND AS I HAD
- 19 SAID AT A BOARD MEETING PROBABLY IN MARCH OR APRIL,
- 20 ASKED SHERRY TO SERVE AS A BOARD MEMBER WHO WOULD GIVE
- 21 US AND PARTICIPATE IN THE COMMUNICATIONS POLICY. SO I
- 22 ACTUALLY TOOK ALL OF THOSE PROPOSALS TOO AND HAD A
- 23 MEETING WITH SHERRY ON THOSE PROPOSALS AFTER WE
- 24 RECEIVED THOSE PROPOSALS. SO --
- DR. POMEROY: THAT WAS WHEN?

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT WAS IN MARCH AND APRIL,
- 2 BEGINNING OF APRIL.
- 3 DR. POMEROY: SO I THOUGHT, THOUGH, THAT ONLY
- 4 ZACH HAD AUTHORITY TO ENTER CONTRACTS AFTER MARCH.
- 5 DR. HALL: NO CONTRACT HAS BEEN ENTERED. WE
- 6 HAVEN'T SIGNED.
- 7 DR. POMEROY: WELL, MONTH TO MONTH, THIS
- 8 MONTH-TO-MONTH CONTRACT.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WAS REVIEWED -- THE
- 10 SELECTION WAS REVIEWED WITH ZACH.
- 11 DR. HALL: I ABSOLUTELY -- I LOOKED -- OF THE
- 12 TWO PRESENTATIONS I HEARD AND FROM WHAT I WAS TOLD OF
- 13 THE OTHER PRESENTATIONS, I ABSOLUTELY FELT THAT EDELMAN
- 14 WAS THE RIGHT CHOICE. AND SO WE THEN CONTRACTED WITH
- 15 THEM ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS, AND THERE HAS BEEN THIS
- 16 ONGOING NEGOTIATION.
- DR. POMEROY: SO YOU DID SIGN THIS CONTRACT,
- 18 THIS MONTH-TO-MONTH CONTRACT?
- 19 DR. HALL: NO. I'M SORRY. THEY ARE BILLING
- 20 US MONTH TO MONTH. WE MADE A MONTH-TO-MONTH
- 21 ARRANGEMENT. I MISSPOKE. WE MADE A MONTH-TO-MONTH
- 22 ARRANGEMENT. THEY ARE BILLING US, AS WALTER SAID, BUT
- 23 WE HAVE NOT FINALIZED THE CONTRACT. SO I HAVE NOT
- 24 SIGNED ANYTHING WITH RESPECT TO EDELMAN.
- DR. POMEROY: SO WE MADE AN ORAL CONTRACT.

- DR. HALL: WE MADE AN AGREEMENT WITH THEM;
- 2 ISN'T THAT RIGHT?
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S A MONTH-TO-MONTH
- 4 WORKING AGREEMENT THAT WENT TO ZACH. ZACH REVIEWED ALL
- 5 OF THOSE ARRANGEMENTS AND AUTHORIZED A MONTH-TO-MONTH
- 6 BILLING AT THIS LEVEL WHILE THE CONTRACT WAS BEING
- 7 NEGOTIATED. IS THAT A CORRECT STATEMENT?
- 8 DR. POMEROY: I'LL JUST SAY THE REASON I'M
- 9 CONFUSED IS IF WE WERE TOLD THAT WE FOLLOWED UC POLICY
- 10 IN ALL OF THESE ARRANGEMENTS, THAT WOULD NOT BE
- 11 CONSISTENT WITH UC POLICY, FROM MY UNDERSTANDING. I
- 12 CAN'T GO OUT AND DO THAT. I HAVE TO GO THROUGH A
- 13 CONTRACTS PROCESS.
- DR. BRYANT: YOU MEAN YOU CAN'T DO MONTH TO
- 15 MONTH BECAUSE THIS ISN'T A CONTRACT IF IT'S A
- 16 MONTH-TO-MONTH ARRANGEMENT, IS IT?
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MONTH-TO-MONTH ARRANGEMENTS
- 18 ARE ALLOWED UNDER THE UC PROCESS.
- MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: PERHAPS WE CAN ELABORATE
- 20 ON THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A CONTRACT AND AN
- 21 ARRANGEMENT. I NEED TO BE EDUCATED.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: BASICALLY WHEN YOU ENTER
- 23 INTO A MULTIMONTH PERIOD, IT'S A -- YOU ENTER INTO A
- 24 WRITTEN CONTRACT. JAMES, WOULD YOU LIKE TO COMMENT?
- 25 BASICALLY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS, WE NEEDED TO GET

- 1 SERVICES WHILE WE WERE NEGOTIATING ARRANGEMENTS ON
- 2 STAFFING. YOU MIGHT KNOW THAT IN TERMS OF THIS
- 3 PROCESS, THERE WAS AN ATTEMPT TO REACH OUT AND GET
- 4 COMMUNICATIONS INTERNS OUT OF THE UC PROGRAM, FOR
- 5 EXAMPLE, TO SEE IF WE COULD REDUCE COST THAT WAY. WE
- 6 GET SCIENTIFIC EXPERTISE. THERE WERE A NUMBER OF
- 7 THINGS THAT WENT ON.
- 8 DR. HALL, YOU GOT THE SERVICES, I THINK, OF
- 9 PAUL COSTELLO TO TRY AND GET THE UC IRVINE INTERNS; IS
- 10 THAT CORRECT?
- 11 DR. HALL: YES. WE HAVE SOMEBODY FROM THE UC
- 12 IRVINE -- UC SANTA CRUZ SCIENCE WRITING PROGRAM WHO
- 13 COMES ONCE A WEEK, JUST STARTED ACTUALLY. I HAVE YET
- 14 TO MEET THE PERSON, BUT THAT'S JUST STARTING.
- 15 LET ME JUST SAY THAT, AS EVERYBODY KNOWS, I
- 16 THINK, WE'VE BEEN UNDER TREMENDOUS EXTERNAL PRESSURE
- 17 WITH VERY LITTLE STAFF OVER THE LAST FOUR MONTHS SINCE
- 18 I HAVE BEEN THERE. AND WE'VE HAD TREMENDOUS, AND I
- 19 WOULD SAY MANY OF THEM, UNANTICIPATED CALLS ON OUR
- 20 RESOURCES IN TERMS OF COMMUNICATIONS. NO NEWS TO
- 21 ANYBODY IN THIS ROOM. I MEAN THE PRESS COVERAGE OF
- 22 THIS HAS BEEN INTENSE. AND WE HAVE HAD MANY, MANY
- 23 MEETINGS WITH THE PRESS AT WHICH EDELMAN HAS WORKED
- 24 WITH US AND HELPED US. WE HAVE HAD CONSTANT PRESS
- 25 RELEASES.

- 1 I MYSELF COMPLAINED, WAS THE SOURCE OF THIS,
- 2 DISCUSSED THAT WE SIMPLY DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH BANDWIDTH
- 3 FOR WHAT WE NEEDED TO DO. AND I'M A LITTLE CONCERNED.
- 4 EDELMAN, I WILL SAY, OUT OF GOODWILL HAS AGREED TO
- 5 PROVIDE THESE SERVICES ON THIS KIND OF BASIS WHILE WE
- 6 NEGOTIATE THE CONTRACT BECAUSE OF THEIR INTEREST IN THE
- 7 PROJECT. SO WE HAVE BEEN TRYING TO PUT THIS TOGETHER
- 8 ON THE FLY AND TO WORK IT OUT, BUT I DO WANT TO MAKE IT
- 9 CLEAR THAT EDELMAN HAS DONE NOTHING WRONG HERE AND THAT
- 10 WE'RE NOT BEING IN ANY SENSE GOUGED BY EDELMAN. I
- 11 THINK THEIR WILLINGNESS TO PUT PERSONNEL AND TIME AND
- 12 HELP INTO THIS AT A TIME OF TREMENDOUS NEED FOR US, I
- 13 CERTAINLY HAVE APPRECIATED.
- 14 NOW, WE HAVE A CONTRACT TO NEGOTIATE WITH
- 15 THEM, AND WE NEED TO WORK THAT OUT. AND I GUESS THE
- 16 RESULT OF THIS MEETING IS TO GIVE ADDED URGENCY TO THAT
- 17 NEED. AND I THINK A PART OF IT, LET ME JUST SAY, IS
- 18 THAT UNTIL THE DOLBY GIFT, OUR FINANCIAL SITUATION WAS
- 19 EXTREMELY UNCERTAIN ALSO, EVEN FOR OUR ADMINISTRATIVE
- 20 ACTIVITIES. WE WERE RUNNING VERY CLOSE TO THE LINE IN
- 21 TERMS OF PROJECTED EXPENSES, AND SO WE HAVE BEEN DOING
- 22 THE BEST WE CAN UNDER, I WOULD SAY, A SITUATION WHICH
- 23 WE'VE HAD INTENSE EXTERNAL PRESSURES IN WHICH WE'VE HAD
- 24 VERY FEW RESOURCES INTERNALLY. WE HAVE ONE INTERNAL
- 25 COMMUNICATIONS PERSON, AND WE HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO

- 1 KEEP UP WITH THE NEED. I MYSELF AM NOT EXPERIENCED
- 2 WITH THIS, AND YET WE GET CALLS ALL THE TIME FOR
- 3 INTERVIEWS, APPEARANCES, ONE THING AND ANOTHER. WE ARE
- 4 IN THE SPOTLIGHT. THERE IS NO QUESTION ABOUT THAT.
- 5 AND WE HAVE NEEDED THAT HELP, AND SO WE HAVE TRIED TO
- 6 MAKE ARRANGEMENTS TO GET THE HELP AS BEST WE COULD.
- 7 NOW, I'M THE FIRST TO SAY THAT THE CURRENT
- 8 ARRANGEMENT IS NOT A GOOD LONG-TERM SOLUTION. AND I --
- 9 WE HAVE JUST PUT OUT A -- POSTED A POSITION FOR CHIEF
- 10 COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER. AND MY SENSE IS THAT THAT'S
- 11 WHAT WE NEED TO DO. WE NEED TO GET THAT PERSON IN
- 12 THERE, AND THEN WE NEED TO ORGANIZE OUR COMMUNICATIONS
- 13 POLICY WITH THEM AND HAVE THEM TELL US WHAT THEY NEED
- 14 FROM OUTSIDE AND WHAT THEY NEED FROM INSIDE, AND THEN
- 15 TO WORK OUT A LONG-TERM COMMUNICATIONS PLAN.
- 16 I WOULD SAY IN ALL HONESTY WE'VE BEEN
- 17 PATCHING FROM MONTH TO MONTH. AND THERE'S BEEN NO
- 18 QUESTION ABOUT THAT. WE'VE BEEN SCRAMBLING AND DOING
- 19 THE BEST WE CAN. I THINK WE'RE ABOUT TO PULL OUT OF IT
- 20 NOW, AND I FEEL LIKE A LOT OF THIS IS SORT OF
- 21 RETROSPECTIVE. I THINK WE HAVE OUR GOVERNANCE
- 22 COMMITTEE, AS WE HAVE OUR CHIEF COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER.
- 23 AS WE WORK OUT OUR ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE, I THINK
- 24 WE'RE GOING TO COME OUT OF THIS, AND WE'RE GOING TO
- 25 HAVE A PLAN THAT IS GOING TO BE FINE GOING AHEAD. BUT

- 1 I AM CONCERNED THAT WE NOT BE UNFAIR IN OUR LOOKING
- 2 BACK OVER WHAT'S HAPPENED IN THE LAST COUPLE MONTHS. I
- 3 THINK IT'S FINE TO SAY WE CAN GET BY ON LESS OR WE
- 4 SHOULD BE GETTING BY ON LESS OR HOWEVER IT IS, BUT
- 5 LET'S DO THAT NOT -- I THINK THE PROBLEM IS GOING TO
- 6 TAKE CARE OF ITSELF IS WHAT I REALLY THINK.
- 7 DR. MEYER: TO MOVE THIS ALONG, IT MAY NOT BE
- 8 NECESSARY, BUT I THINK AT THIS POINT MAYBE IT WOULD BE
- 9 WISE THAT WE ALL AGREE, OR I'D BE WILLING TO MAKE A
- 10 MOTION THAT UNTIL THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE IS UP AND
- 11 RUNNING, THAT WE LEAVE THESE DECISIONS TO ZACH HALL AND
- 12 HIS STAFF, ANY KIND OF FINANCIAL DECISIONS, CONTRACT
- 13 DECISIONS, WHAT HAVE YOU IN THE INTERIM WITH OUR
- 14 SUPPORT.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT'S AN EXCELLENT
- 16 SUGGESTION. I'D LIKE TO SECOND THAT MOTION.
- 17 DR. STEWARD: COULD I JUST ADD TO THAT? THAT
- 18 IS ESSENTIALLY THE GIST OF WHAT I WAS GOING TO MOVE
- 19 EARLIER, BUT I THINK THIS DISCUSSION HAS ACTUALLY BEEN
- 20 EXTREMELY VALUABLE. ONE THING I'D LIKE TO JUST ADD TO
- 21 THAT AS CLARIFICATION IS JUST OUR RECOGNITION THAT THE
- 22 \$100,000 CEILING APPLIED TO A TIME THAT IS NO LONGER
- 23 THERE, THAT DISCUSSION IS ESSENTIALLY NULL AND VOID,
- 24 AND THAT REALLY THE WHOLE \$100 CEILING IS NO LONGER AN
- 25 ISSUE FOR ANY OF THESE CONTRACTS AND THAT WE LEAVE THAT

- 1 IN ZACH'S ABLE HANDS UNTIL THIS WHOLE THING GETS
- 2 RESOLVED WITH THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE'S OVERSIGHT AND
- 3 REVIEW.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MR. SHEEHY.
- 5 MR. SHEEHY: I AM UNCOMFORTABLE WITH VOTING
- 6 FOR ANY MOTION THAT DOESN'T ESTABLISH SOME THRESHOLD.
- 7 IF \$100,000 IS TOO LOW, I JUST THINK THAT WE'RE
- 8 ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR HOW THE TAXPAYERS' MONEY IS
- 9 SPENT. AND I JUST CANNOT BELIEVE THAT WE'RE GOING TO
- 10 GIVE A BLANK CHECK. I TRUST ZACH, BUT IT JUST DOESN'T
- 11 LOOK GOOD. WE SHOULD SAY THAT ANY EXTERNAL
- 12 EXPENDITURES ARE LIMITED TO SOME DOLLAR VALUE. AM I
- 13 THE ONLY ONE THAT THINKS --
- 14 DR. HALL: JEFF, I THINK THAT'S FINE. CAN
- 15 YOU MAKE THAT GOING FORWARD? CAN YOU MAKE THAT
- 16 PROSPECTIVE?
- 17 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. I'D BE HAPPY TO MAKE IT
- 18 PROSPECTIVE.
- 19 DR. HALL: FROM TODAY ON, ANY OBLIGATION OVER
- 20 THAT AMOUNT.
- 21 MR. SHEEHY: UNTIL THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
- 22 ACTS --
- 23 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO SAY SOMETHING
- JUST FOR THE RECORD. I WANT TO SAY, FIRST OF ALL, THAT
- 25 I THINK ZACH IS DOING AN AMAZING JOB. I THINK THAT

- 1 WE'VE ALL BEEN BATTLING A LOT OF DIFFERENT FRONTS. AND
- 2 MANAGING THIS INSTITUTION HAS NOT BEEN EASY. I DON'T
- 3 BEGIN TO UNDERSTAND ALL THE PROBLEMS THAT YOU FACE
- 4 EVERY SINGLE DAY. I THINK THAT WHAT WE ARE ALL SAYING
- 5 IS THAT THERE'S A COUPLE NUMBERS THAT JUMPED OUT AT US.
- 6 I DON'T KNOW IF THEY'RE RIGHT OR WRONG. I DO AGREE
- 7 THAT THEY JUMP OUT AT US. I ALWAYS THOUGHT THAT WHEN
- 8 WE GOT A COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR, THAT THAT
- 9 COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR WAS -- MAYBE WE WOULDN'T EVEN
- 10 HAVE A NEED FOR AN OUTSIDE THING. SO THAT'S ALWAYS THE
- 11 WAY THAT I SORT OF GOT IT WAS WE'RE GOING TO GET A
- 12 COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR, THAT COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR
- 13 IS GOING TO HAVE A PROGRAM OF EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH AND
- 14 ALL THE THINGS THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT, AND THIS WAS
- 15 GOING TO GO AWAY.
- 16 SO I THINK WE'RE VERY CLOSE TO DOING THAT,
- 17 AND I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SUGGEST THAT WE LET THE
- 18 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE MEET. AND I JUST HOPE WE CAN MEET
- 19 NEXT WEEK OR THE WEEK AFTER.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JEFF, YOU'VE ASKED FOR A
- 21 FIGURE.
- MR. SHEEHY: I WOULD TAKE A FIGURE FROM ZACH,
- 23 BUT I THINK WE NEED TO REALLY SAY THAT IN THE INTERIM
- 24 UNTIL WE ACT THAT NO CONTRACTS ARE GOING -- WHATEVER
- 25 NUMBER, ZACH. I DON'T WANT TO INTERFERE WITH HIS

- 1 FUNCTIONING. I TOTALLY SECOND SHERRY'S COMMENTS THAT
- 2 HE'S DOING A PHENOMENONAL JOB, BUT I THINK THAT WE NEED
- 3 TO AT LEAST ESTABLISH SOME THRESHOLD THAT WE NEED TO
- 4 KNOW ABOUT BEFORE WE --
- 5 MS. LANSING: GOING FORWARD.
- 6 MR. SHEEHY: GOING FORWARD. I'M VERY
- 7 COMFORTABLE WITH THAT. I THINK THAT'S VERY RESPONSIVE.
- 8 WHATEVER NUMBER, ZACH. I DON'T WANT TO HAMSTRING HIM,
- 9 I DON'T WANT TO TIE HIS HANDS, BUT I THINK THAT --
- 10 DR. PENHOET: YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT AN INTERIM
- 11 NUMBER UNTIL --
- DR. HALL: I'M HAPPY TO HAVE THAT NUMBER.
- DR. PENHOET: IS THAT NUMBER LIKE \$250,000?
- 14 DR. HALL: I THINK \$100,000 WOULD BE FINE
- 15 GOING FORWARD. IN THE INTERIM WE WON'T ENTER INTO ANY
- 16 AGREEMENT THAT OBLIGATES US FROM NOW TO SOME FUTURE
- 17 POINT OF MORE THAN \$100,000 WITHOUT GOING TO THE
- 18 GOVERNANCE.
- 19 DR. BRYANT: THAT'S ANY INDIVIDUAL CONTRACT.
- 20 DR. HALL: LET ME JUST ASK. IF IT GOES TO
- 21 THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, THEN DOES IT HAVE TO GO TO
- THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, THEN THE ICOC BEFORE THEY'RE
- 23 APPROVED? THAT IS A VERY CUMBERSOME PROCESS.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD THINK THAT WE'VE GOT
- TO DELEGATE.

- 1 MR. SHEEHY: I THINK THAT THE -- I WOULD BE
- 2 COMFORTABLE IF THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CAME BACK WITH
- 3 A RECOMMENDATION -- WE DON'T TO DO FINE DETAIL, BUT I
- 4 THINK THIS IS ONE OF THE ISSUES THE GOVERNANCE
- 5 COMMITTEE CAN ADDRESS. THEY MAY DECIDE THAT THEIR
- 6 APPROVAL IS ADEQUATE AND BRING IT BACK TO US AS PART OF
- 7 A WHOLE PACKAGE OF THINGS THAT WE'LL ADOPT AT THE NEXT
- 8 MEETING.
- 9 DR. HALL: THERE IS ANOTHER QUESTION WHICH I
- 10 THINK -- IT WILL BE UP TO THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, AND
- 11 I HAVE CONFIDENCE THAT THEY WILL DO SO, TO COME UP ALSO
- 12 WITH SOMETHING THAT'S WORKABLE. THAT IS, TO SOME
- 13 EXTENT THE RIGHT THING TO DO IS TO MAKE THE AGREEMENTS
- 14 AND THEN OVER SOME LARGE LIMIT MAYBE HAVE TO BE
- 15 APPROVED, BUT \$100,000 IS PROBABLY TOO SMALL FOR THAT.
- 16 AND THEN YOU REVIEW THEM IN RETROSPECT AND YOU SAY IN
- 17 THE END IT IS OUR JOB TO BE FINANCIALLY ACCOUNTABLE, TO
- 18 BE GOOD MANAGERS, TO BE GOOD STEWARDS OF THE STATE'S
- 19 MONEY, IN ESSENCE, AND IT'S ON THAT THAT WE NEED TO BE
- 20 JUDGED.
- 21 I THINK IN THE MEANTIME WHAT I THINK ALL OF
- 22 YOU KNOW IS WE CAN'T HAVE EVERY TIME WE NEED TO DO
- 23 SOMETHING, WE HAVE TO GO THROUGH A LONG COMPLICATED
- 24 PROCESS IN ORDER TO GET IT DONE. I THINK THAT'S
- 25 AGAINST US.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD ALSO SUGGEST THAT,
- 2 SHERRY, WITH DUE DEFERENCE, THAT WHEN WE GET A
- 3 COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR, WE HAVE A MASSIVE
- 4 COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC EDUCATION JOB BEYOND WHAT A
- 5 DIRECTOR COULD CARRY OUT. WE HAVE CLINICAL TRIALS THAT
- 6 ARE GOING TO BE IN THE NEAR FUTURE WITH SPINAL CORD
- 7 INJURIES. AND THE PUBLIC NEEDS TO UNDERSTAND
- 8 RESPONSIBLE RISK. THEY NEED TO UNDERSTAND WHAT THE
- 9 PATIENT COMMUNITY BELIEVES ARE RESPONSIBLE RISKS THAT
- 10 SHOULD BE TAKEN. AND THAT COULD BE A VERY MAJOR
- 11 COMMUNICATION JOB SO THE PUBLIC KNOWS WHAT TO EXPECT --
- 12 MS. LANSING: I UNDERSTAND. OKAY.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: -- AND HAS A TOLERANCE FOR
- 14 WHAT'S NEEDED. DR. POMEROY.
- DR. POMEROY: BOB, I THINK THAT WHAT EVERYONE
- 16 IS EXPRESSING HERE IS SOME ANXIETY BECAUSE WE HAVE
- 17 NOT -- AS A BOARD MEETING, WE'VE BEEN MEETING FOR
- 18 SEVERAL MONTHS. WE HAVE NOT APPROVED A BUDGET. WE
- 19 DON'T HAVE EVEN A TOTAL AMOUNT FOR SALARIES FOR THE
- 20 NEXT SIX MONTHS OR CONTRACTS.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: EXCUSE ME. YOU DO HAVE
- 22 THAT, AND WE PREVIOUSLY HAVE PRESENTED THAT. YOU HAD A
- 23 TOTAL BUDGET AMOUNT THROUGH JUNE 30TH, AND YOU HAD A
- 24 BUDGET AMOUNT FROM JULY 1ST THROUGH NOVEMBER 1ST WAS
- 25 SPECIFICALLY REPORTED TO YOU BY WALTER BARNES. AND YOU

- 1 MAY NOT HAVE BEEN AT THE MEETING.
- DR. POMEROY: WHAT IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR
- 3 CONTRACTS BETWEEN NOW AND NOVEMBER 1ST?
- 4 MR. BARNES: IF YOU ARE DONE WITH CONTRACTS,
- 5 THE NEXT ITEM WAS TO TALK ABOUT BUDGET.
- DR. POMEROY: I MEAN FOR CONTRACTS, WHAT IS
- 7 THE TOTAL BUDGET AMOUNT? YOU SAID THAT WE WERE GIVEN
- 8 AN AMOUNT BETWEEN NOW --
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: FOR SALARIES IS THE AMOUNT
- 10 THAT I WAS SPECIFICALLY STATING BECAUSE THAT'S THE
- 11 AMOUNT YOU SPECIFICALLY INDICATED WE DIDN'T HAVE.
- 12 DR. POMEROY: WELL, I HAVEN'T SEEN ONE FOR
- 13 SALARIES OR CONTRACTS. I MAY HAVE MISSED THE SALARIES
- ONE. WHAT'S THE AMOUNT FOR CONTRACTS THAT WE'VE
- 15 APPROVED IN OUR BUDGET?
- MR. BARNES: THE CONTRACTS, AND, AGAIN, THIS
- 17 IS FOR THE EXECUTED CONTRACTS THAT WOULD BE EXTENDED
- 18 INTO NEXT YEAR. THE ESTIMATE THAT WE HAVE, WHICH IS IN
- 19 YOUR MATERIAL THERE, IS \$1,184,000.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S NOT --
- 21 MR. BARNES: THAT INCLUDES INTERAGENCY
- 22 AGREEMENTS AS WELL AS THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK WHAT SHE'S REALLY
- 24 ASKING FOR IS THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS, THE INTERAGENCY
- 25 AGREEMENTS, INCLUDING THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE,

- 1 AND LITIGATION, IF YOU WILL GIVE HER A SEPARATE NUMBER
- 2 FOR THAT AS VERSUS CONTRACTS.
- 3 MR. BARNES: ACTUALLY I DON'T HAVE THAT, SO
- 4 I'LL HAVE TO GET THAT TO YOU.
- 5 DR. POMEROY: BUT THE TOTAL THAT'S LISTED IN
- 6 THIS SUBSEQUENT PAGE HERE FOR THE CONTRACTS THAT WE'RE
- 7 ESTIMATING FOR '05-'06, WHICH WOULD BE STARTING JULY
- 8 1ST.
- 9 MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT.
- DR. POMEROY: WHICH IS REALLY, I GUESS,
- 11 GETTING TO ZACH'S POINT ABOUT GOING FORWARD RATHER THAN
- 12 GOING RETROACTIVE. IS 1.1 MILLION -- AND YOU'RE GOING
- 13 TO TELL US WHAT THAT COVERS WHEN WE GET TO THAT?
- MR. BARNES: SURE.
- DR. POMEROY: WITH THAT ANSWER, I'M
- 16 COMFORTABLE CONSIDERING THE MOTION THAT'S ON THE TABLE,
- 17 WHICH I'M NOT SURE WHAT IT IS RIGHT NOW.
- DR. PRIETO: COULD WE HAVE A RESTATEMENT?
- DR. MEYER: THE MOTION WAS SIMPLY TO BETWEEN
- 20 NOW AND THE TIME THAT THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CAN COME
- 21 UP WITH GUIDELINES GOVERNING EVERYTHING, IN THIS CASE
- 22 EXPENDITURES AND LIMITS, LIMITS THAT NEED ICOC
- 23 APPROVAL, LIMITS THAT DON'T NEED ICOC APPROVAL,
- 24 WHATEVER IT HAPPENS TO BE, THE MOTION IS THAT WE LEAVE
- 25 THIS UP TO THE CIRM AND ZACH HALL TO NEGOTIATE AND TO

- 1 DECIDE WHAT SHOULD BE DONE FINANCIALLY.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. MEYER, DR. HALL
- 3 SUGGESTED A PROSPECTIVE LIMIT FOR THAT TIME PERIOD OF
- 4 \$100,000. IS THAT ACCEPTABLE AS AN AMENDMENT TO YOU?
- DR. MEYER: THAT'S FINE.
- DR. POMEROY: THIS IS UNTIL WHEN?
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: FOR INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS
- 8 JUST FOR THE PERIOD BETWEEN NOW AND WHEN THE GOVERNANCE
- 9 COMMITTEE MAKES A DECISION. THE SECOND FOR THAT?
- DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THAT ACCEPTABLE TO THE
- 12 SECOND? YES. SO THAT IS THE MOTION AND THE SECOND.
- ANY MORE BOARD DISCUSSION? ANY PUBLIC DISCUSSION?
- 14 CALL FOR THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR. OPPOSED? THANK
- 15 YOU.
- MR. BARNES: OKAY. OPERATING BUDGET. THAT'S
- 17 THE LAST COUPLE OF PAGES UNDER ATTACHMENT OR TAB 14.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WALTER, I JUST WANT TO KNOW.
- ARE YOU HAPPY YOU CAME TO WORK FOR US?
- 20 MR. BARNES: REASSESSING MY CAREER CHOICE. I
- 21 SHOULD SAY I APPRECIATE BOTH THE ANXIETY AND THE
- 22 INTEREST IN THIS AS WELL. I MEAN, AS ZACH HAS SAID, WE
- 23 HAVE ATTEMPTED TO DO THE BEST WE CAN WITH WHAT WE HAVE
- OVER THE LAST COUPLE OF MONTHS OR SO. AND TO BE
- 25 HONEST, AFTER 40 YEARS OF WORKING WITH THE STATE OF

- 1 CALIFORNIA, I'M LOOKING FORWARD TO HAVING THE ACTUAL
- 2 COMFORT OF WORKING WITH THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
- 3 BECAUSE I THINK THAT WILL ACTUALLY MAKE OUR JOB EASIER,
- 4 AND IT WILL MAKE YOUR JOB A LOT EASIER AS WELL. SO I'M
- 5 LOOKING FORWARD TO THAT.
- 6 ONE OF THE THINGS I'M REALLY LOOKING FORWARD
- 7 TO IS MEETING WITH THEM WITH REGARD TO THE BUDGET. I
- 8 KNOW THAT YOU'RE ALL INTERESTED IN WHERE OUR
- 9 EXPENDITURES ARE GOING. WE -- IT'S PROBABLY KIND TO
- 10 SAY THAT THIS IS A BUDGET THAT I'M PRESENTING TO YOU.
- 11 PROBABLY MORE ACCURATELY THIS IS AN UPDATE TO THE
- 12 EXPENDITURE PLAN THAT OR SPENDING PLAN THAT I GAVE YOU
- 13 AT THE MAY 6TH MEETING. I'VE ADDED A COPY OF THE
- 14 PRESENTATION THAT I MADE AT THAT MAY 6TH MEETING.
- 15 AS YOU RECALL, AT THAT TIME WE WERE FACING
- 16 THE FACT THAT ALL THE MONEY THAT WE HAD IN THE WORLD
- 17 WAS THE \$3 MILLION LOAN AND HOW FAR WOULD THAT TAKE US.
- AND BASICALLY WE HAD A POLICY IN PLACE OF NOT HIRING
- 19 ANY NEW ADDITIONAL STAFF. WE HAD A POLICY IN PLACE OF
- 20 DEFERRING SOME SORT OF PAYMENTS. WE WERE BASICALLY
- 21 OPERATING AT THE BARE MINIMUM THAT WE COULD, AND IT
- 22 INDICATED THAT WE HAD A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MONEY TO
- 23 TAKE US THROUGH NOVEMBER.
- 24 WHAT I'VE LAID OUT HERE IS THE FACT THAT
- 25 THERE ARE AT LEAST TWO MAJOR CHANGES THAT HAVE OCCURRED

- 1 SINCE THAT TIME WITH REGARD TO FUNDING. ONE IS THE
- 2 DOLBY FOUNDATION HAS DONATED \$5 MILLION TO US TO BE
- 3 ABLE TO USE THAT FOR MOST, NOT ALL, BUT MOST OF THE
- 4 EXPENDITURES THAT WE HAVE UNDER GENERAL ADMINISTRATION,
- 5 AND CERTAINLY ALL OF THE EXPENDITURES THAT WE WOULD
- 6 INCUR UNDER THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION.
- 7 IN ADDITION, THE STEM CELL FINANCING
- 8 COMMITTEE HAS AUTHORIZED THE ISSUANCE OF \$200 MILLION
- 9 IN BONDS OR BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, AND WE'VE HEARD A
- 10 LOT OF ABOUT THAT RIGHT NOW. AND APPROXIMATELY 5.8
- 11 PERCENT OR UP TO 5.8 PERCENT OF THOSE PROCEEDS,
- 12 REGARDLESS OF THE SOURCE, ARE AVAILABLE TO BE USED FOR
- 13 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND GRANTS ADMINISTRATION.
- 14 SO I'VE PUT TOGETHER A SPENDING PLAN THAT
- 15 UPDATES YOU WITH REGARD TO OUR EXPENDITURE LEVELS IN
- 16 2004-05 AND A PROJECTION WITH REGARD TO 2005-06, AND
- 17 INCLUDES THE ADDITIONAL DOLBY GRANT MONEY AND THE BOND
- 18 PROCEEDS OR A SHARE OF THE BOND PROCEEDS.
- 19 I PUT A PLACEHOLDER DOWN HERE FOR THE
- 20 INFORMATION WITH REGARD TO GRANTS. OBVIOUSLY THE
- 21 AMOUNT THAT ACTUALLY GETS SPENT ON GRANTS WILL DEPEND
- 22 UPON WHAT DECISIONS YOU MAKE BASED UPON ALL THE VARIOUS
- 23 GRANT PROGRAMS THAT ZACH AND ARLENE ARE WORKING ON
- 24 RIGHT NOW. SO IT'S KIND OF A PLACEHOLDER FIGURE. YOU
- 25 MAY SPEND THAT AMOUNT. YOU MAY SPEND A DIFFERENT

- 1 AMOUNT, BUT THAT JUST BALANCES IT OUT.
- 2 WITH REGARD TO OUR EXPENDITURES, OUR
- 3 ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES, THEY STILL BASICALLY FALL
- 4 INTO TWO MAJOR CATEGORIES, SALARIES AND BENEFITS AND
- 5 CONTRACTS, AND THEN ALL THE OTHER WHAT WE CALL OE&E,
- 6 AND THAT'S AN ACRONYM, OTHER EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT.
- 7 IT'S BASICALLY EVERYTHING ELSE. IT'S THE TRAVEL
- 8 EXPENSES, IT'S THE COMMUNICATIONS LIKE OUR TELEPHONES
- 9 AND LINES AND ANY FURNITURE AND BLACKBERRIES AND
- 10 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND THINGS LIKES THAT. SO IT'S ALL
- 11 THAT OTHER STUFF.
- 12 AND AFTER WORKING WITH ZACH, WE'VE COME UP
- 13 WITH A HIRING PLAN THAT BASICALLY WOULD INCLUDE THE
- 14 FILLING OF 21 POSITIONS BETWEEN NOW AND THE END OF THIS
- 15 COMING -- THE FISCAL YEAR THAT WE'RE IN RIGHT NOW. OF
- 16 THE 21 POSITIONS, 12 WOULD BE IN GRANTS MANAGEMENT, 8
- 17 WOULD BE IN GENERAL ADMINISTRATION, BUT THAT WOULD
- 18 INCLUDE THE COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR, A LEGAL COUNSEL,
- 19 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSON, AND ADMINISTRATIVE
- 20 ASSISTANTS. ALL OF THESE, BY THE WAY, ARE RELATED TO
- 21 CONTRACTS THAT WE HAVE. SO TO THE EXTENT THAT WE FILL
- 22 THESE POSITIONS, POTENTIALLY THE LEVEL OF CONTRACTS
- 23 THAT WE HAVE PUT INTO THIS BUDGET ARE GOING TO GO DOWN.
- 24 SO WE HAVE TO TAKE THAT INTO ACCOUNT. RIGHT NOW I
- 25 HAVEN'T MADE THAT DECISION YET AS TO HOW THAT WOULD

- 1 SPECIFICALLY WORK.
- 2 WHAT IT MEANS IS THAT BY JUNE 30TH, WE'D HAVE
- 3 36 PERSONS EMPLOYED ON A FULL-TIME BASIS. THAT'S A
- 4 MINIMUM. THIS IS THE PLAN THAT WE DEVELOPED JUST IN
- 5 THE LAST FEW WEEKS. THAT COULD CHANGE. WE COULD END
- 6 UP DECIDING, AGAIN, DEPENDING UPON HOW MANY GRANT
- 7 PROGRAMS WE GET INTO, ZACH AND ARLENE COULD DECIDE THAT
- 8 WE NEED TO START HIRING SOME MORE PEOPLE IN THAT AREA
- 9 AS WELL. THAT'S WHAT WE PUT DOWN FOR NOW.
- 10 THE CONTRACTS AND INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS,
- 11 BASICALLY THEY WERE INCREASED TO REFLECT THE PAYMENT OF
- 12 THE DEFERRED COSTS THAT WE DIDN'T HAVE LAST YEAR AND IN
- OUR -- IN THE MAY THING THAT I GAVE YOU. AND IN
- 14 ADDITION, IT REFLECTS THE EXTENSION OF CERTAIN
- 15 CONTRACTS. AND THE FIGURE THAT WE HAVE HERE IS THAT
- 16 FOR THE INTERAGENCY OR INTERDEPARTMENTAL AGREEMENTS,
- 17 THAT EXTENSION FOR A FULL YEAR, KEEP IN MIND, WOULD BE
- 18 ABOUT \$590,000. NOW, THE BIGGEST ITEM ON THAT WOULD BE
- 19 THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. AND KEEP IN MIND THERE IS
- 20 NO CONTRACT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, ALTHOUGH WE
- 21 LIST IT AS A CONTRACT. THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE HAS
- 22 STATE AUTHORITY TO ACTUALLY BILL STATE DEPARTMENTS FOR
- 23 THE COST OF SERVICES THAT THEY PROVIDE.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: EXCUSE ME, WALTER. DON'T WE
- 25 LIST IT AS AN INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT?

- 1 MR. BARNES: YES, WE HAVE.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JUST SO PEOPLE ARE FOCUSED
- 3 PROPERLY, INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS ARE UNDER DIFFERENT
- 4 RULES FOR CONTRACTING THAN CONTRACTS WITH THIRD
- 5 PARTIES. SO IT'S GOOD TO JUST USE THE TERM WITH
- 6 DISCRETE ATTENTION TO USING THE WORD "INTERAGENCY
- 7 AGREEMENT" OR USING THE WORD "CONTRACTS" BECAUSE IT
- 8 CARRIES WITH THEM DIFFERENT LEGAL SIGNIFICANCE AND
- 9 DIFFERENT PROCEDURES.
- 10 MR. BARNES: THANK YOU. I THOUGHT I SAID
- 11 INTERAGENCY, BUT I GUESS I DIDN'T. SO ANYWAY, THOSE
- 12 ARE THE FOUR INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS THAT WE WOULD
- 13 EXPECT TO BE EXTENDED.
- 14 NOW, AGAIN, HERE WE HAVE AN INTERAGENCY
- 15 AGREEMENT, FOR INSTANCE, WITH THE HEALTH AND HUMAN
- 16 SERVICES DATA CENTER. THAT ORGANIZATION IS PROVIDING
- 17 SERVICES, MAINTENANCE SERVICES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT,
- 18 FOR OUR E-MAIL, OUR BLACKBERRIES, AND ALL OF THAT KIND
- 19 OF STUFF. THEY ALSO HELPED SET US UP AND HELP US RUN
- 20 THOSE KINDS OF PROGRAMS. TO THE EXTENT THAT WE ACQUIRE
- 21 ANOTHER CONTRACTOR THAT ACTUALLY MAY BE MORE IN TUNE
- 22 WITH THE TYPE OF SERVICES THAT WE NEED, THAT WAS THE
- 23 REFERENCE THAT I MADE TO ATHEON, ESSENTIALLY THAT
- 24 INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT WOULD BEGIN TO GO AWAY.
- 25 SO THOSE THINGS HAVE YET TO BE WORKED OUT IN

- 1 HERE. WITH REGARD TO THE EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS WITH
- 2 THIRD PARTIES, BY AND LARGE, ALL OF THEM ARE THE --
- 3 THEY'RE BASICALLY -- WELL, LET'S SAY THE TOTAL AMOUNT
- 4 IS 593,000, SO ABOUT 594,000. THE LARGEST SEGMENT OF
- 5 THAT IS BASICALLY WITH OUR ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT REMCHO AND
- 6 OUR NEED TO CONTINUE TO HAVE SERVICES FROM THEM THROUGH
- 7 THEIR CONTRACT. WHEREAS, PRETTY MUCH, AS I SAID,
- 8 THERE'S A NUMBER OF CONTRACTS THAT ARE STARTING TO
- 9 EXPIRE OR HAVE EXPIRED. AND IN ADDITION, THERE ARE
- 10 SOME CONTRACTS THAT ARE SET TO EXPIRE IN THE CURRENT
- 11 YEAR AS WELL. SO ESSENTIALLY WE HAVE THE REMAINDER ON
- 12 THE GRANTS ADMINISTRATION CONTRACTS, WE HAVE THE
- 13 CONTINUATION OF CALTRONICS, WHICH PROVIDES SERVICES TO
- 14 OUR COPIERS, LEXIS-NEXIS, WHICH IS A SERVICE THAT HELPS
- OR LEGAL RESEARCH. DIANE WATSON, SHE'S ANOTHER
- 16 CONTRACTS PERSON, THE SPOTLIGHT WORK THAT WE HAVE. AND
- 17 THAT'S BASICALLY IT.
- 18 SO THOSE ARE THE BASIC CONTRACTS THAT WE'RE
- 19 TALKING ABOUT RIGHT NOW. AS I SAID, CONTRACTS THAT
- 20 AREN'T EXECUTED, LIKE THE EDELMAN CONTRACT, ATHEON, AND
- 21 PAT OLSON IS NOT IN HERE. SO THOSE HAVE TO BE ADDED.
- THE OTHER EXPENDITURES, THE TRAVEL, THE
- 23 PHONES, THE PRINTING, THE SUPPLIES, BASICALLY THOSE
- 24 REFLECT AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF STAFF. SO IT TIES
- 25 BACK TO THE ADDITIONAL 21 POSITIONS. AND IT BASICALLY

- 1 DEALS WITH THE FACT THAT FOR SOME OF THESE SERVICES,
- THEY'RE ON AN ONGOING BASIS, AND SO THE PEOPLE THAT
- 3 WERE HIRED LAST YEAR BASICALLY ONLY GOT SIX MONTHS
- 4 WORTH OF SERVICE. THIS YEAR THEY'LL HAVE A YEAR'S
- 5 WORTH OF SERVICE. SO THOSE KINDS OF THINGS HAVE TRIED
- 6 TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN ALL OF THIS.
- 7 AS I MENTIONED, I FEEL THAT THIS PROVIDES AN
- 8 ESTIMATE OF THE EXPENDITURES IN THE COMING YEAR, BUT
- 9 THERE'S A LOT OF FACTORS THAT COULD CHANGE. THE
- 10 COMPENSATION PLAN, DEPENDING ON WHAT THE ICOC DECIDES
- 11 TO DO WITH REGARD TO COMPENSATION, COULD CHANGE THE
- 12 AMOUNT THAT WE HAVE BUDGETED IN HERE WITH REGARD TO THE
- 13 ADDITIONAL HIRES OR ONGOING STAFFING. CHANGES IN THE
- 14 PACE OF FILLING THE 21 NEW POSITIONS, IF IT GETS
- 15 DELAYED, THEN OUR COSTS ARE GOING TO GO DOWN. IF WE
- 16 ACCELERATE IT, IT WILL GO UP. AND AS I MENTIONED, I
- 17 KEEP COMING BACK TO THIS OVER AND OVER AGAIN, BUT I
- 18 THINK IT'S IMPORTANT TO REALIZE THERE IS SOME SYNERGY
- 19 BETWEEN THE STAFF WE HIRE AND THE CONTRACTS THAT WE
- 20 HAVE. WE'VE USED CONTRACTS AS A WAY OF TRYING TO GET
- 21 US THROUGH THIS EARLY PROCESS. AS MORE OF THESE HIRES
- 22 COME ON BOARD, LIKE THE GENERAL COUNSEL AND
- 23 COMMUNICATIONS AND THAT KIND OF THING, WE SHOULD SEE A
- 24 REDUCTION IN THESE CONTRACTS.
- 25 SO THAT'S KIND OF WHERE WE ARE RIGHT AT THE

- 1 MOMENT. AND I REALLY DO FEEL THE NEED TO CONSULT MORE
- 2 WITH THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE ON THIS PROCESS TO REFINE
- 3 IT AND GET IT BACK TO A MUCH MORE ACCURATE PROCESS.
- 4 AND I'D LIKE TO BE ABLE TO GO THROUGH WITH THEM A LOT
- 5 OF THE DETAIL AND BACKUP ON ALL OF THIS STUFF SO THAT
- 6 THEY HAVE A BETTER SENSE OF WHERE THESE NUMBERS ARE
- 7 COMING FROM.
- 8 AM I STILL CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER?
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK WE GREATLY
- 10 APPRECIATE ALL OF YOUR WORK, WALTER. DEEPLY APPRECIATE
- 11 IT. AND I THINK THAT WE'RE JUST IN THE PROCESS OF
- 12 DEVELOPING GOVERNANCE PROCEDURES THAT WILL GIVE US ALL
- 13 MORE COMFORT AND PREDICTABILITY. CLAIRE, DR. POMEROY.
- DR. POMEROY: CAN YOU TELL US WHERE THE
- 15 FIGURE OF 188 MILLION FOR GRANTS CAME FROM, HOW THAT
- 16 WAS ARRIVED AT?
- 17 MR. BARNES: IT'S 200 MILLION. AND WHAT WE
- 18 DID IS WE TOOK THE 5.8 PERCENT OF IT AND PUT IT UP
- 19 UNDER THE BOND PROCEEDS UNDER STATE OPERATIONS. THAT'S
- 20 11.6. SO YOU TAKE 200 MILLION --
- 21 DR. POMEROY: SO THIS IS JUST BASED ON WHAT
- 22 WAS APPROVED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE FOR BONDS?
- MR. BARNES: YES.
- DR. POMEROY: NOT ON LIKE HOW MANY GRANTS WE
- THINK WE'RE GOING TO GIVE?

- 1 MR. BARNES: NO. ZACH HAS DEVELOPED SOME
- 2 IDEAS FOR HOW THIS MONEY WOULD BE LAID OUT. AND, OF
- 3 COURSE, ONE OF THEM HAS TO DO WITH THE -- THE FIRST OF
- 4 THAT HAS TO DO WITH THE TRAINING GRANTS THAT ARE GOING
- 5 TO BE ISSUED, SO THEY WOULD BE INCLUDED IN HERE. BUT I
- 6 THINK A LOT OF THOSE DECISIONS ABOUT HOW MUCH OF THIS
- 7 MONEY IS GOING TO BE SPENT THIS YEAR WILL DEPEND UPON A
- 8 LOT OF STUFF. IT WILL DEPEND, NOT ONLY ON THE
- 9 DECISIONS THAT YOU MAKE, BUT HOW MUCH OF THESE BONDS
- 10 CAN WE SELL.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT ALSO DEPENDS ON THE
- 12 STRATEGIC PLAN THAT THE BOARD WILL BE WORKING ON AND
- 13 THE ALLOCATION OF PRIORITIES IN THAT STRATEGIC PLAN.
- 14 NUMBER OF DECISIONS YET TO BE MADE, BUT THE FINANCE
- 15 COMMITTEE GAVE US 200 MILLION OF AUTHORIZATION. WE
- 16 NEED TO DECIDE WHAT THE ALLOCATIONS ARE OF THOSE FUNDS,
- 17 BUT USE THAT AS A BUDGETING MECHANISM WHERE WE COULD
- 18 TIE BACK TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE AND SHOW YOU THE
- 19 RESULTS IF THAT PLAN WERE CARRIED OUT. COMMENTS?
- 20 DR. PRIETO: QUESTION FOR WALTER. IS THERE
- 21 ANY ESTIMATE IN HERE WITH REGARDS TO THE DIFFERENCE IN
- 22 FINANCING COSTS IF WE ARE FORCED TO GO TO SOME SORT OF
- 23 BRIDGE FINANCING AND PRESUMABLY PAY HIGHER INTEREST
- THAN WE WOULD IF WE ARE ABLE TO ISSUE BONDS?
- 25 MR. BARNES: THAT'S A GOOD QUESTION. TO A

- 1 CERTAIN EXTENT, THAT'S AN ELEMENT THAT IS NOT IN HERE,
- 2 THE COST OF THE BONDS THEMSELVES. NOW, BASICALLY WE'VE
- 3 ASSUMED IN HERE THAT THE WHOLE 200 MILLION IS AVAILABLE
- 4 TO US. OFF THE TOP HAS TO COME THE ACTUAL BOND SELLING
- 5 ACTIVITIES AND COSTS THAT THE TREASURER IS INCURRING
- 6 AND THAT WE WOULD INCUR OURSELVES. SO IT'S REALLY
- 7 GOING TO BE LESS THAN THE 200 MILLION. IF WE SOLD THE
- 8 WHOLE 200 MILLION, WE WOULD GET LESS THAN THAT. AND WE
- 9 DON'T HAVE THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT ON DIFFERENCES IN
- 10 INTEREST; BUT THEN, OF COURSE, WE'RE STILL WAITING TO
- 11 HEAR FROM THE TREASURER'S OFFICE ABOUT WHAT THEY HAVE
- 12 HEARD FROM THE NORMAL FINANCING AGENCIES AND WHAT WE'RE
- 13 GOING TO THEN GO AS OUR ALTERNATIVE.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I CAN COMMENT. THE
- 15 NORMAL FINANCING AGENCIES WILL NOT BE PRACTICAL. THIS
- 16 IS ALL BASED AND THE ENTIRE TERM SHEET AND PLAN IS
- 17 BASED ON PHILANTHROPIC FOUNDATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS.
- 18 IT'S -- IN FACT, THE TERM SHEET THAT WE'VE DRAWN UP
- 19 ACTUALLY MAKES THE INTEREST COST UNDER THAT TERM SHEET
- 20 SLIGHTLY LESS EXPENSIVE THAN WE WOULD FACE IN THE
- 21 NORMAL BOND MARKET. SO THE DESIRE IS TO APPROACH THE
- 22 PHILANTHROPIC FOUNDATIONS ON A PHILANTHROPIC MOTIVATION
- 23 FOR THE SALE OF THESE. WE WON'T -- WHEN YOU BORROW ON
- 24 THIS BASIS, WE WOULD NORMALLY HAVE A CREDIT ENHANCEMENT
- 25 CHARGE, AS WELL AS AN INTEREST COST, AS WELL AS COST OF

- 1 SALES. AND ON THE AGGREGATE OF THOSE VARIOUS COSTS AND
- 2 EXPENSES, WE'RE TRYING TO APPROACH THIS ON OBTAINING AN
- 3 INTEREST COST, EFFECTIVE INTEREST COST, WHICH IS
- 4 CONSIDERING ALL OF THOSE ELEMENTS THAT'S SLIGHTLY LESS
- 5 THAN THE PRIVATE MARKET WOULD PROVIDE AS VERSUS MORE
- 6 THAN. THAT'S A CHALLENGE.
- 7 DR. PRIETO: AM I UNDERSTANDING THAT
- 8 ESSENTIALLY WE'RE ASKING THOSE ORGANIZATIONS, EVEN IF
- 9 THEY ARE PAID BACK, THAT THEY WOULD GIVE US A MORE
- 10 FAVORABLE RATE?
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. NOW,
- 12 OBVIOUSLY IT'S -- IT IS A -- BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES
- 13 ARE A TRADITIONAL STRUCTURE WITH AN INNOVATIVE
- 14 APPLICATION HERE. AND WE MAY NOT ACHIEVE THAT GOAL,
- 15 BUT THAT IS THE GOAL. AND WE PREFER TO ASK THAT UP
- 16 FRONT. IF YOU DON'T ASK, YOU CAN'T ACHIEVE.
- 17 MR. BARNES: THE ONLY LAST THING I WOULD SAY
- 18 IS THAT IN WORKING WITH THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE, I'D
- 19 LIKE TO TRY TO COME UP WITH NOT JUST THE TWO-YEAR
- 20 BUDGET THAT WE HAVE HERE. WE NEED TO BE THINKING ABOUT
- 21 THE THIRD YEAR OUT. PARTICULARLY NOT ONLY ARE WE
- 22 TALKING ABOUT IF WE GOT THE 36 POSITIONS FILLED, A FULL
- 23 YEAR OF FUNDING FOR THEIR SALARIES, YOU KNOW, ARE
- 24 BASICALLY GOING TO INCREASE THE AMOUNT OF COST. IN
- 25 ADDITION, STATE EMPLOYEES WHO ARE HIRED, DURING THE

- 1 FIRST TWO YEARS, THE STATE DOESN'T CONTRIBUTE ANYTHING
- 2 TO THEIR RETIREMENT. BUT WHAT HAPPENED -- AND PART OF
- 3 THE REASON IS BECAUSE THEY DON'T WANT TO HAVE SOMEBODY
- 4 COME ON BOARD AND THEN LEAVE, AND THEY PUT MONEY INTO
- 5 THE RETIREMENT SYSTEM. SO WHAT HAPPENS IS THEY DON'T
- 6 START PUTTING RETIREMENT IN, THE STATE CONTRIBUTION TO
- 7 RETIREMENT IN UNTIL THEY'VE BEEN EMPLOYED FOR TWO
- 8 YEARS.
- 9 THAT MEANS THAT SINCE I'M THE ONLY ONE WHO'S
- 10 ACTUALLY BEEN A STATE EMPLOYEE FOR MORE THAN TWO YEARS,
- 11 NONE OF THE PEOPLE OUT HERE, WE'RE NOT CONTRIBUTING
- 12 ANYTHING FOR THAT. ONCE THEY HIT TWO YEARS, WE'RE
- 13 GOING TO HAVE TO START MAKING THOSE CONTRIBUTIONS.
- 14 THAT MEANS THE BENEFITS ARE GOING TO GO UP THAT ARE
- 15 RELATED TO OUR PERSONAL SERVICES. SO I THINK IT'S
- 16 REALLY IMPORTANT THAT WE, IN PUTTING TOGETHER A BUDGET,
- 17 TAKE THE LONG-TERM VIEW, PARTICULARLY WITH REGARD TO
- 18 THE OPERATIONS BUDGET BECAUSE THERE ARE SOME COSTS IN
- 19 HERE THAT ARE POTENTIALLY GOING TO RAMP UP IN THE LATER
- 20 YEARS.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: HIRING THE BEST PEOPLE WHO
- 22 WOULD BE COMING, EVEN THOUGH THERE'S A LITIGATION RISK,
- 23 SO THEY'D BE LEAVING AN OUTSTANDING POSITION, TAKING A
- 24 POSITION IN THE FACE OF A LITIGATION RISK WHERE THEY
- 25 MIGHT NOT GET THE BENEFIT OF STAYING LONGER AND GETTING

- 1 THE PENSION BENEFITS. WE SHOULD TAKE THAT INTO
- 2 CONSIDERATION IN WHAT WE PAY THEM BECAUSE THEY HAVE A
- 3 RISK FACTOR, THAT THEY MAY NEVER GET THOSE PENSION
- 4 BENEFITS. SO WE HAVE SOME INTERESTING CONSIDERATIONS
- 5 TO DISCUSS. PROBABLY, AGAIN, THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
- 6 NEEDS TO LOOK AT THAT TYPE OF AN ISSUE.
- 7 DR. POMEROY: BOB, ONE MORE QUESTION FOR
- 8 WALTER. AM I READING THIS RIGHT, THAT OUR PLAN IS TO
- 9 PAY BACK THE \$3 MILLION LOAN? WE HAD A \$300 MILLION
- 10 START-UP LOAN, RIGHT, LAST YEAR?
- 11 MR. BARNES: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 12 DR. POMEROY: AND OUR PLAN IS TO PAY IT BACK,
- 13 LOOKS LIKE, FROM HOPEFULLY BOND PROCEEDS. IS THERE NO
- 14 INTEREST? WAS THAT AN INTEREST FREE LOAN?
- 15 MR. BARNES: THERE ACTUALLY IS SOME INTEREST
- 16 AT THE POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT RATE, WHICH IS A SMALL
- 17 RATE, AND WE HAVEN'T FIGURED THAT IN HERE.
- DR. POMEROY: THAT'S AN EXPENSE THAT HAS TO
- 19 BE BUDGETED?
- 20 MR. BARNES: THAT WILL HAVE TO BE AN EXPENSE.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S APPROXIMATELY 1.7
- 22 PERCENT AT THIS POINT.
- 23 MR. BARNES: YES. BUT IT WOULD ONLY BE FOR
- 24 THE AMOUNTS THAT WE HAVE BORROWED AND FOR THE PERIOD OF
- 25 TIME THAT WE'VE BORROWED. KEEP IN MIND WE'VE ONLY BEEN

- 1 BORROWING AS WE NEED TO MAKE PAYMENTS.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD POINT OUT ON A MONEY
- 3 MANAGEMENT BASIS, WE HAVE HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH WALTER
- 4 AND ZACH AND I, AND, I THINK, ED, YOU'VE BEEN IN SOME
- 5 OF THOSE DISCUSSIONS, ON THE FACT THAT WITH THE
- 6 CONTRIBUTED MONEY, WE'RE PUTTING IT IN AN INTEREST
- 7 EARNING ACCOUNT. BUT IF WE DRAW DOWN THE DOLBY FUNDS
- 8 AT AN EARLIER DATE AND DEFER SOME OF THE DRAW-DOWNS ON
- 9 THE \$3 MILLION LOAN, WE DEFER INTEREST ACCRUALS ON
- 10 THAT. SO WE'RE LOOKING TO OPTIMIZE MONEY MANAGEMENT
- 11 AND THE TRADE-OFF BETWEEN EARNINGS RATE AND ACCRUAL
- 12 RATE TO MAKE SURE THAT WE HAVE THE BEST OUTCOMES.
- 13 DR. POMEROY: SO WE SHOULD HAVE SOME INTEREST
- 14 INCOME ON OUR BUDGET AS WELL.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHICH WE'RE NOT SHOWING, AND
- ON A LARGER AMOUNT THAN THE AMOUNT WE'RE PAYING
- 17 INTEREST EXPENSE ON. SO THE OFFSET WOULD BE TO OUR
- 18 FAVOR.
- 19 DR. HALL: MR. CHAIR, BEFORE WE LEAVE THIS
- 20 ITEM, I HAVE JUST E-MAILED BACK, REMEMBERING THAT WE'RE
- 21 ABOUT TO ENGAGE IN AN I.T. CONTRACT, IN WHICH I'M TOLD
- 22 WE'RE EXPECTING A LABOR CHARGE OF ABOUT \$2400, BUT WE
- 23 WILL HAVE ALSO OVER \$100,000 OF EQUIPMENT EXPENSES. I
- 24 DON'T KNOW HOW YOU WISH TO TREAT THAT; BUT IF ICOC
- 25 WISHES TO COMMENT ON THAT OR APPROVE THAT, PLEASE ASK

- 1 YOU TO DO SO. WE'VE -- WE NEED TO HAVE OUR OWN I.T.
- 2 SYSTEM UP AND RUNNING. WE WANT TO DO IT BEFORE WE MAKE
- THE MOVE INTO OUR NEW SPACE, AND WE ARE IN DESPERATE
- 4 NEED OF THIS, SO IT JUST SUDDENLY OCCURRED TO ME, I
- 5 THINK, BECAUSE IT'S EQUIPMENT LARGELY, THAT IT'S NOT
- 6 NECESSARY, BUT I WANT TO, IN THE INTEREST OF
- 7 TRANSPARENCY --
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK --
- 9 DR. HALL: THE ICOC KNOWS OF THIS. AND IF
- 10 YOU WISH TO GIVE ME EXPLICIT APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL,
- 11 YOU HAVE YOUR OPPORTUNITY.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK IT WOULD BE
- 13 APPROPRIATE TO DEFAULT TO THE MORE CONSERVATIVE
- 14 INTERPRETATION AND SPECIFICALLY ADDRESS THIS. AND I
- 15 WOULD ALSO -- DOES THIS I.T. AMOUNT INCLUDE THE AMOUNT
- 16 FOR THE PHONE SERVICE?
- DR. HALL: IT DOESN'T SAY. IT WILL BE
- 18 \$100,000 PLUS OUR OWN SERVER.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MY UNDERSTANDING FROM THE
- 20 STAFF IN THE BACK --
- DR. HALL: MONTHLY COST FOR E-MAIL
- 22 MANAGEMENT, WEBSITE HOSTING, SO FORTH, BUT THERE'S NO
- 23 ESTIMATE FOR THAT.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S SERVERS, BUT IT'S NOT
- 25 THE PHONE SYSTEM. IF ALL OF YOU IN THE PUBLIC --

- DR. FRIEDMAN: MR. CHAIRMAN, JUST TO MOVE
- 2 THIS ALONG, I DON'T KNOW WHETHER IT'S NECESSARY TO
- 3 REVIEW THIS OR NOT, BUT I WOULD HEARTILY APPROVE IT.
- 4 WAITING FOR THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE TO DEAL WITH ALL
- 5 THESE ISSUES, THIS IS A CRITICAL NEED.
- 6 DR. HALL: WE'VE GONE THROUGH THE APPROVED
- 7 STATE PROCEDURE IN DEALING WITH THIS FIRM. WALTER, YOU
- 8 CAN ATTEST TO THAT?
- 9 MR. BARNES: YES.
- DR. HALL: SO WE HAVE PREPARED EVERYTHING.
- 11 WE'RE ON THE VERGE OF DOING IT, AND I SUDDENLY THOUGHT,
- 12 OH, MY GOSH. AM I GOING TO HAVE TO WAIT ANOTHER MONTH?
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MOTION, DR. PRIETO.
- DR. PRIETO: DOES THIS REQUIRE A MOTION?
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, IT DOES.
- DR. PRIETO: I MOVE APPROVAL OF THIS
- 17 EXPENDITURE.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND WE SHOULD PROVIDE,
- 19 HOPEFULLY, SOME VARIANCE TO THE AMOUNTS SO THAT HE CAN
- 20 MAKE AN OPTIMIZING DECISION ON THE BEST SYSTEM.
- DR. PENHOET: I THINK YOU NEED \$175,000 OR
- 22 SO. YOU SHOULD ASK FOR \$200,000. IF IT'S 2400 A
- 23 MONTH, THAT'S 30,000 A YEAR.
- DR. HALL: I UNDERSTOOD THAT YOU NEEDED
- 25 APPROVAL FOR ANYTHING OVER \$100,000. WITHOUT SAYING

- 1 WHAT IT'S GOING TO BE, I JUST AM ASKING WHETHER WE NEED
- 2 APPROVAL FOR THIS.
- 3 DR. FRIEDMAN: THAT'S RIGHT.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHAT ED PENHOET IS SAYING IS
- 5 THAT IF YOU TAKE THE CONTRACT COST PLUS THE EQUIPMENT
- 6 COST, IF WE HAD A CONTRACT AUTHORITY THAT GAVE YOU
- 7 APPROXIMATELY \$200,000 OF AUTHORITY, INCLUDING THE
- 8 CONTRACT RIGHTS, WHICH MAY BE FOR MORE THAN ONE YEAR.
- 9 DR. HALL: I'D JUST LIKE APPROVAL FOR THE --
- DR. FRIEDMAN: YOU HAVE PERMISSION TO GO
- 11 FORWARD.
- 12 DR. MEYER: I ACTUALLY WOULD LIKE TO CHANGE
- 13 THE MOTION -- I KNOW IT'S BEEN PASSED -- AND REMOVE THE
- 14 \$100,000, GOING BACK TO THE ORIGINAL MOTION, LEAVE IT
- 15 TO DR. HALL'S DISCRETION. IF HE CAME UP WITHIN HALF AN
- 16 HOUR WITH \$100,000 BECAUSE OF I.T., WHICH MAY BE A LOT
- 17 MORE, WE DON'T KNOW, TOMORROW HE'S GOING TO COME UP
- 18 WITH SOMETHING ELSE, AND WE'RE NOT GOING TO BE HERE TO
- 19 DECIDE IT. I DON'T THINK E-MAIL IS REALLY A
- 20 DISCUSSION -- THE WAY WE OUGHT TO HAVE A DISCUSSION ON
- 21 THIS.
- 22 I WOULD ACTUALLY LIKE TO PUT TO A VOTE THE
- 23 POSSIBILITY OF THE MOTION WITHOUT ANY RESTRICTION, JUST
- 24 DEFERRING UNTIL THE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CAN MEET, TO
- DR. HALL AND HIS STAFF TO MAKE THESE DECISIONS, PERIOD.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. MEYER, COULD I ASK YOU
- 2 IF YOU WOULD HAVE A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT WHERE THE
- 3 HUNDRED THOUSAND APPLIED TO SERVICE CONTRACTS AND THAT
- 4 THE AMOUNTS FOR EQUIPMENT, FOR EXAMPLE, FOR THE NEW
- 5 SPACE, WHETHER IT'S I.T. OR PHONE SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT,
- 6 GOING THROUGH THE STATE PROCESS, NOT BE SUBJECT TO THAT
- 7 LIMIT?
- 8 DR. MEYER: WE HAVE TO GO THROUGH THE STATE
- 9 PROCESS.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO. NO. I'M SAYING GO
- 11 THROUGH THE STATE PROCESS ON EQUIPMENT. AND WITH THAT
- 12 BEING A CONTROL FEATURE, THAT SINCE WE DON'T HAVE WITH
- 13 US THE ABILITY TO ESTIMATE ALL THE EQUIPMENT COST, THAT
- 14 WE TAKE THE LID OFF ONLY ON EQUIPMENT, BUT KEEP THE
- 15 LIMIT ON SERVICE CONTRACTS.
- DR. MEYER: THAT WOULD BE FINE.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A SECOND TO THAT?
- DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. IS THERE DISCUSSION?
- 20 IS THERE PUBLIC DISCUSSION? ALL IN FAVOR.
- MR. SHEEHY: I'M VOTING NO.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. I'M SORRY. JEFF
- 23 SHEEHY VOTED NO.
- MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: CHAIRMAN KLEIN, CAN YOU
- 25 REPEAT THE MOTION?

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE MOTION THAT WAS THAT
- THERE WOULD BE A LIMIT OF 100,000 WOULD REMAIN FOR
- 3 SERVICE CONTRACTS.
- 4 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: CAN YOU DEFINE SERVICE
- 5 CONTRACTS FOR ME? PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACT?
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: FOR EXAMPLE, IT WOULD NOT
- 7 INCLUDE INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS BECAUSE WE HAVE THE
- 8 JUSTICE DEPARTMENT. SO IT'S ANY THIRD-PARTY CONTRACT,
- 9 BUT THERE WOULD NOT BE A \$100,000 LIMIT ON EQUIPMENT
- 10 AND RELATED --
- 11 DR. HALL: ON THE PERSONNEL COST IS WHAT
- 12 WE'RE TALKING ABOUT. PERSONNEL COST AND EXPENSES
- 13 ASSOCIATED WITH THAT. HOW DO YOU WANT TO PHRASE IT?
- DR. MEYER: I WOULD SAY THAT THE EQUIPMENT
- 15 INSTALLATION HAS TO BE PART OF THAT.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YEAH. EQUIPMENT AND
- 17 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION IS NOT PART OF WHAT WAS
- 18 ANTICIPATED TO BE UNDER THE LIMIT. DAVID, IS THAT
- 19 SUFFICIENT?
- 20 MR. SERRANO-SEWELL: YEAH. THANK YOU.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY OTHER COMMENTS OR
- 22 CLARIFICATION ON THE STATEMENT I JUST MADE? THANK YOU.
- 23 I THINK, WALTER, WE THANK YOU.
- 24 (APPLAUSE.)
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. ITEM 16, PUBLIC

- 1 COMMENT IN GENERAL? JESSE REYNOLDS.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: JUST CLOSING GENERAL COMMENTS.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT IS CLOSING GENERAL
- 4 COMMENTS; AND IF YOU WANT A CONTRACT, I WOULD
- 5 SUGGEST --
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: SOUNDS LIKE IT COULD BE GOOD
- 7 BUSINESS. I'LL KEEP IT AT 99,000.
- 8 I WANTED TO COMMENT VERY BRIEFLY ABOUT THE
- 9 BRIDGE FINANCING PROPOSAL, AND IT'S CONVENIENT THAT I
- 10 CAN DO IT NOW. I'VE LEARNED A LITTLE BIT MORE OVER THE
- 11 COURSE OF THE DAY. I'VE EXPRESSED CONCERN BEFORE THAT
- 12 IT CAN CREATE A REAL POSSIBILITY OF CONFLICT OF
- 13 INTEREST. AND THIS IS MADE ALL THE MORE REAL IF SUCH
- 14 BRIDGE FINANCING IS DONE AT A REDUCED INTEREST RATE.
- 15 YOU'RE ASKING INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANIZATIONS
- 16 TO MAKE LARGE QUANTITY LOANS TO A STATE ORGANIZATION.
- 17 IT'S A RISKY LOAN AT A REDUCED INTEREST RATE. ALTHOUGH
- 18 THESE INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANIZATIONS ARE CHARACTERIZED
- 19 AS PHILANTHROPIC, THEY'RE LIKELY TO HAVE SOME INTEREST
- 20 IN HOW THE INSTITUTION LATER OPERATES. AND I'M NOT
- 21 SURE WHAT THE ANSWER IS TO THIS, BUT THERE NEEDS TO BE
- 22 FIREWALLS ON BOTH SIDES.
- 23 ON THE INSTITUTION SIDE, WHAT WILL YOU DO TO
- 24 ENSURE THAT THERE'S -- TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF THIS
- 25 CONFLICT? ONE POSSIBILITY WOULD BE THAT INSTITUTE

- 1 LEADERSHIP IS NOT INVOLVED IN ACTIVELY MARKETING THESE
- 2 LOANS. AND ON THE BUYER'S SIDE, THERE'S THINGS THAT
- 3 CAN BE DONE TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD THAT THESE ARE THE
- 4 TYPES OF ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS WHO MIGHT WANT
- 5 TO LATER INFLUENCE THE ACTIVITIES OF THE INSTITUTE.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THAT'S A VERY GOOD
- 7 QUESTION. I'M GLAD YOU ASKED IT. LET ME TRY AND
- 8 RESPOND ABOUT THE FIREWALLS.
- 9 FIRST OF ALL, THE TREASURER'S OFFICE AND THE
- 10 CONTROLLER'S OFFICE, THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE ARE
- 11 ALL INVOLVED WITH THE INSTITUTE IN CREATING THE TERM
- 12 SHEET. THE TERM SHEET HAS IN IT AS ONE FIREWALL, FOR
- 13 EXAMPLE, THAT NO BENEFICIARY OF ANY LOAN CAN BE A PARTY
- 14 WHO PARTICIPATES IN BUYING THE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES.
- 15 SO NO ENTITY THAT WOULD WANT TO INFLUENCE THE POLICY ON
- 16 RECEIPT OF FUNDS COULD BE A PARTY.
- 17 SECONDLY, THE FUND -- THE ACTUAL BOND
- 18 ANTICIPATION NOTES WILL BE NEGOTIATED ON TERMS THAT
- 19 WILL PLACED BY THE TREASURER'S OFFICE, AND THE
- 20 DOCUMENTS ARE APPROVED BY THE BOND COUNSEL. SO THOSE
- 21 TERMS ON THE SALE OF THE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES CANNOT
- 22 HAVE ANY PROVISIONS THAT WOULD GIVE ANYONE A BENEFIT IN
- 23 THE ALLOCATION PROCESS.
- 24 THE NEXT POINT IS THAT THE FUNDS COME TO THIS
- 25 BOARD AS A WHOLE. AND THIS BOARD WILL GET ITS

- 1 RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE FACILITIES COMMITTEE AND FROM
- THE GRANTS COMMITTEE, WHICH ARE INDEPENDENT ADVISORY
- 3 GROUPS THAT WILL RECOMMEND ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT. THOSE
- 4 CRITERIA WILL BE DECIDED IN PUBLIC MEETINGS, AND THEY
- 5 WILL BE SCORED BY THE STAFF WITH THE STAFF
- 6 RECOMMENDATIONS COMING TO THE PUBLIC MEETING FOR AWARD.
- 7 SO THAT CREATES ANOTHER TWO SETS OF
- 8 FIREWALLS. BUT THIS BOARD WILL NOT CONSIDER IN ANY
- 9 VOTE AND WILL NOT BE ABLE TO DISTINGUISH WHERE \$1 CAME
- 10 FROM OR ONE MILLION CAME FROM VERSUS ANOTHER MILLION
- 11 DOLLARS CAME FROM. SO THERE ARE A NUMBER OF LAYERS OF
- 12 FIREWALLS. AND PROBABLY JUST AS A GOOD CONSTRUCTIVE
- 13 PROCESS, FOR THE NEXT MEETING WE'LL TRY AND BRING BACK
- 14 AN OUTLINE FOR YOU OF THOSE FIREWALLS AND CITE THE
- 15 SECTIONS. THAT WOULD BE VERY HELPFUL BECAUSE I THINK
- 16 IT WILL GIVE YOU AND THE MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC A LOT OF
- 17 ASSURANCE THAT THERE'S SO MANY WALLS IN THIS PROCESS,
- 18 THAT IT WILL REALLY GET GRANTS WHERE WE WANT THEM,
- 19 WHICH IS BASED UPON THE BEST PRACTICES.
- 20 OF COURSE, THE INDIVIDUAL -- IT IS DIFFICULT
- 21 ALSO TO BELIEVE THAT AN INDIVIDUAL ORGANIZATION WOULD
- 22 ADVANCE 20 MILLION TO SEE THAT AN INDIVIDUAL RESEARCHER
- 23 GETS THREE MILLION. AND WHEN THOSE GRANTS COME BEFORE
- 24 THE ICOC, UNTIL THE GRANT IS APPROVED, THE ORGANIZATION
- 25 AND THE RESEARCHER'S NAME WILL NOT BE KNOWN BY THE

2	IF IT WANTED TO, IN TRYING TO AWARD BASED UPON AN
3	INSTITUTION THAT SOMEONE MIGHT LIKE BECAUSE THEY
4	WOULDN'T EVEN KNOW THE INSTITUTION OTHER THAN THE BOAR
5	MEMBER WHO IS FROM THE INSTITUTION NOT BEING ABLE TO
6	VOTE ON THE ITEM. SO WE WILL ATTEMPT TO DRAW A LIST OF
7	THOSE FIREWALLS UP.
8	I THINK WE HAVE HEROICALLY GONE THROUGH THIS
9	AGENDA.
10	(APPLAUSE.)
11	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND WE WILL ADJOURN BEFORE
12	THE ALLOTTED TIME, WHICH IS CAUSE FOR GREAT CELEBRATION
13	IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
14	(THE MEETING WAS THEN ADJOURNED AT 04:11 P.M.)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1 BOARD. SO THE BOARD WOULD HAVE A DIFFICULT TIME, EVEN